

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 1

SISWATI

LULWIMI

LWASEKHAYA

Luhlelo

Lwesifundvo

INDLELANCHUBO YEKUKHONONA/YEKULUNGISA

Bekunene,

Siyanemukela eluhlelweni lweLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwakaNECT!

Sicela nicaphele kutsi tinsita teLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwakaNECT lweThemu-1 tentiwe ngesikhatsi lesifishane kakhulu. Ngalesizatfu, siyatemukela tingucuko nekuhlela lokungaba khona.

Sitotsandza kutsi nani nibe nebunikati baletinsita, nekutsi sisebentisane nelicembu letfu sichubeke sibuyekete njalo sibuye sitfutukise ingucuko yekuhumusha. Uma kunekwenteka kwekutsi nitfola emaphutsa, sicela nilandzele lendlelanchubo yekuwabika:

- 1** Tfumela i-imeyili ekhelini le-imeyili lelicondzile:
xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za
tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za
sepedi@homelanguage.co.za
siswati@homelanguage.co.za
isizulu@homelanguage.co.za
isindebele@homelanguage.co.za
isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za
sesotho@homelanguage.co.za
setswana@homelanguage.co.za
afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za
english@homelanguage.co.za
- 2** Kumugca wesihloko, bhala ireferensi yedokhumenti. Sib: LIBANGA – 3 ITHEMU 1 LUHLELO LWESIFUNDVO EMAKHASINI KUSUKA KU-45 KUYA KU-47
- 3** Emtimbeni we-imeyili, niketa luhla lapho lushintjo lungentiwa khona. Nobe kulokunye, yenta lushintjo ephepheni bese uyaskena nobe ushuthe sitfombe saleliphepha, bese uyalinamatsisela kule-imeyili.
- 4** Uma unenzaba lenkhulu mayelana nelulwimi lodzinga kutsi siyati, sicela kutsi loko ukukhombise kumugca wesihloko. Sib.: BUFAKAZI BELULWIMISIGODZI LESIFUNDZA
- 5** Kuloko, emtimbeni we-imeyili, kulapho kumele uchaze lendzaba khona.
- 6** Uyacelwa kutsi utfumele ligama lakho kiwowonkhe ema-imeyili, sikhundla nenombolo yamakhalekhukhwini, kute sitokutsintsa uma kunesidzingo sekutsi sicocisane.
- 7** Siyabonga kwengeta umbono wakho kuloluhlelo! Sifuna kwenta siciniseko sekutsi kuhunyushwa lokusezingeni lelifanele kwatotonkhe tilwimi, kuvetwe kahle kuwo wonkhe emadokhumenti.

Contents

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa	v
Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile	xii
Liviki 1 Kwetayelaniwa Nendzawo	1
Umsombuluko	2
Lesibili	7
Lesitsatfu	11
Lesine	18
Lesihlanu	21
Liviki 2 Kwetayelaniwa Nendzawo	25
Umsombuluko	26
Lesibili	32
Lesitsatfu	36
Lesine	43
Lesihlanu	45
Liviki 3 Kugubha lusuku lwekotalwa	49
Umsombuluko	51
Lesibili	56
Lesitsatfu	61
Lesine	67
Lesihlanu	71
Liviki 4 Kugubha lusuku lwekotalwa	75
Umsombuluko	77
Lesibili	86
Lesitsatfu	87
Lesine	93
Lesihlanu	98
Liviki 5 Kutetayeta endzaweni	103
Umsombuluko	105
Lesibili	110
Lesitsatfu	115
Lesine	121
Lesihlanu	125

Liviki 6 Kutetayeta endzaweni	129
Umsombuluko	131
Lesibili	
Lesitsatfu	141
Lesine	147
Lesihlanu	152
Liviki 7 Kusita bangani betfu	157
Umsombuluko	159
Lesibili	164
Lesitsatfu	169
Lesine	
Lesihlanu	179
Liviki 8 Kusita bangani betfu	183
Umsombuluko	185
Lesibili	190
Lesitsatfu	196
Lesine	202
Lesihlanu	207
Liviki 9 Kuba netinhloso/emaphupho	211
Umsombuluko	213
Lesibili	218
Lesitsatfu	222
Lesine	227
Lesihlanu	231
Liviki 10 Kuba netinhloso/emaphupho	235
Umsombuluko	237
Lesibili	242
Lesitsatfu	247
Lesine	252
Lesihlanu	257

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa

Imiphumela Yekufundza

KuleThemu, bafundzi, kumele batfole imiphumela yaloku lokulandzelako:

KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusho nobe bacule imilolotelo nobe tingoma letinsha le-4.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutibandzakanya etingcocweni taseklasini kucobelelana lwati lwangembali.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucocisana ngendzaba labayifundze ngekuhlanganyela, basebentisa, basebentisa luhlaka lwekucocisana.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutakhela tabo tindzaba kuveta buciko abo ekubhala tindzaba
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakhulume ngalabakubhalile.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusebentisa silulumagama lesimbalwa kulesi lesilandzelako

kubungata	kugubha umkhosi	kumangala	khumbula	khohlwa	lokukhohliwe
sipho	lokutfokotisako	kukhululeka	mema	simemo	imvilophu
niketa	yamukela	dideka	colisa	ngengoti	liphutsa
kutfutfwa	lokuvamile	lokungakavami	lokungakalondvoloteki	kulangatelela	kuncoma
iloli	litubane	kucwebetela	kwekutfutsa	indlela	legudlutelako
lekhuphukelako	Itopiya	Olimpiki	Temave emhlaba	ncuma	indondo
kutichenya	kudvumisa	kusita	lolusito	lolungile	lisondvo
lisondvo lelehle umoya	kupontja	kupompa	libhayisikili	ingoti	bungani
kunakekela	sigubhu	kucoshama	kusakata / kusabalalisa	ngemuva	ngaphasi
ngakhona	khashane	kuvolontiya	umjikeleto	kuphenya	inhloso
kufeza	imphumelelo	ngemphumelelo	kutfutfuka	luhlelo	umchudzelwano
konga	kutilolonga	umphumela	indlela	kuhlakanipha kakhulu	kuhlakanipha
kuvilapha	kusebenta kamatima	kufaneleka	imphumelelo	kutfola lifa	likhono

LWATI LWEMISINDVO NEMISINDVO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa imisindvo uma iphinyiswa.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubona imisindvo ngekutentakalela.

3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlobanisa nekuhlahlala lemisindvo lelandzelako.

chw	tjw	tfw	ndl	gcw	dvw
ngw	ncw	khw	ntj	umtf	umts

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa lamagama lalandzelako abe ngemalunga

lichwa	lichwane	chweba	tjwala	tfwala	tfwebula
tfwesa	tfwasa	ndlala	indlela	indlu	
gcwabisa	dvwengula	dvweba	lidvwala	ingwembe	ingwenya
ingwenyama	incwadzi	incwancwa	incwala	khweta	khwetela
khweba	umukhwa	ntjintja	ntjuza	intjuba	umtfolo
umtfubi	umtfunti	umtsimba	umtsambo	umtsetfo	

KUFUNDZA

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulumusha lamagama lalandzelako

lichwa	lichwane	chweba	tjwala	tfwala	tfwebula
tfwesa	tfwasa	ndlala	indlela	indlu	
gcwabisa	dvwengula	dvweba	lidvwala	ingwembe	ingwenya
ingwenyama	incwadzi	incwancwa	incwala	khweta	khwetela
khweba	umukhwa	ntjintja	ntjuza	intjuba	umtfolo
umtfubi	umtfunti	umtsimba	umtsambo	umtsetfo	

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza lamagama lalandzelako ngekuwabuka

lusuku	lekutalwa	wonkhe	loluhle	matasa	litiya
hlotjisiwe	cabanga	umcimbi	wonkhe	ngifisa	wabuka
khulu	kucabanga	Chuck	basubatsi	eTopiya	gijima
khulu	bonkhe	emabhayisikili	shova	gibela	ngakuphangisa
lisondvo	kudlala	mabhacelana	kubhaca	bala	bagijimela
libhayisikili	shova	-nkhe	Busi	langa	gogo
umlilo	batsandza	litiya	vakashela		

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza umbhalo lechunyanisiwe njengalesibonelo lesilandzelako

Mpumi nabadzadzewabo batsandza kuvakashela gogo eZinyoka. Ebusuku gogo ubasa umlilo kute botse ngesikhatsi banatsa nelitiya. Ngalobunye busuku kwefika malume Khwezi. Mpumi nabadzadzewabo bamcela kutsi abacocela lenye yetingane kwane takhe. Wabacocela ingane kwane yemlimi labenemadvodzana lamatsatfu.

SIVISISO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucombelela umbhalo ngekufundza titfombe
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhumbula lokumayelana nembhalo
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngalokusembhalweni
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzelanisa tigateko letisembhalweni
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bacale bati kutsi kubona sitfombe ngokwengcondvo kusho kutsini, kuchumanisa, kucabangela lokushiwoko nekufisa kwati mayelana nembhalo.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngembhalo babe basebentisa luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 7 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuphendvula imibuto lebhaliwe yesivisiso lemayelana nembhalo.
- 8 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufinyeta lokumayelana nembhalo

KUBHALA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kudvweba sitfombe kuveta umlayeto
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kwengeta linye kuya kulamabili emalebuli kumdvwebo wabo
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lolufishane.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubhala 1 indzima asebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakwatikubhalae: luhla



Tisetjentiswa neTinsita Letiniketive

Cikelela kutsi unaka tonkhe tinsita letiniketive tesikolo. Tinsita titawuniketwa kanye ngaloko-ke kubalulekile kutsi tisetjentiswe kahle tibuye tinakekelwe.

Kuthemu ye-1 bothishela batawunikwa letinsita letilandzelako:

1 Emabhodi Ekubukisa Lanemibala le-4

Sebentisa lamabhodi kute wente luhlaka lwemsebenti wakho weliviki. Emaviki onkhe, bukisa: ngemisindvo nemagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, emagama latingcikitsi tesilulumagama, imifanekiso kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala.

2 Lishadi/emashadi ekubhala ngesandla

Bukisa ngalamashadi phambi kweliklasi, kute abonakale kahle kubafundzi. Bothishela beLibanga 1 ne-2 batawunikwa Emashadi ekubhala Ngesandla laShicilelwe. Bothishela bemabanga – 2 ne-3 batawunikwa emaShadi Lashicilelwe naLabhalwe ngekuhlanganisa.

3 Luhlelo Lwesifundvo lweThemu 1

Sebentisa loluhlelo lwesifundvo kubona lokutawufundziswa kwemalanga onkhe. Tindlelanchubo letibalulekile titokucondzisa kutsi ufundzise njani sifundvo ngasinye. Emavikini lamabili ekucala eThemu ye-1, utawulandzela luhlelo lwekutetayeta.

4 Sikhombisanchubo seThemu-1

Sebentisa ledokhumenti kucedzelela Luhlelo lwekufundzisa (ATP) kanye neLuhlelo lwehlukulo Lwethemu (TP). Maka ubuye ufake lusuku lwesifundvo nangabe lesu sifundvo nemsebenziluhlelo sewentiwe. Kukhombise loko nawufundzisa.

5 Incwadzi Lenkhulu ye-Themu ye-1

Sebentisa tindzaba tetincwadzi letinkhulu ngesikhatsi setifundvo tekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kunetindzaba leti-8 tethemu – yinye indzaba kulelo nalelo viki.

6 Inhlanganisela yeTinsita teThemu 1

Lenhlanganisela yetinsita ifaka ekhatsi letintfo letilandzelako:

- **Emakhidigama:** anikelwa silulumagama segcikitsi; emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye nemagama. Wasikelele bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamakhadigama kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Imifanekiso Yengcikitsi Yesilulumagama** iyatfolakala lapho kudzingeke khona. Wasikelele bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamakhadigama kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Emaphepha Ekucoca tindzaba Leticanjiwe** atfolakala kuleyo naleyo themu. Aluchungechunge lwetitfombe le-3 noma le-4 leticoca indzaba. Kunemakhophi la-10 eliphepha ngalinye – linye kulelo nalelo cembu lelincane. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lamanyenti nangabe kunesidzingo.
- **Lishidi Lekurekhoda/kubhala Luhlelo** liyatfolakala kute kubhalwe imiphumela yebafundzi kanye netiphakamiso tethemu.

7 Emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza la-8 eThemu 1

Emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza lasiphohlango ethemu ayatfolakala– Linye lalelo nalelo viki kusukela evikini le-3 kuye evikini le-10. Sebentisa lamaphepha ekusebentela kanye neliklasi lonkhe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu. Kunemakhophi la-20 emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lapho kunesidzingo khona.



Lokwentiwa njalo ngeliviki: 7 Ema-awa

- 1 Luhlelo loluhleliwe lweluhlelo lwekufundza lwenteka ngendlela lefanako njalo ngeliviki.
- 2 Loku kwenta kubelula kutsi bothishela nebafundzi balulandzele.
- 3 Bafundzi bangatilungiselela ngemsebenti lolandzelako nangabe sebayati lendlelanchubo.
- 4 Indlelanchubo ihambisana nelinani ncane lesikhatsi seCAPS Lulwimi Lwasekhaya:
Ema-awa la-7 ngeliviki
- 5 Lokwentiwa njalo kwakhelwe kutsi kusebente njengencenye yeluhlelo lwetilwimi letimbili kanye neluhlelo loluhleliwe lwekufundza lwePSRIP EFAL.
- 6 Niyacelwa kutsi nibonise lokwentiwa njalo emaklasini enu nibuye nizame kufundza ningaphimiseli!

UMSOMBULUKO		LESIBILI		LESITSATFU		LESINE		LESIHLANU	
Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15
		Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15
Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15			Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15
Kubhala	30			Kubhala	30				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30
1.45		1.15		1.45		1.00		1.15	



Kutilungiselela Ngeliviki

Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi Luhlelo Lwelulwimi Lwasekhaya lunciphisele bothishela sidzingo sekutsi bente LUHLELO, kepha nobe kunjalo KUTILUNGISELELA kusadzingeka! (Bonkhe bothishela Besigaba Sabokhewane) kumele bahlangane emva kwemadina kanye ngeliviki, kute bente emalungiselelo ngekuhlanganyela.

Nawutilungiselela, khumbula ku:

- 1 Fundza luhlelo lwesifundvo lweliviki.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi uyatati futsi uyativisisa tindlelanchubo lokumele utisebentise. Nangabe awutati, futsi awutivisisi buka esigabeni lesinesihloko lesitsi "Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile" bese uyatibuketa ngalokudzingekile.

- 3 Lokulandzelako, cinisekisa ngemakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ledzingekile yengcikitsi yesilulumagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala. Lungisa lamakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ngalendlela:
 - a Sika emakhadigama noma imifanekiso.
 - b Yenta imitamo yekutinamatselisela kukhadibhodi noma ephepheni.
 - c Nakungenteka, tikhave ngekuhlanganyela noma utikhave ngeplastiki.
 - d Gcina emakhadigama esifundvo ndzawonye emvilophini, noma uwabophele ngelibhande leraba.
- 4 Gcogca letinye tetinsita longahle utidzinge, kufaka ekhatsi titfombe noma tintfo tangempela/tintfo sibili.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi Incwadzi yakho Lenkhulu ihleleke kahle.
- 6 Fundza nobe ngumuphi umsebenzi encwadzini yekusebentela ye-DBE lotawukwati kuwucedza.
- 7 Tetayete kwenta tifundvo tekubhala.
- 8 Cinisekisa kutsi Sikhombisinchubo/i(TRACKER) asisaleli emuva kusukela evikini lelengcile sibuye sikhombise inchubekela phambili yakho.



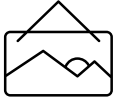
Tihloko neLuhlelo Lwekufundza

INOMBOLO YELIVIKI	SIHLOKO	UMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA	LIPHEPHA LEKUSEBENTA NGEKUFUNDZA
1	KUTETAYETA		
2			
3	Kugubha lusuku lwekutsalwa	Lilanga lekutsalwa lelakhohlwa	3
4	Kugubha lusuku lwekutsalwa	Umcimbi welusuku lwekutKusita bangani betfu	4
5	Kutetayeta endzaweni	Iloli iChuck	5
6	Kutetayeta endzaweni	Haile Gebrselassie: Umgijimi lovelele	6
7	Kusita bangani betfu	Lisondvo laJane leliphontjile	7
8	Kusita bangani betfu	Umdlalo weKubhacelana	8
9	Kubeka iKuba netinhloso/ emaphupho	Marie wasitakala	9
10	Kubeka iKuba netinhloso/ emaphupho	Indvodzana lehlakanihile	10



Luhlelo lweluhlolo LweThemu ye-1

Luhlelo lokuhlola lwakhelwe ngekuhambisana nalolu Ncishisiwe (Abridged) Sahluko se-4 se CAPS. Loku kungatfolakala ngemuva kwelibhuku Lemlandzeli kiwowonkhe emathemu.



Umbukiso weliklasi

EMABHODI EKUBUKISA

- 1 Njengencenye yaloluhlelo, utawunikwa emabhodi lamane emibala leyehlukene.
- 2 Leyo naleyo bhodi yembala itawusetjentiselwa kukhombisa isethi yemagama lahlukene eliviki.
- 3 Sebentisa lamabhodi ngalendlela lelandzelako:
 - a **Ibhodi leluhlata** – itawubukisa ngesilulumagama semagama esihloko abuye akhombise liviki.
 - b **Umbala loluhlata sasibhakabhaka** – Ubukisa emagama lavela kanyenti evikini.
 - c **Umbala loluphuti** – Ubukisa ngemisindvo nemagama eliviki.
 - d **Umbala lopinki** – Ubonisa luhlaka lwekubhalela lweliviki.
- 4 Lamagama kulebhodi kumele ahlelwe kabusha emaviki onkhe.
- 5 Uyacelwa kutsi ungashiya silulumagama sesihloko kanye nemifanekiso yemnyaka.
- 6 Lombukiso kumele uhambisane nesihloko losuke usenta.
- 7 Nangabe liklasi lonkhe ligcwele ngemagama nemifanekiso kwenta kube nenyakanyaka kantsi nebafundzi batawugcina bangasawanaki.
- 8 Nangabe ukhiphe isethi yemagama nemifanekiso, kulondvolote kugcineke kahle.
- 9 Wagcine kahle lamagama kute ukwati kuwasebentisa emnyakeni lotako.

LITAFULA LESIHLOKO

- 1 Yenta imitamo yekwenta litafula lesihloko eklasini lakho.
- 2 Sebentisa lendzawo kubukisa ngetitfombe kanye netintfo sibili letiphatselene nesihloko.
- 3 Lebula letintfo, kute bafundzi bafundze lesilulumagama.

Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile



Ticondziso teliklasi

Lamanye emasu lasisekelo ekucondzisa liklasi afaka ekhatsi, "tindlelanchubo letibalulekile". Lamasu atawusetjentiswa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kuloluhlelo, ngaloko ke – kubalulekile kutsi atisiswe kahle.

Inhlosongco: Kutfutukisa sikhatsi semsebenti, kutiphatsa kwebafundzi nekusebentisana kwebafundzi. Kunciphisa kuphazamiseka kwekufundza. Kungenisa incenye yekufundza ngekudlala/kufundza samdlalo.

KUHLALISANA NEMACEMBU LAMANCANE

- 1 Kubalulekile kutinika sikhatsi nekucikelela kutsi ubahlalisa njani bafundzi eklasini.
- 2 Nangabe wenta loku, cikelela lamaphuzu:
 - a **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwemakhono lacubile**– unghlalisi bafundzi labanetihibe tekufundza bodwana, kanye nebafundzi labakhaliphile bangahlali bodvwa. Hlanganisa bafundzi eklasini kute liklasi lonkhe libe yinzawo yemakhono lacubile.
 - b **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwebuciko kugwema kulwa nemsindvo longalawuleki.** Bafundzi labaneluchweba bangahlalelani dvutane. Ungahlalisi bafundzi labakhulumela futsi ndzawonye. Gwema tinkinga ngekubahlukanisa bafundzi labanjalo.
- 3 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga bafundzi kutsi basebente ngemacembu lamancane.
- 4 Kungaba ngemacembu ebafundzi laba-3 kuye ku-4, bahlalisane basondzelane ndzawonye. Yenta ngalendlela kute kutsi nawucela bafundzi kutsi basebente "ngemacembu abo lamancane" bakwati kwenta lawo macembu ngekuphangisa nangendlela lengiyo ngaphandle kwekwenta iminyakato lengakadzingeki.
- 5 Nangabe bafundzi bahleti ngeluhlelomigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane kutsi kube nebafundzi lababili emgceci longaphambili bagucuke babuke labafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgceci wesibili. Bangenta emacembu alabane ngekushesha nangalokungiko.
- 6 Ungavumeli bafundzi bente bodvwa. Tikhetsela kutsi ungawakha njani emacembu lamancane eklasini lakho, ubuye uceceshe bafundzi kutsi bakhe lamacembu ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.
- 7 Nangabe ubona kutsi licembu lelicubile alisebenti, yenta tingucuko kulelo cembu – ungabacindzela bafundzi kutsi basebente ndzawonye.

KUCONDZISA TINKHULUMISWANO TEMACEMBU

- 1 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga kutsi bafundzi babe netinkhulumiswano temacembu.
- 2 Cecesha bafundzi kwenta loku ngalendlela:
 - a Kwekucala, bafundzi abahlanganyele emacenjini abo lamancane.
 - b Lokungulawa lalandzelako, bafundzi abanakisise imibuto lekukhulunywana ngayo nobe luhlaka.
 - c Emva kwaloko, wonkhe umfundzi kumele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye, lokusho kutsi:
 - Umfundzi weku-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Kuchubeke ngaleyondlela.
- 3 Kungaba ngumbono lomuhle kusebentisa ‘tindvukwana lekutawukhulunywa ngato’ / litje/ nobe ngabe yini lengasetjentiselwa kulawula.
 - a Nika licembu ngalinye intfo lefana nendvuku, litje nobe litje lelimibalabala.
 - b Lomuntfu lophetse leyontfo utawukhuluma bese wonkhe umuntfu losecenjini uyalalela.
 - c Nasekukhulume umfundzi wekucala, kumele anikete letfo layiphetse kumfundzi lolandzelako, njalo njalo.
- 4 Nangabe sekusikhatsi sekubika kwelicembu, nangabe sebaphendvule bonkhe, licembu lingavotela timphendvulo letiphume phambili kumbuto ngamunye.

IMISEBENTI YEKUTFUFUKISA KUFUNDZA

- 1 Ngetikhatsi Tonkhe tetifundvo tekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu, bothishela kumele basebente ngemacembu lamabili.
- 2 Emkhatsini walamacembu lamabili, kubalulekile kutsatsa “likhefu lekutilungiselela” ngembi kwekutsi kuhlaliswe bafundzi kute batewenta umsebenti lolandzelako ephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
- 3 Yenta loku lokulandzelako:
 - a Nawucedzile kusebenta ngabo, tfumela Licembu le-1 emuva ematafuleni abo.
 - b Cela liklasi kutsi lilalele.
 - c Yenta umsebenti wekutfutukisa kufundza neliklasi lonkhe.
 - d Hlalisa bafundzi etindzaweni tabo neliphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
 - e Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako losephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.

- f** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacale bacedzele umsebenti labawentako ngembi kwekuchubekela emsebentini lolandzelako – kumele basebente ngekwesivinini sabo.
- g** Cela licembu le-2 kutsi litowusebenta nawe.
- h** KuThemu ye-1, sikhutsata kutsi usebentise Lemisebenti le-4 Yekutfutfukisa Kufundza kubafundzi:

Umsebenti 1: Thishela Utsi:

- 1 Utjela bafundzi kutsi basukume
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa iminyakato leyehlukene, njenga: tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; dlalisa imphumulo yakho, zuba katsatfu; njll.
- 3 Nawucale ngekutsi ‘thishela utsi’, bafundzi batawulandzela ngekwenta umnyakato.
- 4 Nawungakasho kutsi ‘thishela utsi’, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Nangabe umfundzi enta lomnyakato nawungakasho kutsi, ‘thishela utsi’ loyo mfundzi uphumile, kumele ahlale phasi.
- 6 Lophumelele ngumfundzi lotawusala amile.

Umsebenti 2: Umgidvo wekudansa

- 1 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawudlalisa umculo kumakhalekhikhini wakho.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi beva lomculo, kumele badanse.
- 4 Nangabe ucima umculo, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Faka umculo udlale ubuye uwucime ngetikhatsi letimbalwa, kute bafundzi badanse babuye bame banganyakati ngetikhatsi letimbalwa!

Umsebenti 3: Nyakata, nyakata, mani.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Tsani, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, mani!
- 3 Bafundzi abasho kanye nawe babuye banyakatise imitimba yabo nabatsi ‘nyakata’
- 4 ‘Nasebema’, kumele bame bangatsi nyaka babuye babindze!
- 5 Phindza loku tikhashana letimbalwa.

Umsebenti 4: Situlo sami nami

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bame edvute kwetitulo tabo. Kumele kube nendzawo leyenele kumacala onkhe lapho beme khona.
- 2 Nika bafundzi ticondziso lokumele batilandzele – kumele bente loku ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.

- 3 Tonkhe leticondziso tiphatselene nesitulo kantsi babuye batayela kusebentisa bondzaweni.
- 4 Nika ticondziso letinjenga leti:
 - Mani emva kwesitulo sakho
 - Phakamisa situlo sakho
 - Gibela esitulweni sakho.
 - Zubela ngale kwesitulo sakho
 - Njll.



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Lemisebenti yetemlomo kumele uyifundzise ekucaleni kwetifundvo telulwimi Lwasekhaya njalo ngaboMsombuluko, boLesitsatfu kanye naboLesihlanu. Loku kufaka ekhatsi imisebenti yeluhlelo lweyekufundzisa kulalela nekukhuluma. Lemisebenti ihlelwe ngekucopehela kute kunikwe umfundzi ngamunye litfuba lekukhuluma.

Fundzisa Tinhlobo Temagama lafanele kufundziswa

***Inhlosojikelele:** Kwandzisa silulumagama nekusebentisa kujula kwelulwimi lolufundziswa woko nekucoca ngalabakufundzisiwe, kanye nelwati jikelele. Kutfutukisa bafundzi ngelulwimi lolusetjentiswa esigabeni lesisemkhatsini lesingetulu kwalesi.*

- 1 Fundzisa emagama lamasha latfolakala ngaphasi kwesihloko.
- 2 Sebentisa indlela, yePATS kufundzisa emagama lamasha.
- 3 IPATS sifinyeto lesisho kukhomba, kuLingisa, kuTjela nekuSho.
- 4 Akusimalula kwenta konkhe kwalokune ngeligama ngalinye lesihloko.
 - a K – Khomba sitfombe noma intfo lephatsekako nakukhoneka
 - b L – Lingisa inchazelo yaleligama
 - c T – Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama. Chaza leligama
 - d Y – Kusebentisa/kusho ligama emshweni, bafundzi batakusho emva kwakho
- 5 Nase uwafundzisile lamagama onkhe aleliviki, waphanyeke noma uwanamatselise eshadini lawo lelifanele. Namatselisa nemagama lawachazako.
- 6 Akusibo bonkhe bafundzi labatawa khumbula lamagama esihloko ngesikhashana. Ungakhatsateki ngekuphindzisa bafundzi lamagama.
- 7 Bafundzi batawabona ngekuphindza lamagama esihloko, babuye banikwe litfuba lekutakhela abo emagama kalula.

Ingoma noma umlolotelo

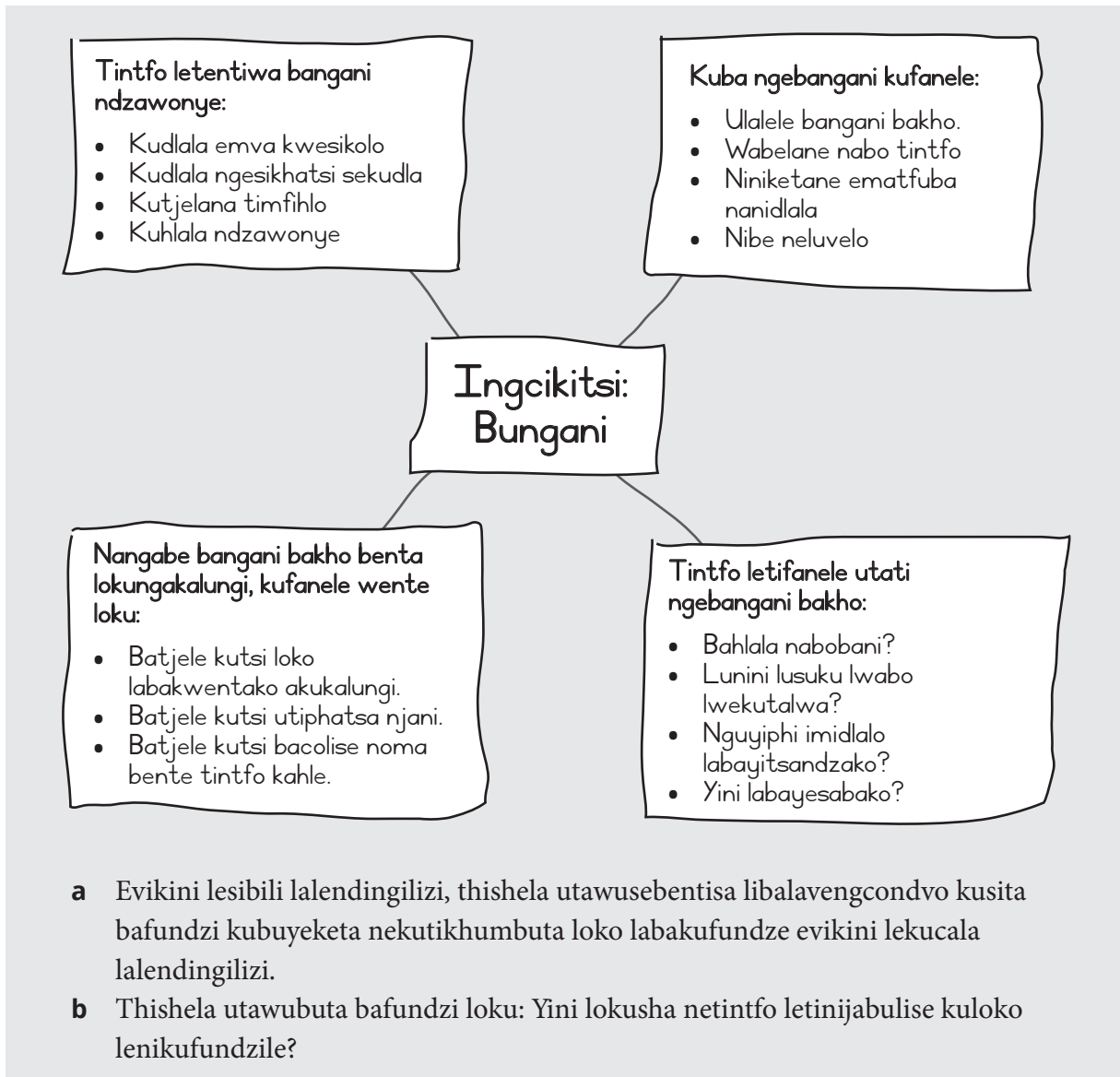
Inhloso ngco: Kuhlenganisa lwati lwebafundzi kanye nelwesilulumagama. Kufundza samdlalo/ngekudlala.

- 1 Ingoma noma umlolotelo lokufanele uwufundzise usencwadzini yekufundzisa.
- 2 Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi bafundzi batawukwati kucula nobe kusho umlolotelo basebentisa iminwe yabo babuye bayihlabele ngalokutentakalelako.
- 3 Nanobe kunjalo, naketfulwa kwekucala, kumele ufundzise bafundzi lamagama, iminyakato kanye nendlela yekuwucula nobe kuwusho uma ngabe ukhona.
- 4 Fundzisa bafundzi leliculo noma lomlolotelo, umusho ngamunye ngalendlela:
 - a Cula noma usho umusho wengoma noma umlolotelo noma udlalise ngetandla bese unika inchazelo, bafundzi ngenshokutsi yeliculo noma umlolotelo.
 - b Cula noma usho umugca wekucala, bafundzi basho emva kwakho.
 - c Cula noma usho umugca wesibili, bese bafundzi baphindze basho emva kwakho.
 - d Cula noma usho Kanye kanye imigca yekucala yomibili bese bafundzi baphindza emva kwakho.
 - e Chubeka ngalendlela udzimate uyifundzise yonkhe lengoma noma lomlolotelo.
 - f Yenta njalo uphindze lengoma, umlolotelo noma kudlalisa ngetandla liviki lonkhe.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi ngasosonkhe sikhatsi usebentisa iminyakato yengoma noma yemlolotelo lefanelekile.
- 6 Nika bafundzi litfuba lekuticelela kucula tingoma tabo lebatitsandzako ekupheleni kwelusuku – loku kuyindlela lejabulisako yekugcizelela lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Kwetfula ingcikitsi: Kulandza ngelwati lolufundzisiwe

Inhloso: Kwakha nektufufukisa lwati lwebafundzi ngesihloko nekwakhela kuloko lokufundziwe mayelana nesihloko. Kukhombisa kuhleleka ngelwati lwekusebentisa libalavengcondvo.

- 1 Kulomsebenti, thishela ucala ngekudvweba libalavengcondvo ebhodini.
- 2 Thishela udvweba indingilizi lebhawle ligama lesihloko emkhatsini welibhodi.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, thishela ubuta bafundzi: Yini leniyatiko lemayelana nalesihloko?
- 4 Thishela ubhala imibono yebafundzi itungelete libalavengcondvo. Thishela kufanele atame kuhlenganisa ndzawonye bafundzi labanemibono lefanako, sibonelo, uma Sihloko 'Bangani' ungaba nelibalavengcondvo lelibukeka ngalendlela:



Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela: Liviki le-1

Inhloso jikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi kanye nelwati lolufanele lolumayelana ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso ngalenzaba. Kusebentisa emakhono ekuticambela nekuhlela emaphuzu lahambelana nenzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana nekulalela emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Lomsebenti unika bafundzi litfuba lekucabanga, kuticambela, kusebentisa silulumagama sesihloko kanye nekulandzelanisa indzaba lensha.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi baye emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 3 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko. Loku kutfolakala encwadzini yemsebenti (liphakethe letinsita).
- 4 Lamaphepha anetinhlobo leti 3–4 tetitfombe letitawusetjentiswa nakwakhiwa indzaba lehambisana nesihloko.

- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba lefanele letitfombe.
- 6 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye noma lamabili kute babelane ngemibono yabo.
- 7 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini ngalinye baniketane ematfuba ekufundzelana tindzaba lebatibhalile.
- 8 Hamba ujikelete ulalele bafundzi nabococelana tindzaba tabo.
- 9 Coca lamaphepha uwagcine endzaweni lephephile kute kube liviki lelilandzelako.
- 10 Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacocele nalabanye emakhaya.

Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela Liviki le-2

Inhlosongco: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi lolufanele nekusebentisa lwati ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso mayelana nendzaba. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekucamba nekuhlela emaphuzu endzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana ngendlela lengiyo emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baye emacenjini abo.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile bakea tindzaba tabo ngalokusetitfombeni.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi bafanele kusebenta ngekwemacembu l bavumelane ngendzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe nebuciko bekuticambela futsi ihambisane netitfombe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi balalele
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuye ku-2 lehlukene kutsi bafundze tindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana tindzaba tabo.

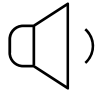
Kucocisana ngesihloko sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela

Inhloso: Kufundzisa bantfwana ngekucabangisisa nekusebentisa emakhono ekufinyeta. Kubapha litfuba lekutsi batetayete kutfutukisa emakhono abo ekusebentisana. Kutfutukisa kutetsemba kubafundzi ngekutsi ubanikete ligunya lekwakha nekuveta imiva yabo ngeku cocisana nekuchumanisa tigateko.

Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekusebenta ngekuhambisana emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Kucocisana ngekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwenteka njalo ngaboLesihlanu.
- 2 Cala ngekubala imigomo yekucocisana ebhodini.
- 3 Landzelisao, ngekufundza ubuye uchazele bafundzi lemigomo
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi akukho kwehlukana kwetimphephulo, imibono leyehlukene nayo ivumelekile.
- 5 Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, cela bafundzi kutsi balalele

- 6 Ngemaminithi lekambalwa lasele, bita bafundzi labehlukene noma licembu kute litosabela ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Bonga bafundzi ngetimphendvulo tabo kanye nekutikhandla kwabo.
- 8 Uma timphendvulo tingasito nobe tindzinga kwelulwa, yenta tilungiso nobe ubute imibuto lecondzile.



Lwati Lwekubona Imisindvo, Imisindvo Kanye Nekubhala Ngesandla

Libanga 1 ne-2 kute kufike ekugcineni kwalendlela yekufundzisa

Lwati lwekubona imisindvo nemisindvo lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala ngesandla kusebentisane konkhe kuloluhlelo.

Kuhlanganisa: NgeMsombuluko

***Inhlosojikelele:** kuhlola kalula lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekukhumbuta bafundzi imisindvo lefundzisiwe lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala. Kususa kanye nekuhlanganisa ngenhloso lefanele.*

- 1 NgeMsombuluko: Ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla, bafundzi batilungisela kubhala ngendlela lefanele babuyekete emalunga labawafundze evikini lelengcile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo. Uma sebakwati kumele babhale lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa: Ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce likhasi emkhatsini bese babhala tinombolo kusuka ku 1–5 eceleni kwemugca kusukela ku 6–10 emkhatsini welikhasi (tinombolo temisindvo nemalunga (kutakwehluka ngekwetilwimi).
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo nome emalunga lafanele eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Uma bangakhoni kubhala umsindvo noma ligama kufanele babhale-
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kungumsebenti wabo kubona kutsi basakhumbula umsindvo nemagama lafundzisiwe kutsi abhalwa njani.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batakuhlolwa ngemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
 - Kufanele ubone kutsi bayakwati kubhala umsindvo neligama ngendlela lefanele.
 - Kudzingeka kutsi babone kutsi bayakwati kubumba imisindvo ngendlela lengiyo.
- 7 Bitela umsindvo lonemalunga laseluhlelweni lwekufundza.
- 8 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 9 Lungisa ubhale timphelelo ebhodini ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala usakwenta loko.
- 10 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo nekuwubhala umsindvo kufanele basebentele kuko emkhatsini weliviki.
- 11 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku.

Kufundza imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kutfutukisa lwati lwemisindvo lwebafundzi ngalokucacile nangalokuhlekile. Kufundzisa imisindvo nemalunga eLulwimini Lwasekhaya ngalokucacile nangalokuhlekile kubafundzi nekutetayeta kubona nekusebentisa imisindvo nemalunga emagameni.

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha

- 1 Shano umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshkhadi, sibonelo /p/.
- 2 Shano umsindvo utjele bafundzi kutsi balandzele emuva kwakho ka-3.
- 3 Bonisanani Kanye nebafundzi kutsi umsindvo /p/ uyafana elulwimi lwasekhaya nase singisini/nekutsi wehluke ngani elulwimini lwasekhaya.
- 4 Kumsindvo ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi luhlelo lwemisindvo.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ase nicabange ngemagama **lekanemsindvo /p/?**
- 6 Hlahlelani emagama nebafundzi njenga, **liposi, sipunu, lipasi.**

Yetfula emagama lamasha

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye livakale njengoba ulikhombisa bafundzi efleshkhadini: **liposi, sipunu, lipasi, sipopolo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basho balandzele emva kwakho, gcizelela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 4 Namatselisa emagama eshadini lemisindvo lelisebhodini.

Kubhala imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhloso: kucophelela nekucwangisisa kukhulisa lwati lwekubhala ngekulungisa kalula imibhalo lehambisana naloko lokufundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kubhala ngemisindvo ngekusebentisa imisindvo lefundzisiwe.
- 2 Bonisa ngekwenta ebhodini uchaze kwakhiwa nekubhala ngendlela lefanele.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo emadeskini.
- 4 Bese ufulatsela bafundzi uphakamise sandla sakho sekudla.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi balandzele bakulingise uma ubhala lemisindvo emoyeni.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, phindza lendlela nalabafundzi lababhala ngesencele.
- 7 Bese utjela bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhala lemisindvo emihlane ngeminwe yabo.
- 8 Emva kwaloku tjela bafundzi babhale lemisindvo ngeminwe emadeskini abo.
- 9 Kwekugcina, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi bakhe imisindvo nemagama ebhodini.
- 10 Bafundzi batawuphindze babhale nemisho etincwazini tabo.

- 11 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lemisha lefundziwe kunoma nguliphi ligama kanye nemisho lebhaliwe.

Kufundza imisindvo kanye nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kucophelela nekucwangisisa kanye nekutfufukisa lwati lwemisindvo, nekwati kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela takhi nemalunga kute bakwati kufundza nekubhala ngekutimela. Kutfufukisa lwati lwetakhi nemalunga kalula.

Ngiyenta....

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Yehlukanisa leligama ngemisindvo ngamunye: /l/ – /i/ – /p/ – /o/ – /s/ – /i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala kuleligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili waleligama: /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu waleligama: /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine waleligama: /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu waleligama: /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /i/
- 10 Bhala leligama ebhodini: liposi.
- 11 Bonisa ukhombise nekuhlenganisa imisindvo kwenta ligama.
- 12 Lokulandzelako, shano lilunga lekucala laleligama: /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili laleligama: /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu saleligama: /si/.
- 15 Bonisa ukhombise ngekuhlahlela emalunga lekenta ligama: /li/ – /po/ – /si/ = **liposi**.
- 16 Phindza wente loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Siyenta

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **impi**.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /m/.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lehlukene: /i/ – /m/ – /p/ -i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: impi
- 9 Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bahlahlela imisindvo egameni kanye nawe
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama? /im/.
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili laleligama? /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlele emalunga lekakha ligama: /im/ – /pi/
- 13 Phindza wente loku ngesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Tfola ligama: ngaboLesihlanu

Inhlosojikelele: Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwemalunga lafundzisiwe: kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutfufukisa emakhono kanye nekuhlahlela kute bakhe emagama Kutfufukisa lwati lwemalunga kalula.

Bhala lelithebula ebhodini uhlanganise nemisindvo lefundziwe kanye nemisindvo lefundzisiwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu.

p	k	e
a	n	l
i	o	mp

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: **/mp /i/**
- 2 Kubuyekela yonkhe imisindvo uyihlahlele ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi banemaminithi lamatsatfu kubumba emagama lamanyenti basebentise imisindvo lengenhla kwakha emagama babuye bawahlahlele.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ligama libunjwa njani ngekusebentisa umsindvo njenga **/i/ -mp/-i/**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakwati kwakha ligama basebentise imisindvo.
- 6 Tjengisa bafundzi kutsi bangalakha njani lelinye ligama njenga **k/- /o/ - /p/ - /a/**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangawakha emagama lafana kopela nome lamanye emagama lehlukile kuna **kukopa**.

Bafundzi benta...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela babhale sihloko: ns, e
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi bangawakha njani lamagama (Kanye nalamanye): **ipensela, sipunu, lipani, lipopo, ikepisi, impompi, imphilo, lipasi, liposi**



Lwati lwemisindvo kanye nemisindvo/nekubhala ngesandla

Libanga 2 ne-3 (ekupheleni kwaloluhlelo lwemisindvo)

Lwati lwemisindvo kanye nemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla kuyasebentisana kuloluhlelo

LIBANGA 2 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kugucula emagama: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: Kulungisa noma kuhlalela basebentisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungisela kutfutukisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bacaphele tingucuko emagameni kanye nasemishweni, inchazelo yemagama nobe yemisho.

CAPHELA: Kwekucala bafundzi kumele bente lomsebenti ngekubhala. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

- 1 Ngemisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa 'imisindvo' kanye nemagama lafundvwe emavikini lekengcile.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku.
- 3 Ladzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1-5 eceleni kwemusho lowehlako, bengce umugca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Bhala umusho lowuniketiwe eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1 njenga.
 - Ngifuna incwadzi
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakopele lomusho etincwadzini tabo.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale eceleni kwetinombolo, sibonelo;
 - Li
 - Ni
 - Si
 - Ba
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale lemisho basebentise kubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lekumele bawente ngekuphangisa, kubona kutsi basayikhumbula imisindvo nemagama kutsi ibhalwa njani.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolwa ngemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngesandla.
- 10 Ekupheleni kwesifundvo, bhala tilungiso temisho ebhodini, usho imisindvo uchaze kujikelela kwendlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 11 Landzelisa, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini labayibonako njenga: Lapho umusho ugucuka khona.

12 Dvweba noma nguyiphi iphethini sibonelo:

- Ufuna incwadzi
- Nifuna incwadzi
- Sifuna Incwadzi
- Bafuna incwadzi

13 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise imisebenti yabo.

14 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma banebumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo noma kubhala luhlambu ngendlela yekuhlanganisa, kufanele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.

15 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese uphawula labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetekile. Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 1-2

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Ligama ngeBunye kuye eBunyentini: NgeMsombuluko

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemsindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlanganisa Kukhulisa/kwandzisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futhi bahlolisise kugucuka kwemaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.*

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi kutawumele kutsi bente lomsebenti NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebanelwati lwekubhala ngekuhlanganisa, gcizelela kutsi bacedzelele lomsebenti NGEKUBHALA NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

- 1** NgemiSombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama, lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.
- 2** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku nesihloko.
Bunye kuye eBunyentini bemisho.
- 3** Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emugceni llongentasi entasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lophangisako wekubona kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi magama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisisa imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6** Bita emagama lasebunyeni ehlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo ngalendlea.

Bunye kuya ebunyentini bemagama

- likati
- umfana
- imoto
- Imphungane
- umntfwana

- 7 Lokulandzelako gcizelela kutsi bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama ebunyentini.
- 8 Emizuzwini lesihlanu yekugcina esifundweni lungisa ubhale lamagama ngemfanelo ebhodini, usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele njengoba wentaloku.
- 9 Bese ucela bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako njenga: lapho emagama agucuka khona.
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini njenga:
Bunye kuya eBunyentini bemagama
- 1 likati
emakati
 - 2 umfana
bafana
 - 3 imoto
timoto
 - 4 imphungane
timphungane
 - 5 umntfwana
bantfwana
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngakamaohethini uma bafundza noma babhala.
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa, kumele basebente ngaloku emkhatsini kweliviki.
- 14 Coca emabhuku ebafundzi ekubhalela ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lelwedlulele.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo, kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngehlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Bunye buya eBunyentini Bemisho: NgeMisombuluko

Inhloso: Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlanganisa kukhulisa/kwandzisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futsi bahlolisise emaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.

Caphela: Ekucaleni bafundzi batawumele bente lomsebenti ngeku NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala NGEKUHLANGANISA.

- 1 NgemiSombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi balungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala lusuku nesihloko:
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini bemisho
- 3 Lokulandzelako tjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emgceci lolandzelako ngentasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo,
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenzi lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa kute babone kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi emagama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisise imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6 Bita imisho lesebunyentini eluhlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lemisho eceleni kwetinombolo ngalendlela.

Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho

- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi.
- 2 Umfana ukhahlela ibhola
- 3 Imoto imile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
- 7 Landzelisa ngekugcizelela kutsi bafundzi babhale lemisho ebunyentini
- 8 Ngemaminithi lasihlanu lasele esifundvweni lungisa ubhale imisho ngalokufanele ebhodini usho umsindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 9 Phindza ucele bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini njenga: Lapho emagama agucuka khona
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini Kanye nebafundzi.

Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho

- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi
Emakati anatsa lubisi
- 2 Umfana ukhalela ibhola
Bafana bakhalela ibhola.
- 3 Imoto imile
Timoto timile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
Timpungane tiyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
Tindlu tiwile
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalamaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapenseli abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenzi wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa kumele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa!

IMISINDVO**Kubuyeketa imisindvo ngekwehlukanisa nekuhlanganisa (NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu)**

Inhlosojikelele: Kuncwangisisa nekucophelela ngalokufanele kwandzisa lwati lwemisindvo kubafundzi nekwati kuhlanganisa nekwehlukanisa. Kute bakwati kutifundzela nekutibhalela ngecutimela. Kukhulisa nekubona.

Niyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama esifundvweni sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama ngekwemsindvo ngamunye
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wesitfupha weligama /i/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **liposi**
- 11 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemisindvo wente ligama l /i/ p /o/ s/I = liposi
- 12 Landzelisa ngekusho lilunga lekucala leligama /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili leligama /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu /si/
- 15 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemalunga eligama.
- 16 Phindza ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Siyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **imphi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekugcina kuleligama /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama ngemisindvo ngamunye /i/ m /p/ i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **impi**
- 9 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo ngamunye kanye nawe /i/ m /p/ i/=impi
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sekucala kuleligama /im/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sesibili seligama /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise ticu kwenta ligama /im/ pi/= impi
- 13 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Yentani...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhiphe tincwadzi tekubhala babuye babhale lusuku kanye nesihloko:
- 2 Lokulandzelako kutsi babhale tinombolo 1–6 emgceci longasekuncele.
- 3 Bitela emalunga lasitfupha noma emagama eluhlelweni lwesifundvo.
- 4 Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Kufanele basebentise emakhono abo ekwehluhanisa nekuhlahlela kubasita ngekupela lamagama.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lefanele kulelo nalelo gama.
- 6 Ngemaminithi lamabili lasesifundvo, bhala lamagama ebhodini ngendlela lelungile ubuye udvwebele imisindvo loyihlosile.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenzi wabo ngemapensela emibala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lemisindvo ngendlela yekuhlahlela esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1 kuya kwe-2 kwangaboLesine.

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kubhala Luhlamvu (tinhlamvu) Letinsha ngaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhloso: Kucwangisisa nekuqophelela ekutfufukiseni lwati lwekulungisa lokubhala ngekushlela lulwimi loluhambisana nemalunga lafundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha tinhlamvu ngalokufanele ngemisindvo lofundziwe.
- 2 Fundzisa emagama lamancane kanye nabonkhamisa beluhlavu ngalunye.
- 3 Khombisa ubonise umsindvo ebhodini – uchaze kwakheka kwawo
- 4 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo etukwemadeski.
- 5 Bese uyema, ubafulatsele bafundzi, phakamisa sandla sakho sekudla.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi bakulandzele babhale letinhlamvu emoyeni.
- 7 Lokulandzelako phindza ngaloluhlelo nebafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesincele.
- 8 Phindza utjele bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhale imisindvo ngeminwe emihlane.
- 9 Emva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo ngeminwe etukwemadeski.
- 10 Gcina ngekuphindze ukhombise bafundzi ngekubumba tinhlamvu ebhodini.
- 11 Bafundzi batawubese babhala umsindvo /emagama/ imisho ebhodini.
- 12 Uma ubonisa kubhalwa kwemagama, gcizelela kutsi kubhalwa kwetinhlamvu ngekuhlahlela kufana nekutihlanganisa
- 13 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele umsindvo egameni nemisho lebhaliwe.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2

IMISINDVO**Kuntjintja tinhlamvu: NgaboLesine**

Inhloso jikelele: kukhetsa emagama lafanako ngaphandle kwemsindvo munye.

Inhloso ngco: Kulungisa noma kuhlenganisa lwati lwemisindvo. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bajule futsi bahlunge ngemehluko munye egameni leligucula lokushiwo ligama.

- 1 Ngiyenta...
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakutilungiselela kubuka/kufuna umehluko emagameni. Loku kusisita ngekutsi sibe bafundzi labancono.
- 3 Bhala emagama lamabili laniketiwe eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 4 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakwetama kufunisisa kutsi ngumuphi umehluko kulamagama lamabili.
- 5 Yenta uboniseumehluko kubafundzi, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 6 Chaza umehluko, njenga: /b/ na /s/ umsindvo lowehlukile kepha konkhe lokunye kuyafana egameni!

Siyenta**Incanye 1**

- 1 Bhala emagama lamabili lowanikiwe eluhlweni lwekufundza ebhodini njenga: **cela, cala**.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko kulamagama lamabili?
- 3 Bita umfundzi munye ete atewudwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, njenga: **cela, cala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko ekhatsi kwalamagama lamabili.

Incanye 2

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **bila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kute wente ligama lehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini: **mila, lila, lila, faka, sala, bala**.

Yentani.....

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **mila**,
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kutsi libe ligama leligucukile?
- 3 Gcizelela kubafundzi kutsi bakheemagama lamanyenti labangawakhona, bafake umsindvo munye egameni.
- 4 Ekupheleni kwalesifundvo, bitela bonkhe bafundzi ndzawonye.
- 5 Bita bafundzi bete ebhodini bese babhala emagama abo.
- 6 Buka lamagama ngeluhla lwawo uchaze imisindvo leguculiwe: **bila, lila, cela, bala, sala, vala**

IMISINDVO

Kutfole ligama: NgaboLesihlanu

Inhlosojikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo lwemisindvo lefundzisiwe. Kuvumela bafundzi kutsi batilungiselele likhono lekuhlanganisa nekwakha emagama.

Kwandzisa kubona imisindvo ngaphandle kwekukhandleka. Bhala lelithebula

ph-	u-	p	ama-
th-	b	a	isi-
l	e	m	emai-

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo welivilki: /**ph**/ na /**ts**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuhlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batakuba nemaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti basebentise lemisindvo lengetulu babuye bayihlanganise.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kubumba ligama usebentise umsindvo lohlosiwe njenga: /**ts**/ – /**a**/ – /**ts**/ – /**a**/ =**tsatsa**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama nanoma ngayiphi imisindvo. Akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /**ts**/ noma /**ph**/.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njenga: /**m**/ a /**k**/ e/=**make**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise imisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **phula** noma emagama langasiwo lanemisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **emabala**

Bafundzi bayenta

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala sihloko: **ph, ts**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi batilungisele imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi lamagama abunjwa njani (kanye nalamanye)
Phuma, tfuma, litfuba ematfuba, tsetsa, emaphupho, tsatsa, tetfu, letsa, lifu, tibe, mela, lala, lami, emaphela, phupha, litje, litsafa, impuphu, liphaphu, intsetse

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti, logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2 NgaboLesihlanu



Kufundza ngeKuhlanganyela neMasu eKuvisisa

Indzaba lensha yeKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela ifundvwa njalo ngeliviki.

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwentiwa ngalendlela:

uMsombuluko:	Kulungiselela kufundza
Lesibili:	Kufundza kwekucala
Lesitsatfu:	Kufundza kwesibili
Lesihlanu:	Ngemuva kwekufundza

Ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bahleli kahle batibona kahle titfombe Encwadzini Lenkhulu. Bakhumbute ngalokulindlele ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, njengeku:

- Hlala kahle uBindze
- Beka Tandla takho ematsangeni
- Emehlo negcondvo yakho kumele kube sendzabeni
- Bindzani (*bakhombise ngekuvala tindzebe temlomo*)

Tinhloso tekufundzisa ngeKuhlanganyela kuloluhlelo nguleti letilandzelako:

- 1 *Bafundzi batfola kwati kutsi kunjani kufundza indzaba yonkhe lelukhuni kunekuyifundza wedvwana. Kute bafundzi bangakhatsateki ngethekhinoloji lekhona ekufundzeni, banganaka umugca losendzabeni nebalingsi. Bafundzi bangatijabulela tindzaba, babuye batfutukise lutsandvo lwekufundza.*
- 2 *Uma thishela afundza indzaba ngalokuvakalako, nalokungakalindleleki, ubonisa tindlela letitsite tekufundza: ufundza kusukela ekhasini lekucala kuya kulekugcina; ufundza kusukela etulu kwelikhasi kuya entasi; ufundza kusukela kusencele kuya kusekudla; unaka timphawu tekukhanyisa; ufundza ngalokushelako nangendlela lefanele; ufundza nangekuveta imiva, lokungeta inshokutsi yenzaba. Bafundzi bafundza emakhono lamanyenti ngalokungateleleki ngekubuka lofundza ngekushelala.*
- 3 *Uma thishela afundza, uveta inshokutsi ngeku: khomba incenye yesitfombe; kukhomba ngekunyakatisa umtimba, nobe tento; nekukhomba livi abe asebantisa imiva. Thishela angavele angete inshokutsi, ngekuma achaze ligama nobe libintana. Ngekulalela nekubuka thishela, bafundzi batfola emakhono lamasha elulwimi.*
- 4 *Ngako-ke, lokubaluleke kakhulu, ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, thishela kumele afundzise bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba, nendlela yekuvisisa indzaba. Kuloluhlelo, sikhetsa kwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekubonisa nekufundzisa ngemasu ekuvisisa lahlukene. Lamasu ekuvisisa ngulawa landzelako asetjentiswa kuloku:*
 - *Kucombela/kucabangela*
 - *Kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo/kufanekisa ngengcondvo*
 - *Kuphenya umbhalo*
 - *Kuveta simongcondvo/sibekandzaba*
 - *Kucabanga ngembhalo/kucabangela*
 - *Kuchumanisa tintfo/kwenta siphetho ngekusebantisa lwati lonalo*

- *Kubona nekulandzisa ngetincenye tendzaba*
- *Kuhlutiya ngembhalo*

EMASU ESIVISISO

Lelithebula lelingentasi liveta lwati lwelisu ngalinye.

Lisu 1: Kucabangela/kucombela	
Inchazelo	Ngulesikhatsi bafundzi basebentisa imifanekiso yabo, bacabangela ngekutsi kungenteka kwenteka lokutsite labaticabangela kona endzabeni. Bafundzi bacabangela ngalokutakwenteka endzabeni ngekubuka titfombe. Bangacabangela ngalokutakwenteka emuva kwekufundza likhasi tsite endzabeni. Ekugcineni, bafundzi bangacombela ngendlela labacabangela ngayo siphetho sendzaba.
Inhloso	<i>Kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabangele/bacombele, ngekucangelakutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani ngembi kwekutsi bayifundze. Kumele bafundzi basebentise simongcondvo kwetama kutfolo kutsi bobani balingisi, nekutsi yini lesemcoka letokwenteka. Ngekucombela, bafundzi batfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekucabanga mayelana nalokushiwo yindzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Bukisisa sitfombe. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 3 Bafundzi bacabanga ngembuto lobutiwe. 4 Uma bahluleka kuphendvula, niketa sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto. 5 Khombisa kutsi titfombe tichumana njani kute tente indzaba.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 2 Ucabanga kutsi lomlingisi utiva anjani? Nika sizatfu? 3 Ucabanga kutsi utobonani kulesitfombe lesitawulandzela?
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela umbhaloi)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza likhasi lendzaba. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi yini letawulandzela? 3 Bafundzi abacabange ngembuto. 4 Uma bafundzi bahluleka kuphendvula, nika sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi yini letokwenteka? 2 Ucabanga kutsi yini latayenta lomlingisi kulokutawulandzela? 3 Ucabanga kutsi indzaba itawuphetsa njani?
Lisu 2: Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni	
Inchazelo	Nangabe bafundzi bakha umfanekiso engcondwweni, kumele bacabange ngalokwenteka endzabeni njengemdlalo wetitfombe/welifilimu. Kumele balinge kubona lokwenteka endzabeni ngekufanekisa ngetingcondvo tabo.
Inhloso	<i>Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni kusita kuveta kutsi emagama asho kutsini kulelokhasi ngekuwagucula siwente sicephu kusukela kumdlalo wetitfombe etingcondwweni tebafundzi. Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni kusita bafundzi kutsi babone kutsi tigameko tembhalo tichumana njani. Loku kuyabasita kutsi bakhone kuvisisa babuye bacabange ngendzaba lephelele, kunekucabanga ngelikhasi ngalinye ngalinye.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Shano: Kutsi, nyalo sitawukwakha sitfombe etingcondwweni kube ngatsi sibukela umdlalo welifilimu.

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo. Bachazele kutsi kumele balalele emagama bese bakha umdlalo etingcondweni tabo. 4 Phindza ufundze umbhalo. 5 Batjele bafundzi kutsi sitfombe sengcondvo losakhile (sebentisa likhono lekubonisa) 6 Buta bafundzi: Niboneni? (Kwentekeni kulomdlalo wakho?) 7 Lalela nicoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi timacondzana nalokwenteka endzabeni.
Tibonelo	Ngakha sitfombe engcondweni, ngalesikhatsi Joe aphumelela emjahweni. Bengibona umjuluko uchamuka enhloko uwela macala onkhe. Bengibona emehlo akhe agcolotele intsambo, nemtimba wakhe usebenta ngekutikhandla lokumatima. Wakhe siphil sitfombe engcondweni yakho? Kwentekeni kumdlalo wakho?
Lisu 3: Phenya umbhalo	
Inchazelo	Kuphenya imibuto yembhalo kungumgogodla weluhlobo lwemibuto yekuvisisa. Lemibuto ibuta bafundzi kute bacabange nobe babuke emagama lasekhasini, nekukhumbula labakwatiko.
Inhloso	<i>Lemibuto isemcoka ekutfoleni kucondzisa emagama elikhasi ngalinye. Lelisu likhomba bafundzi indlela yokubona nekuphenya ligama lelibalulekile lelitobasita nasebaphendvula imibuto.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto lomayelana nembiko losembhalweni njenge: Ngubani lobekafuna kumhlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima? 3 Bafundzi abaphendvule umbuto. 4 CAPHELA: Basite bafundzi kutsi batfole imphendvulo ngekubona ligama lelibalulekile, babuye baphenye umbhalo kute kutfolakale lelogama lelimcoka. Loku kutobaholela paho kunemphendvulo khona.
Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ngubani bekafuna kwehlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima? 2 Yini layenta Joe ngembi kwemjaho wekugijima? 3 Watilungiselela nini Joe kulomjaho wekugijima? 4 Shano kutsi bewubanjelwe kuphi lomjaho wekugijima?
Lisu 4: Shano ingcikitsi	
Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bakhuluma ngengcikitsi, bacabanga ngako konkhe lokungumgogodla wenzaba. Bangacabanga ngaletinye tintfo, njenge: labakutsandzile endzabeni ; nalabakufundzile endzabeni.
Inhloso	<i>Kusho ingcikitsi kukhomba kutsi umfundzi uyivile(wayicondzisa) wacabanga ngendzaba. Kucela bafundzi kutsi basho ingcikitsi yenzaba yindlela lenhle yekuhlola kutsi bayivisisile yini indzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo 2 Khumbuta bafundzi: Kutsi, uma sakha ingcikitsi, sicabanga ngalokubaluleke kakhulu endzabeni. Singabuye futsi sicabange ngalesikutsandzile endzabeni, nalesikufundzile endzabeni. 3 Nika bafundzi liminithi lekutsi bacabange ngendzaba. 4 Tjela bafundzi bacoce ngekushiyelana nemngani kute babonisane ngetifinyeto tabo. 5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale ngetingcikitsi tabo, ngekusebentisa luhlaka lwekubasita ngekubhala.

Tibonelo	<p>Indzaba: Joe uphumelela umjaho wekugijima</p> <p><u>Bafundzi kumele basho ingcikitsi yalenzaba ngalendlela:</u></p> <p>Lenzaba imayelana nemfana longuJoe lofuna kuhlula umfana logijima kakhulu esikolweni, longuSizwe emjahweni wekugijima. Joe uhlala atilolonga ngasonkhe sikhatsi, nangempela ekugcineni kwenzaba, Sizwe wehlulwa.</p> <p>Ngitsandza lapho Joe adzabula intsambo ekugcineni kwemjaho wekugijima- lokuyintfo leyangijabulisa kakhulu.</p> <p>Ngifundze kutsi uma wenta imitamano ngemandla, ungalahli litsemba ugcina ngekuphumelela.</p>
Lisu 5: Cabanga ngembhalo (kucabangela...)	
Inchazelo	Uma thishela acabanga ngalokutsite, thishela ugcina acabanga ngekuphimisela ngembhalo losengcondwweni yakhe. Wentela kutsi bafundzi beve loko lakucabangako mayelana nembhalo.
Inhloso	<i>Ngekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngembhalo sifundzisa bafundzi ngetintfo letimbili. Kwekucala, sifundzisa bafundzi kutsi bafundzi labafundza kahle abamane bafundze emagama, bacabanga ngalabakufundzako njalo. Kwesibili, sikhombisa bafundzi tinhlobo tekucabanga labanato bafundzi labafundza kahle ngembhalo.</i> <i>Ngekwenza loku, sikhombisa bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngebuciko nangekucophelela ngembhalo.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Cabanga ngembuto nobe umbono wemfundzi lofundza ngekutimela langaba nawo mayelana netheksthi (Imibono iniketive eKufundzeni kwekucala neKufundza kwesibili kwemabhloki laseluhlelweni lwesifundvo.) 3 Shano: Ngibona/nginaka... 4 Shano: Ngiyafisa kwati ...? 5 Akumele kutsi bafundzi bawuphendvule lombuto.
Sibonelo	Ngiyabona kutsi Sizwe wamhleka Joe ngalesikhatsi angenela umjaho wekugijima. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kutaphatsa njani Joe loku?
Lisu 6: Kuchumanisa	
Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bachumanisa, bacatsanise indzaba ngekwemphilo yabo (umbhalo nebuyena), nobe nalomunye umbhalo (itheksthi netheksthi), nobe kulokunye lokukhona emhlabeni (umbhalo nemhlaba jikelele).
Inhloso	<i>Kuchumanisa kusita bafundzi bakwati kucondza umbhalo kabanti ngekuyichumanisa naletinye tintfo labekavele atati nobe lahlangabetana nato. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi bangenta tinhlobo letehlukene tekuchumanisa: umbhalo nalenye itheksthi; umbhalo nebuyena, imphilo yabo; netheksthi nemhlaba – nalolunye lwati labalwatiko ngeliv jikelele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto, nlonjenga lona: Ngabe nawe wake wafisa kuphumelela njenga Joe? 3 Yenta ngekubukisa kute ubanike imphendvulo kalula, njenga: Ngalesikhatsi Joe afuna kuphumelela kumchudzelwano wekugijima, kungikhumbuta indlela lebhengichudzelana ngayo nadzadzewetfu esikolweni. Bekahlala njalo atfola emamaki lasetulu kuko konkhe, nebatali bami bebatigcabha ngaye. Nami bengifisa kutsi ngente kahle kute batigcabhe ngami.

Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Loku kukukhumbuta njani ngemphilo yakho? 2 Ngitjele kunini lapho lokufana naloku kukuvelela. 3 Ukube bewungu Joe, ucabanga kutsi bewungentani uma Sizwe akuhleka? 4 Ucabanga kutsi Sizwe wativa anjani uma Joe amehlula? 5 Shano kutsi loku kukukhumbuta muphi lomunye wemlingisi?
Lisu 7: Lwati lwangaphambilini/Lwatincanti	
Inchazelo	<p>Lwati lwangaphambilini nelwati lonalo kufaka, lwati laluzuze kucala umfundzi. Lolwati ulutfole; ngalakufundzile lokwenta ucombele kahle ngalokutsite lokusenzabeni. Loku kuchaza 'kufundza ngekucwaninga'. Uma bafundzi bavuselela lwati labanalo, bacombelela kahle mayelana ngendzaba labayifundzile.</p> <p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umbhali akabhale phasi ngakunye lokusenzabeni. Umbhali uyakushiya lokunye kwendzaba kungakapheli, ngako bafundzi sebangakucedzelela bona ngekwabo.</p>
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele basebentise tincenye tendzaba ngekuvuselela lwati labanalo –kumele 'batifundzele ngekwabo'. Ngekwenta loku, kumele batame kususa llokungakaphawuleki kahle.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi: Watini ngaloku? Itsini umbhalo? 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lokunye lesingakucombela ngaloku? Kukhona lokutsite lokungashiwo ngulombhalo? 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lesiyikhumbulako mayelana nendlela lebekatilolonga ngayo? 5 Lalela ucoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi ticondzile. 6 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, banikete sibonelo sekukhumbula lwati lebanalo. Sebentisa loluhlaka lolulandzelako lwemisho kukusita: Macondzana ne... ngicabanga ...
Sibonelo	<p>umbhalo:</p> <p>Umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi. Ngafika ekhaya ngambona apheetse incwadzi abuya amoyitela. Make wami bekakhala, abuye hleka nelite.</p> <p>Kubona tincenye tendzaba:</p> <p>Ngekwati kutsi umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi, nekutsi upheetse incwadzi ubuye ujabulile kakhulu siyacabanga kutsi sicelo sakhe sibe yimphumelelo.</p>
Lisu 8: Kubuyeketa	
Inchazelo	Uma sibuyeketa umbhalo sisuke siyibukela ngaseluhlangotsini lolutsite llwembhalo.
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele bafundziswe kutsi babuyekete labakufundzile, babuye basekele nobe balungise labakubuyeketile ngetimphendvulo nobe umcondvo lofanele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto wekubuyeketa, ubuye ubacele bawusekele ngalendlela. Sib: Ucabanga kutsi x wenta intfo lenhle? Sekela luvo lwakho? 3 Lalela nibuye nicocisane ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Ciniseka kutsi bafundzi baphendvula ngalokucondzile. 4 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, babonise indlela yakho yekubuyeketa njengesibonelo: Ngicabanga kutsi x wenta kahle ngobe x

Sibonelo	Imibuto letsite yekubuyeketa icala ngekutsi: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Ngicabanga kutsi...2 Ngiyavumelana na...3 Ngembono wami...4 Ngiyitsandzile...
----------	--

Lenchazelo lengentasi yendlela lebalulekile kuletinye tetifundvo tekuFundza ngekuHlanganyela: Kulungiselela kuFundza; Kufundza kwekucala; Kufundza kwesibili; naNgemuva Kwekufundza. Fundza letinchazelo kute utfole lwati ngendlela letilandzelana ngayo.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KULUNGISELELA KUFUNDZA

LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA

Ekulungiseleni kufundza, sitfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekwenza bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba ngembi kwekutsi ifundvwe.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batobuka titfombe letisenzabeni, babuye bacabange ngendzaba.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi, kuloku labakubonako, batawucombela mayelana nendzaba. Kusho kutsi batoawusebentisa titfombe kwetama kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bangacabangi ngasinye sitfombe kuphela. Kumele bacabange kutsi tichumana njani letitfombe. Kumele bahlanganise tonkhe letitfombe ndzawonye kwetama kutfole kutsi itsini indzaba seyiyonkhe.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi lingephandle lencwadzi ufundze sihlolo ngekphimisela.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kutokwentekani kulendzaba?
- 6 Landzelisa, ngekubuka sitfombe ngasinye, lesisenzabeni, ngalesikhatsi ubuka, buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako:
 - a Ubonani kulesitfombe?
 - b Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani kulendzaba?
 - c Ucabanga kutsi yini lengahle ilandzele?
- 7 Uma bafundzi bakhohlwa kuchumanisa titfombe letehlukene, bakhutsate bakwente loko. Sibonelo: ‘Ungakhumbula kutsi bekentani lomfana esitfombeni lesengcile? Ngabe sewentani kulesikhatsi?’
- 8 Uma ufika esitfombeni sekugcina, buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi lendzaba ingahle iphetse njani?
- 9 Bonga bafundzi ngekucombela kwabo.
- 10 Uma unesikhatsi, fundza lendzaba kanye ngaphandle kwekuphumula.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KOKUCALA

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU KUMELE LISETJENTISWE NGEKUKHONJISWA ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwekucala, sicala ngekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundza nekuchaza indzaba kubafundzi. Sibuye sikhombe indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Ngembi kwekufundza, tjela bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano lokutsite njengaloku: ‘Bafundzi, *sesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngendzaba leyo. Chubeka ngekutsi,, nyalo ngitanikhomba indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wendzaba engcondvweni yami.*’

- 1 Fundza linye likhasi lendzaba kahle nangalokucacile. Ngalesikhatsi ufundza, sebentisa umnyakato wemtimba, imnyakato Kanye nelulwimi lwemtimba/tinkhombabuso, ubuye utjintje livi ngalokufanelekile kute kuvele inchazelo yendzaba.
- 2 Nangabe kunesidzingo, phumula/mani kute uchaze ligama nobe libintana lemagama kubafundzi.
- 3 Ngalesosikhatsi, lekusikhatsi sekufundza kwekucala, sitawubuye sibuke kubonisana nasekufundziseni lisu lekuvisisa kubafundzi.
- 4 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelo khasi, kunemabhuloki lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 5 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ngabe yini lekulelibhuloki. Ngekwenza njalo, ubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondzise kahle lokushoko – uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke kuvakale nakubafundzi.
- 6 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhokisini ekufundza kweKucala neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 7 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 8 Bakhombise bafundzi kutsi kusenekuba netimphendvulo letinyenti kumbuto ngamunye, nefundzi bangaba nemibono yabo ngalokwehlukene.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KWESIBILI

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU LOKUMELE LISETJENTISWE LIKHONJISWE ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwesibili, sichubeka nekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundzela bafundzi indzaba, nekubabonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Phindza, utjele bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano intfo lefana nekutsi: ‘Bafundzi, sikhatsi seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngetikhatsi tonkhe mayelana nendzaba. Nyalo ke, ngitanikhombisa, indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta loko ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni

ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami lengitakhele wona?

- 1 Landzelisa ngekufundza ngalokufanele nangalokucacile likhasi ngalinye lendzaba. Njengobe ufundza, sebentisa imnyakato yemtimba, lulwimi lwemtimba neminyakato yetinkhomba tebuso, kuntjintja kweliphimbo lokuveta inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Ngalesosikhatsi, kusuke kusikhatsi seKufundza Kwesibili, utawukhombisa indlela yekucabanga mayelana nenzaba.
- 3 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelokhasi, utawubona emablockhi lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 4 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ingabe yini lekulebhloki lemayelana neKufundza Kwesibili. Ngekwenza loku, ubonisa indlela *yekucabanga* ngenzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondze lokushoko ngobe uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke bakwaati kukuvisisa nebafundzi.
- 5 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhlokini, kune leKufundza kweKucala Kanye neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 7 Gcina, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhe umbuto ngembhalo
 - a Cela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi acabange ngembuto labangawubuta macondzana nembhalo.
 - b Uma kunesidzingo, khumbuta bafundzi ngemibuto yemagama lambalwa nobe libintana lemagama, sibonelo: ngubani; yini; nini; kuphi; njani; kungani; ngekwebonono wakho; ucabanga kutsi...; yenta luhlu; njll.
 - c Tjela bafundzi bagucuke babuye bakhulume, babonisane ngemibuto yabo ngekwebalana.
 - d Chubeka, ngekucela bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babelane ngemibuto yabo neliklasi.
 - e Nika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekuphendvula imibuto.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: NGEMUVA KWEKUFUNDZA

Inhlosogco yemsebenti weKufundza Kwekugcina kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo mayelana nenzaba, nekutetayeta kusebentisa lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Ngemuva kwekufundza, utakwenta munye walemisebenti lemine:

- 1 Kukhombisa umbhalo
- 2 Kulingisa lendzaba
- 3 Kuphimsela nobe kusho lokubhaliwe kususelwa endzabeni
- 4 Kufundza sivisiso lesibhaliwe

KHOMBISA UMBHALO

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe netincwadzi tabo nobe liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipeninseli emapenseli emibala.

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batokwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngaloku lokusembhalweni Bakhumbute kutsi uma bakha sitfombe engcondvweni sinyatselo lesitsite, bacabanga ngekutsi ibukeka njani, inuka njengani, inemsindvo lonjani, nekutsi ikhala njengani. Baphindze bakhe sitfombe engcondvweni ngendlela labativa ngayo ngemlingisi, sigameko nobe lokutsite lokumayelana nendzaba.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo bangebeleke. Phindza ubafundzele umbhalo.
- 4 Landzelisa, ngekubacela bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe sitfombe labasakhe engcondvweni lesisuselwa endzabeni. Bafundzi bangangeta imibhalo lechaza liphunga/kunuka, kunambitseka, kunambitseka, umsindvo lotsite, intfo lenhle noma lembi, umuntfu lotsite, njll.
- 5 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bafundzi basebentise likhono lekucabanga ngekubhala nobe bakhulume ngetitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo letimayelana nendzaba.
- 6 Gcina, ngekuvumela bafundzi kutsi bacocisane, kute babonisane nemngane mayelana netitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo.

LINGISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi, nobe endzaweni bathule ngaphandle.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawulingisa indzaba labayifundzile.
- 3 Phakamisa incwadzi lenkhulu. Fundza likhasi lekucala.
- 4 Nika bafundzi umlayeto waloku labatokulingisa (lokusuluhlelweni lwesifundvo)
- 5 Lingisa umlayeto kanye nebafundzi.
- 6 Phindza umlayeto welikhasi ngalinye.
- 7 Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kubonisa kutsi nangabe sibacela kutsi bathule kumele balalele njengoba ufundza likhasi leliphatselene neminyakato.

LOKUKHULUNYWA NGAKO NOBE INCHAZELO LEBHALIWE LESENDZABENI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi kute batokuva kahle.
- 2 Landzela tigaba letiseluhlelweni lwesifundvo kuchaza tincenye tendzaba nebafundzi.
- 3 Kwekucala, babonise kuchaza ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni.
- 4 Landzelanisa, ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni – abakavunyelwa kukopa inchazelo yakho.
- 5 Akulandzele, ngekutsi bafundzi BABUKANE BAKHULUME BABUYE BACOCISANE nemngani, babelane ngetinchazelo tabo.
- 6 Gcina, ngekubita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babonisane ngetinchazelo tabo neliklasi.
- 7 Uma ngabe lenchazelo yesifundvo ibhaliwe phasi, bafundzi batawudvweba/babhale ngetinchazelo tabo etincwadzini tabo.

SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Ngembi kwekufundza, bhala sihloko sembhalo ebhodini
- 2 Landzelisa, ngekubhala imibuto yesivisiso ebhodini, neticalo temisho lenetimphendvulo. (nangabe kunesidzingo).
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale sihloko.

- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla, batawucabanga babuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto
- 5 Fundza yonkhe imibuto nebafundzi, uchaze lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi asikho sidzingo sekubhala imibuto, abamane babhale timphendvulo letilindzelekile.
- 7 Hamba hamba, ekhatsi kwabo usite labo labahlangabetana nebumatima.
- 8 Ngemaminithi lamabili ekugcina, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele batilungise etincwadzi tabo.



Kufundza ngemacembu

***Inhloso:** Kulalela umfundzi ngamunye afundzela etulu yedvwa, ngekuophelela nangekwakheka kwemakhono ekufundza nekucondza/kulalela. Kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi litfuba lekutilungiselela kufundza emagama nemisindvo, emagama lavela kanyenti, nalamafisha imisho lehlosiwe ngaphambi kwekucedzela umsebenti wekubhala ngekucondza nangekukhululeka.*

Kumcoka kakhulu kutsi ulalele bonkhe bafundzi nabafundza ngamunye, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.

LOKUFANELE KWENTEKE NGEBAFUNDZI LABASEKLASINI:

- 1 Ngaphambi kwekutsi ucale ngalencenye yesifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu, kufanele/kumele ubahlalise bonkhe netincwadzi tabo tekubhala kanye nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi lamaphepha emsebenti avikelekile ngekusebentisa emafayela noma tikhwama temaplastiki.
- 3 Tayeta bafundzi ngenkhambiso yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ngekufundza ngemacembu ngalendlela:
 - a Hlalisa liklasi lonkhe nemaphepha emsebenti wekufundza.
 - b Chaza kutsi liphepha lemsebenti ngemsebenti wekucala kufanele ligcwaliswe.
 - c Bita licembu litokufundzela.
 - d Uma sewucedze kulalela bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini, cela bafundzi babuyele etihlalweni tabo.
 - e Tjela bafundzi kutsi bente lomsebenti weku____ logucukile njenge: Thishela utsi: Licembu lemdlalo “Wiggle Wiggle freeze”: nobe Mine nesitulo sami.
 - Caphela: Emaminithi lange-30 madze kakhulu kutsi bafundzi labancane baloku bahleti basebenta bathulile ngekukhululeka. Ngenca yalesizatfu, kubalulekile kutsi bente umsebenti wekuguculela kute bafundzi batfole litfuba lekuphumula nangekutsi bente umsebenti lohlukile wekunyakatisa umtimba.
 - f Phindza ubahlalise nemaphepha emsebenti.
 - g Chaza kutsi emaphepha emsebenti ngemsebenti lolandzelako kumele agcwaliswe.
 - h Bita lelinye licembu litekufundzela.

- 4 Kungumbono lomuhle kutsi umfundzi lobutsakatsaka ahlale eceleni kwemfundzi lokwatiko kufundza, kute kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza emaphepha ekusebentela, kufundza ngekufundzisana kube kwenteka.

KUHLELEKA KWELIPHEPHA LEMSEBENTI WEKUFUNDZA

- 1 Likhasi ngalinye lemsebenti wekufundza licuketse imisebenti le-10. Kunetikhatsi leti – 10 tekufundza ngemacembu kanye ngeliviki. Kepha, licembu ngalinye litfolala litfuba lekusebenta nathishela evikini. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi batawugcwalisa umsebenti weliphepha lekufundza ngetikhatsi letingu 9.
- 2 **Timphawu tekukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kumele benteni ngelilanga**
 - a Lumphawu lwemlomo lukhumbuta bafundzi ngekuphimisa emagama.
 - b Liso likhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bafundze lamagama ngekuwabuka.
 - c Umfundzi loyedvwa ukhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele batifundzele
 - d Bafundzi lababili bakhumbuta bafundzi kufundza nemngani.
 - e Sandla lesiphetse lipeni sikhumbuta bafundzi kutsi badvwebe nobe babhale.
- 3 Luhla lwayo yonkhe imisindvo nemagama lavela kanyenti lafundziwe kumele lugcinwe. Tindzaba letinsha tihlelwa ngekusebentisa imisindvo kanye nemagama lafundzwe kanyenti evikini, kanye nekuhlanganisa umsindvo nemagama lafundziswe kanyenti. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi angeke bahlangane nemagama labangamange bawabone esikhatsini lesengcile.

KUNIKA EMACEMBU INCENYE LEKHETSEKILE YEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

- 1 Emavikini lamabili esikolo, lalela umfundzi ngamunye afundza yedvvana
- 2 Sebentisa irubrikhi lengentasi kwehlukhanisa bafundzi ngekuya ngekwemakhono abo.
- 3 Nika bafundzi umsebenti lofanako ngekuya ngemacembu abo.
- 4 Kuloluhlelo, kunetigaba le-10 ngeliviki tekulalela kufundza lokusho kutsi ungakha emacembu la-10. Uma wakha langaphasi kwe-10, ungasebentisa sikhatsi lesengetiwe sekusebenta nebafundzi labehluleka kufundza.
- 5 Ebhukwini lakho lekutihlola utawutfola lifomu lokufanele ubhale kulo emagama ebafundzi ecenjini, kanye nelithebula lelikuvumela kutsi ulandzele licembu ngalinye lelifundzile.
- 6 **Caphela loku:** lerubrikhi yekucondzisisa bafundzi ngekwekuhleleka kwemakhono abo ekufundza.
- 7 Uma kukhona bafundzi labanyenti labasesigabeni lesilinganako ungadzinga kusebentisa sifundvo lesibakhumbutako, njengendlela yekwehlukhanisa licembu.
- 8 **Eklasini lebafundzi laba – 40, kungaba:**
 - Licembu lekucala kungenteka lingabi nebafundzi labanyenti, bafundzi bangaba mbalwa;
 - 1 Licembu linye esigabeni – 2
 - 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 3
 - 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 4
 - 1 nobe – 2 emacembu esigabeni – 5

Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 1	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 2	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 3	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 4	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundza ufundza ku: Sigaba 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi lonelwati loluncane nobe wati emagama lambalwa kakhulu. • Lomfundzi ngatsi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwetinhlamvu nemisindvo leminyenti, udzinga udzinga lusito lolwengetiwe. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lakatayelekile kuphela. • Lomfundzi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwaletinye tetinhlamvu nemisindvo nobe lomfundzi udzinga lusito lolunyenti kute akwati kufundza emagama lake wawafundza. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti lekatayelekile. • Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama langamane awabone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti futsi angabumba emagama langamange awabone. • Lomfundzi kulesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama lalukhuni. Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti kakhulu. • Lomfundzi angabumba emagama langamange awabone kanye nalalukhuni • Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula nangekugci-zelela. • Lona ngumfundzi lovelele lowati kufundza kuleliklasi.

LOKUFANELE UKWENTE ECENJINI NGALINYE NGESIKHATSI SEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU:

- 1 Bita licembu litekufundzela
 - a Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bavule esifundweni lesifanele
 - b Hlalisa licembu esiyingini.
 - c Khumbuta bafundzi ngemagama labawetaye lelabawafundze evikini. Khombisa/tjengisa licembu emakhadigama alamagama llobalungisele kuwafundza.
 - d Landzelisa, ngekunika bafundza emaminithi lambalwa kufundza incenye yesifundvo ngekukhululeka nangekuthula.
 - e Bese, ucela umfundzi ngamunye afundzele etulu incenye letsite, ngekwakhe.
- 2 Ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, kusemcoka kukhumbula loku:
 - a **Khombisa/tjengisa emagama labawabona kanyenti.** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kukhona emagama lavela kanyenti, lekufanele kutsi siwafundze ngekuwabona.
 - b **Yakha emakhono ekubumba.** Uma umfundzi angakhoni kufundza ligama, ungasheshi umsite lomfundzi ngaleligama kusasuka. Ungamane ukhutsate lomfundzi ngekuphimisela leligama, bese ulihlanganisa nemsindvo kute kwakheke ligama.
 - c **Bonga ubuye ukhutsate bafundzi.** Yenta sifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu sibe ngulesihle nalesimnandzi kubafundzi, uphindze usebentise lesikhatsi kwakha kutetsemba kubafundzi.

- d Tfutfukisa kufundza kahle/ngekushelela.** Sita bafundzi ngektfutfukisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela. Yenta ubabonise/khombisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela bese baphindza bafundza emva kwakho.
- e Kutfufukisa kufundza ngekuvisisa.** Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacabange ngaloku labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi batsatse likhefu, babuyele emuva, bafundze loko lesebakufundzile uma bangasakhumbuli inchazelo. Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha umfanekiso wengcondvo ngesikhatsi basafundza. Kwakha sitfombe etinhloko tabo ngaloko labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kwetama nekukhumbula loko lesebakufundzile. Phindza ugcugcutele bafundzi kutsi babute uma kukhona intfo labangayivisisi.

KUNAKEKELWA KWEMAPHEPHA EKUSEBENTELA:

- 1** Kungumbono lomuhle kuhlenganisa emaphepha ekusebentela etikhwameni teplastiki uma bafundzi bawasebentisa uwabeke kahle ngemuva kwekuwasebentisa.
- 2** Kufanele ukwati kuwasebentisa iminyaka leminyenti, njengoba bafundzi bangabhaleli kuwo. Lokungenani ababhalele etincwadzini tekubhalela

NTJINTJANTJINTJA EMACEMBU EKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

Khumbula kutsi umsebenti wekufundza ngemacembu nekulalela umfundzi ngamunye, afundza yedvwana, kubasita kwakha emakhono lacondzile ekufundza. Uma ungenayo indzawo egumbini lakho, nobe wehluleka kucondzisa kutiphatsa kwabo njengoba ulalela lellicembu lifundza, kukhona netingucuko. Ngalesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, hlalisa bonkhe bafundzi emadeskini nemaphepha ekusebentela. Bese wenta loku:

- 1** Chaza umsebenti welikhasi lekusebentela lekucala lemsebenti lekumele bawente.
- 2** Bese ubita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni batokufundzela etulu.
- 3** Lalela umfundzi nakafundza endzaweni lefanele.
- 4** Yakha emakhono ekufundza lacondzile.
- 5** Emva kwemaminithi la-15 tjela, bafundzi bente umsebenti wekutjintja eklasini
- 6** Bese uphindza uhlalise bafundzi nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 7** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako lekufanele bawente.
- 8** Chubeka nekubitela bafundzi ngamunye etafuleni lakho batekufundzela etulu.

Nawukhetsa kusebentisa lendlela yekulalela kufundza, kufanele uciniseke kutsi ulalela umfundzi ngamunye akufundzele, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.



Inchubo Yekubhala

Inhlosongco: Kufundzisa bafundzi ngenchubo yekukwati kubeka labaticabangele kona ngekelekelwa kutsi bakubhale. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kusebenta ngekulandzela inchubo kubanika ematfuba ekulungisa, futsi babuye batfutukise imicabango, “kunekutsi bavele bakwente kahle ngalesikhatsi bacala”.

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi kuhlela, kwenta luhlaka, kulungisa emaphutsa, kushicilela nekwetfula. Letincenye letine tekubhala tingeniswa tichubekele ebangeni lesitsatfu, njengoba bafundzi basuke sebatfutukile.

HLELA KUBHALA

- 1 Kululuhlelo, kuhlela kugcile ekufundziseni bafundzi basebentisa:
 - a Luhlu
 - b Libalavemcondvo
- 2 Ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi batihlelele ngekwabo, kumele ucale ubentele sibonelo, kute bati kahle lokumele bakwente. Luhlelo lwesifundvo lutokucondzisa kutsi utakwenta njani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele BACABANGE ngaloko lebabhala ngako. Kumele uchaze ngemicabango ngekuphimisela, kute bafundzi bayive.
- 4 Sebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kwenta luhlelo lwakho lwekubhala.
- 5 Lokulandzelako, nika bafundzi emaminithi lambalwa kucabanga ngalabatawubhala ngako.
- 6 Vumela bafundzi kugucuka kute bakhulumisane, babelane imibono yabo nebalingani.
- 7 Kwekugcina, hola ubuye usekele bafundzi ngalesikhatsi bacala kusebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kute bacedzele tihlelo tabo.

BHALA LUHLAKA LWEMBHALO

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala kwesifundvo, phindza ubhale luhlaka lwekuhlela kusukela esifundvweni SANGEMSOMBULUKO ebhodini. Bhala loluhlaka lolusibonelo ebhodini.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, chaza kafishane ubuye ukhombise kutsi bakusebentise njani bafundzi kuhlela kwabo kwakha luhlaka.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi sibonelo seluhlaka lwekubhala lolutabasita kutsi bakwenta njani loko.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi, bafundzi bacedzela luhlaka, hamba utungelete liklasi ubuye ubasite.

KUHLELA KABUSHA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Bhala luhlu lwemaphutsa lalungiswako eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza uphimisele ubuye uchaze imigomo kubafundzi.

- 3 Kungenteka ufune kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa lavamile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekuhlela kabusha babuye balungise lapho babhale khona, basebentisa luhlu lwekulungisa.

KUSHICILELA NEKWETFULA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale umbhalo wabo wekugcina ngebunono.
- 2 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bantjintjiselane ngetincwadzi tabo babuye bafundzelane lebakubhalile.
- 3 Nika bafundzi labehlukene litfuba lekwabelana lebakubhalile ngekutsi bafundzele liklasi lonkhe.
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale tincenye tabo ephepheni lelingakabhalwa babuye bente nemifanekiso futsi balisayine. Yenta umbukiso welibondza leliklasi ngalokubhaliwe.
- 5 Gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi. Ulindzeleke kutsi umake tincenye le-2 talokubhaliwe ngethemu ngalokusemtsetfweni usebentise irubrikhi leniketiwe. Nanobe kunjalo, uyacelwa kutsi ufundze ubuye wente netiphakamiso encenyeni yekugcina yalokubhalwe ngumfundzi kusekela ngayinye.
- 6 Lokunye lokubalulekile, kutetsemba kuyincenye lebalulekile yekutfufukisa emakhono ekubhala.



Emasu ekubhala

***Inhlosongco:** Kuhlomisa bafundzi ngemasu lakahlukene lafana netisekelo tekubasita kutsi bagucule labakucabangako kube ngumbhalo lomusha.*

- 1 Landzela sifundvo kucedzelela umsebenti wekubhala walelo nalelo viki.
- 2 Eluhlelweni lwesifundvo, utawucaphela kutsi kuhlale kulandzelwa inchubo lefanako.
- 3 Loku kutawusita bafundzi, kute bati kutsi yini lelindzeleke esifundvweni sekubhala. Loku kusita kwakha kutetsemba.
- 4 Utawubuye ucapele kutsi emasu lakehlukene ayafundziswa ngesivinini lesincane kute bafundzi bakwati kucedzelela tinhlaka temisho ngemphumelelo.
- 5 Inhloso kutsi bafundzi batawugcina basebentisa lamasu njengemkhuba.
- 6 Lamasu asita bafundzi kutsi bative batetsemba ngalabatibhalele kona ngekubakhombisa kutsi kuneluchungechunge lwetinyatselo lokumele batilandzele nababhala.

LISU 1: THISHELA UCALA NGEKWENTA SIBONELO SEKUBHALA

- a Thishela utawucala ngekukhombisa umsebenti eklasini (ukhombisa liklasi loko labatawukwenta).
- b Ngekubuka thishela, bafundzi batawuba nelwati lolucacile lwalomsebenti.

LISU 2: BABHALI BAYACABANGA NGEMBI KWEKUBHALA.

- a Kubhala kusento sekubeka imicabango ephetheni.
- b Loku kusho kutsi babhali kumele bacabange kucala bese batsatsa sincumo sekutsi batawubhala ngani ngembi kwekubhala.
- c Lokusho kutsi ayikho "imphendvulo" lengiyo noma lengasiyo nawubhala – Umbhali ngamunye unekwakhe lakucabangako latawubhala ngako.
- d Ngetikhatsi tonkhe, yenta sikhatsi sebafundzi sekutsi bacabange ngalabatawubhala ngako.

LISU LE-3: BABHALI BADVWEBELA UMUGCA EGAMENI NGALINYE.

- a Bafundzi bacabanga ngemisho lokumele bayibhale, babuye bayisho baphimisele.
- b Batawubhala linani lemagama lasemushweni, babuye badvwebe umugca lomele ligama ngalinye.
- c Imigca ayidvvetjwe isukele kwesencele kuye kusekudla, nasetulu kwelikhasi kuye phasi ekhasini.
- d Budze bemigca abulingane nebudze bemagama.
- e Akushiye tikhala emkhatsini wemagama.
- f Bafundzi bafaka ngci, ekugcineni kwemisho.
- g Ngemigca etikhaleni, bafundzi bagcwalisa emagama labawatiko, noma batame kubhala umsindvo localisako ngembi kwekufuna lusito.
- h Loku kuletsa sakhiwo salokubhalwe ngumfundzi, lokwakha kutetsembe. Ngisho nebafundzi labanebumatima bangacala ngenchubo yekubhala ngalendlela.

LISU LE-4: BABHALI BASEBENTISA TINSITA KUBHALA EMAGAMA

- a Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bangaceli kusitwa nababhala onkhe emagama labangawati.
- b Kumele bacale basebentise letinye tinsita kutfolo kutsi abhalwa njani emagama labangawati. Sibonelo:
 - Emagama laselubodzeni.
 - Letinye tincwadzi
 - Tinhla tesipelingi/telupelo
 - Bangabuye babute bontsanga ekhasini.

LISU LE-5: BABHALI BASEBENTISA LABAKUKHUMBULAKO KUTE BABHALE EMAGAMA.

- a Bafundzi kumele batame kukhumbula emagama labawafundzile, babuye bawabhale lawo magama labawakhumbulako.

LISU LE-6: BABHALI BASHO EMAGAMA KANCANE NJENGELUFUDVU

- a** Fundzisa bafundzi kusho emagama labangawati ngesivinini lesincane kute beve imisindvo yawo leyehlukene (Kuhlahlela).
- b** Lokulandzelako, fundzisa bafundzi kubhala lowo naloyo msindvo labawuvako. (kungenteka bangakwati kuwapela kahle lamagama, kepha loko kutawuba sicalo sekubhala emagama labangawati. Sibonelo, **ba angabhalwa njenga ab** kulesikhatsi kube ngu **b**. Thishela utawubese wakhela kuloku abuye akhombise babhali sipelingi lokungiso).
- c** Tama kufundza lubhalo jikelele lwebafundzi ubuye ubatuse ngelwati lwabo lwelubhalo jikelele lwekutsi batame kwakha emagama. Leli likhono lelibalulekile lekukhutsata.

LISU LE-7: BAFUNDZI BAFUNDZA LEBAKUBHALILE.

- a** Bafundzi batifundzela imisho ngekuphimisela noma bafundzele bontsanga. Kufundzela bontsanga eklasini kwenta inchubo yekubhala ibe nenshokutsi lenyenti.
- b** Ngalesikhatsi benta loku, babukisisa kutsi akekho yini emagama lebewashiyile.
- c** Babuye babukisise kutsi luhlelo lwemagama lulungile.
- d** Lokubaluleke kakhulu, kuhlembisa loku ngalokungiko kute bafundzi batfokotele inchubo yekufundza, babuye batigabise ngaloko lebakubhalile.

LISU LE-8: BAFUNDZI BAYAGUCUKA BABUYE BAKHULUME

- a** Ngetikhatsi letehlukene tesifundvo, bafundzi bangagucukela kubalingani, babuye bashiyelane ematfuba ekukhulumisana.
- b** Loku kungasetjentiselwa kwabelana imibono ngalokumele bakubhale, kufundzelana labakubhalile, kutjelana ngetitfombe tabo, noma kusitana ngekutsi bayakuvisisa lokumele bakwente.
- c** Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bagucuke babukane babuye bakhulumele phasi ngalesikhatsi sebakhuluma babukene.

LISU LE-9: BABAMBA TINKOFA LETINCANE

- a** Leli lisu lelisebentisekako ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala.
- b** Hamba hamba eklasini, bese uyema nangabe ubona kunemfundzi lonebumatima.
- c** Bamba inkomfa lencane naloyomfundzi.
- d** Ngenelela emsebtini wemfundzi, lalala umfundzi, ubuye umsite lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- e** Khumbula kutama kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi kunakwa lokukhetsekile, ubuye udvumise kutikhandla kwabo kanye nekutfutfuka kwabo.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, papers, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 1

Liviviki

1

Kwetayelani swa

Nendzawo

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawufundza ngetihloko letihlukile.
- 2 Chazela bafundzi kutsi ingcikitsi ingumbono lomkhulu lotocondzisa kufundza kwetfu sekuhlangene
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **sikolo** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselene nesikolo?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Yini loyentile esikolweni ebangeni-1?
 - b Yini loyitsandzile ngesikolo ebangeni-1?
 - c Utiva njani kulokuphatselene nesikolo?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 **Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka, sitawufundza emagama lamanyenti lamasha latisisita kutsi sikwati kuveta imicabango yetfu nemibono ngendlela lencono!**
- 2 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 3 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - a Lokufanako
 - Phakamisa iminwe 1–5.
 - Chaza kutsi bafundzi kufanele baphakamise linani LELIFANAKO leminwe.
 - Phindza loku 4–5.



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Chaza kutsi sitawuba nendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi emabhuku.
- 2 Khetsa indlela letakusebentela wena neliklasi lakho kanye nebafundzi bakho, Sib.: Kusebentisa **emamonitha emabhuku**.
- 3 Chaza kutsi emnyakeni wonkhe, wonkhe umuntfu utawutfole litfuba lekuba imonitha yemabhuku. Kuleliviki sitatetayeta loko imonitha yemabhuku lekufanele ikwente kute wonkhe umuntfu akwati loko futsi ahlale alindzile.
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi emabhuku abo titawubekwa kuphi futsi atawuhlukaniswa njani (ngekwemacembu, nemigca lebahleli kuyo.)

- 5 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bayitsatse njani incumbi yetincwadzi telicembu labo, yemugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bayitsatse njani incumbi yebabhuku elicembu labo, yemugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 7 Cela bafundzi labambalwa (linani litawuhambelana nendlela lohlele ngayo liklasi lakho) bete phambili babe ngemamonitha etincwadzi tangalelolanga.
- 8 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika tincwadzi.
- 9 Bacele bahlale phasi ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 10 Nangabe umfundzi ngamunye sekanencwadzi yakhe, chaza kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha kucoca tincwadzi.
- 11 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele baticoce njani tincwadzi emgceni labahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 12 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele batibeke kuphi tincwadzi.
- 13 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atitayete kucoca tincwadzi.



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi kwekufundza

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka ekhaphethini, phambili eklasini. (nobe kulenye indzawo, nangabe loku kungeke kusebente eklasini lakho)
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale ekhaphethini masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala ekhaphethini. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khetsa indlela lebatawuhamba ngayo nabaya ekhaphethini letawusebentela liklasi lakho nebafundzi, Sib.: **Umugca ngemugca lebahleli kuwo.**
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bati kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca kute babe nelwati lwekutsi basemgceni we-1, emgceni we-2, emgceni we – 3, njll.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bakhumbule kutsi bahleli kuwuphi **umugca.**
- 8 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini
- 9 Nangabe bonkhe bafundzi sebahleli ekhaphethini, Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 10 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala ekhaphethini. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethin



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Sikolo singenta ngitive _____

KUKHOMBISA

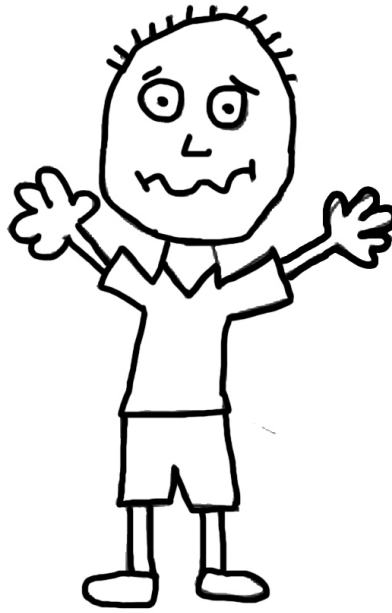
- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba **babuye basho kutsi bativa njani.**
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lonayo ngalesitfombe, Sib:: Ngiyasitsandza sikolo futsi singenta ngitive ngijabulile
- 5 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho lapho useklasini ubukeka ujabulile.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwapshi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 **Khombisa bafundzi** ucedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela: **Sikolo singenta ngitive ngijabulile.**
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 9 **Sebentisa tinsita**, njengemagama latayelekile nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 10 Susa umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Utiva njani njengoba usesikolweni?
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 bete batokutjela kutsi bativa njani.
- 4 Kufanele batsi: Ngitiva ngi ...
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale nemibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 **Cela emamonitha etincwadzi anike bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.**
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngemidvwebo yabo.
- 4 Basite bafundzi balebule imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.
- 6 **Cela emamonitha tincwadzi acoce tincwadzi tebafundzi.**



Sikolo singenta ngitive ngit ukile.



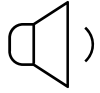
Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Chazela bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.**
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani iincumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha emsebenti wekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha emsebenti wekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni emsebenti wekufundza:
 - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho

- b** Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - c** Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
 - d** Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoqa emaphepha ekusebentela
 - 12** Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela emgcebi lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
 - 13** Khomba bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela.
 - 14** Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atitayete kucoqa emaphepha ekusebentela

Lesibili



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nangabe sifundza imisindvo lomnyaka, kubalulekile kakhulu kutsi silalelisise kahle.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawudlala umdlalo lesiwubita ngekutsi, **Thishela utsi**. Lona ngumdlalo lofuna kutsi silalelisise kahle! Sitawusebentisa lomdlalo sonkhe sikhatsi umnyaka wonkhe!
- 3 Chazela bafundzi ngalomtsetfo:
 - a Bachazele kutsi batawenta iminyakato lehlukene, njengekutsi tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; nyakatisa imphumulo yakho; zuba katsatfu, njll.
 - b Uma ucala ngekutsi, 'thishela utsi', bese bafundzi kufanele bente umnyakato.
 - c Nangabe ungakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kufanele beme bangenti umnyakato.
 - d Nangabe umfundzi enta umnyakato kantsi awukasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', umfundzi kumele aphume ayohlala phasi.
 - e Umfundzi lophumele nguloyo lobe wekugcina amile.
- 4 Cela bafundzi basukume.
- 5 Dlala lomdlalo kuze kusale munye umfundzi amile!



Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala luhlavu lolusha (ti)/emagama/imisho

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emabhuku abo atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yetincwadzi yelicembu labo, yemugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 4 Bakhumbute kutsi kufanele babanike masinyane futsi bawanakekele (akukalindzeleki kutsi bawaphose uma babanika!)
- 5 Cela bafundzi labambalwa bete batoba emamonitha angalelo langa. Kufanele **bahluke** kulabafundzi lobakhetse ngeMsombuluko.
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atitayete kubanika tincwadzi.
- 7 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo
- 8 Nangabe umfundzi ngamunye sekanencwadzi yakhe, cela bafundzi bavule likhasi lekucala lelihlobile.

- 9 Cela bafundzi bakope lusuku lolubhalwe ebhodini masinyane. Chaza kutsi bafundzi bawuba neliminithi linye kwenta loku. (Kubalulekile kutayeta bafundzi masinyane kwenta loku!)
- 10 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi nawo kulindzeleke kutsi acoce tincwadzi.
- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi indlela lekumele bacoce ngayo emabhuku lasemgcezi lebahleli kuwo, emacembu, njll.
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele batibeke kuphi tincwadzi tabo.
- 13 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelola angatayete kucoca tincwadzi.



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka ekhaphethini, phambili eklasini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale ekhaphethini masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala ekhaphethini. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela labatawuhamba ngayo nabaya ekhaphethini, Sib.: **umugca ngemugca lebahleli kuwo.**
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi bati kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca kute bati kutsi basemgcezi 1, emgcezi 2, emgcezi 3, njll.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bakhumbule kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca.
- 8 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini.
- 9 Nangabe bonkhe bafundzi sebahleti ekhaphethini, kulesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, kunemitsetfo lephatselene nekutsi sihlala njani ekhaphethini.
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Ngutiphi letinye tintfo locabanga kutsi tibalulekile nasihleli sonkhe ekhaphethini?
- 11 Cabangani leminyane imibono kanye nebafundzi, njengekungatsintsi labanye bafundzi, kungatsatsi indzawo lenyenti, kulalela sikhulumi, njll.
- 12 Bachazele ubuye ubakhombe kutsi sihlala njani ekhaphethini uma kusikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela:
 - a Sihlala siphambanise imilente kute kube nenzawo leyanele wonkhe umuntfu.
 - b Tandla tetfu sitibeka emtimbeni wetfu.
 - c Siyalalela singabangi umsindvo ngalesikhatsi basifundzela indzaba.
 - d Siphakamisa tandla uma sifuna kukhuluma.

- 13 Cela bafundzi batetayete bakhombise kutsi sihlala njani ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, bakwente loku emasekhondi lambalwa.
- 14 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 15 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi sibuyela njani emuva etitulweni tetfu. Chaza kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale umlomo bangabangi umsindvo, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 16 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini.



Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.**
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angaLesibili ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
 - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
 - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
 - d Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela
- 12 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela emgcezi lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 13 Khomba bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 14 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atitayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 15 Nika bafundzi umdlalo wetemlomo kute uhlole kutsi basatikhumbula yini timphawu kanye nekutetayeta kuphakamisa sandla nawufuna kukhuluma.
- 16 Buta bafundzi imibuto lefana nalena:
 - a Nguluphi luphawu lolusitjela kutsi kumele bafundze ngababili?

- b** Loluphawu lwemlomo lusho kutsini?
- c** Kumele wenteni nawubona sitfombe semlomo?
- d** njll.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - a lokuhlukile
 - Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
 - Dvweba bunjwa LOLULA ebhodini.
 - Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele badvwebe bunjwa LOHLUKILE emabhukwini abo.
 - Phindza loku 4–5.

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LENGCIKITSI)

- 1 Bakhumbute kutsi lomnyaka batawusebenta ngemacembu lamancane ekucoca tindzaba loticambele tona. Kutawudzingeka kutsi sibe semacenjini lamancane masinyane!
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kumele bawakhe njani emacembu lamancane. Khomba bafundzi kutsi ngubani lotawuba secenjini ngalinye.
- 3 (Sibonelo: Nangabe bafundzi bahleli ngemigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane, kucela bafundzi lababili emgteni lophambili bagucuke babukane nebafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgteni wesibili.)
- 4 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bayavisisa kutsi ngubani losecejini labo nekutsi batawuhlangana njani ecenjini labo.
- 5 Dlala umdlalo lotabasita bafundze kutsi uwakha njani emacembu lamancane masinyane nangaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 6 Bachazele kutsi nangabe ngitsi 'hambani niye emacenjini enu' bafundzi batawuba nemasekhondi la-30 ekuya emacenjini abo.
- 7 Umfundzi longeke abe secenjini lakhe ngemuva kwemasekhondi la-30 uyaphuma, kanye nemalunga alicembu lonkhe! Kumele baye phambili eklasini bafike beme.
- 8 Dlala lomdlalo kuze kusale licembu linye. (Nangabe kudzingekile nciphisa lesikhatsi sibe emasekhondi la-20, emasekhondi la-10).





Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nangabe sifundza imisindvo lomnyaka, kubalulekile kakhulu kutsi silalelisise kahle.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawudlala umdlalo lesiwubita ngekutsi, **Thishela utsi**. Lona ngumdlalo lofuna kutsi silalelisise kahle! Sitawusebentisa lomdlalo sonkhe sikhatsi umnyaka wonkhe!
- 3 Chazela bafundzi ngalomtsetfo:
 - a Bachazele kutsi batawenta iminyakato lehlukene, njengekutsi tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; nyakatisa impfumulo yakho; zuba katsatfu, njll.
 - b Bachazele kutsi batawenta iminyakato lehlukene, njengekutsi tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; nyakatisa impfumulo yakho; zuba katsatfu, njll.
 - c Uma ucala ngekutsi, 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kufanele bente umnyakato.
 - d Nangabe ungakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kufanele beme bangenti umnyakato.
 - e Nangabe umfundzi enta umnyakato kantsi awukasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', umfundzi kumele aphume ayohlala phasi.
 - f Umfundzi lophumelele nguloyo lobe wekugcina amile.
- 4 Cela bafundzi basukume beme.
- 5 Dlala lomdlalo kuze kusale munye umfundzi amile!



Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala luhlavu lolusha (ti)/emagama/imisho

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha emabhuku kunika bafundzi emabhuku abo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emabhuku abo atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yetincwadzi yelicembu labo, yemugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 4 Bakhumbute kutsi kufanele babanike masinyane futsi bawanakekele (akukalindzeleki kutsi bawaphose uma babanika!)
- 5 Cela bafundzi labambalwa bete batoba emamonitha angalelolanga. Kufanele **bahluke** kulabafundzi lobakhetse ngeMsombuluko.
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atitayete kubanika tincwadzi.
- 7 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 8 Nangabe umfundzi ngamunye sekanencwadzi lakhe, cela bafundzi bavule likhasi lekucala lelihlobile.

- 9 Cela bafundzi bakopishele lusuku etincwadzini masinyane. Bachazele kutsi bafundzi batawuba neliminithi linye kuphela kwenta loku (kubalulekile kutayeta bafundzi kwenta loku masinyane!)
- 10 Cela bafundzi babhale emagama abo kahle futsi bawabhale masinyane ngaphasi kwelusuku. Bachazele kutsi banemasekhondi la-30 wenta loku.
- 11 Cela bafundzi labanesikhatsi lesingetekile babhale emagama abo (nobe bangabhala kanyenti nobe kanganani kulamaminithi lamabili).
- 12 Nangabe sekudlule emasekhondi la-30, cela bafundzi bavale emabhuku abo.
- 13 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha emabhuku nawo kulindzeleke kutsi acoce emabhuku.
- 14 Khumbuta bafundzi indlela lekumele bacoce ngayo tincwadzi letisemgceci lebahleli kuwo, emacembu, njll.
- 15 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele batibeka kuphi tincwadzi.
- 16 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atetayete kucoca tincwadzi.

CAPHELA: Ungabuka indlela lebabhala ngayo bafundzi emagama abo, wente luhlolo lolungakahlekile loluphatselene nebafundzi labakwatiko kubhala emagama abo, nekutsi basheshise kanganani kukwati kubhala emagama abo.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Sikolo singenta ngitive _____

Yinye intfo lengiyitsandzako ngesikolo _____

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawungeta umusho kulomsebenti lebawubhale ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Namuhla batawucabanga ngentfo yinye lebayitsandzako ngesikolo!
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 5 Chaza imibono yakho ube ucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela, Sib.: Ngiyakutsandza kufundzisa bafundzi kutsi sifundza njani ngobe kufundza kubalulekile!
- 6 **Khombisa** bafundzi ucedzele umdvwebo wakho, Sib.: Wena usebente nebafundzi ecenjini lelincane.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphe emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 8 **Khombisa bafundzi** ucedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela, Sib.: **Yinye intfo lengiyitsandzako ngesikolo kufundzisa** kufundza!

- 9 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 10 **Sebentisa tinsita**, njengemagama latayelekile nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 11 Susa umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko, sicabange, ngendlela lesitiva ngayo ngesikolo.
- 2 Namuhla sitawungeta umusho kuloku lesikubhalile.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini intfo yinye loyitsandzako ngesikolo?
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bavete imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi batsatse imibono yakho!
- 6 Chaza kutsi kwenta njani **kugucuka ukhulume**:
 - a Umfundzi kufanele agucuke akhulume nemuntfu lohleti edvute naye.
 - b Kufanele banikane ematfuba ekutjela bangani babo ngemphendvulo lephatselene nembuto.
 - c Nangabe umngani wakho akhuluma kufanele ulalele kahle!
- 7 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani
- 8 **Hamba eceleni kwebafundzi, wente siciniseko sekutsi wonkhe umfundzi unaye umngani latawukhuluma naye. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bakhuluma nebangani ngaloko lokuphatselene nembuto lowubutile.**
- 9 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela kutsi bangani babo batsandzani ngesikolo.
- 10 Kufanele batsi: Intfo yinye umngani wami layitsandzako ngesikolo ...
- 11 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhalela kudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

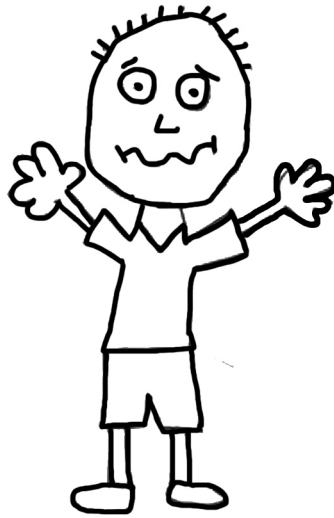
KUBHALA

- 1 **Cela emamonitha etincwadzi anike bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe umsebenti wabo lebawubhalile kusukela ngeMsombuluko. Batawubhala **abangete** kuwo lomsebenti!
- 3 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwebafundzi ubambe **tinkomfa letincane.**
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bafundze loko lebakubhalile.**
- 5 Sita bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwabo lwekubhalela.
- 6 Sita bafundzi basho **emagama ngekunanabuka njengelulwabu** babuye **basebentise tinsita.**
- 7 **Bakhutsate bafundzi.**

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi ababeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi nangabe **sigucuka sikhulume**, sigucuka sikhulume nebangani eceleni kwetfu bese siyacoca!
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani, bakhulume ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemhlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



1+1	=	2✓
2+2	=	4✓
3+3	=	6✓

Yinye intfo lengiyit sandzako
ngesikolo tipalo



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza**.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 6 Cela emamonitha emabhuku angaLesitsatfu ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
 - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
 - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
 - d Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla nguLesitsatfu, bafundzi ababuke umsebenzi wangaLesitsatfu.
- 12 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi wentiwa njani lomsebenzi ube usebentisa timphawu.
- 13 Chazela bafundzi kutsi loku kufanele bakwente **ngekutimela** (*Kufundza ngababili ungekushiya namuhla!*)
- 14 Bachazele kutsi nangabe senta **kufundza ngekutimela**, kufanele:
 - a Ubukeyephepheni lakho.
 - b Zama kufundza emagama bubindze ephepheni.
 - c Nangabe ungalati ligama ungabuta umuntfu losedvute nawe, nobe ulishiye ligama
- 15 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutetayeta kufundza ngekutimela. Hamba eceleni kwebafundzi wente siciniseko sekutsi bayasebenta kulamaphepha ekusebentela.
- 16 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-5, Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela
- 17 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela emgcezi lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 18 Khomba bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela
- 19 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atitayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela.

- 20** Nika bafundzi umdlalo wetemlomo kute uhlole kutsi basatikhumbula yini timphawu kanye nekutetayeta kuphakamisa sandla nawufuna kukhuluma.
- 21** Buta bafundzi imibuto lefana nalena:
- a** Nguluphi luphawu lolusitjela kutsi singafunda ngababili?
 - b** Lusho kutsini luphawu lwemlomo?
 - c** Kufanele wenteni nawubona sitfombe semlomo?
 - d** Njll.

Lesine



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nangabe sifundza imisindvo lomnyaka, kubalulekile kakhulu kutsi silalelisise kahle.
- 2 Namuhla sitawudlala umdlalo lomusha, lesiwubita ngekutsi **Nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, mani unganyakati**
- 3 **Chazela bafundzi ngemtsetfo walomdlalo:**
 - a Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa emagama lamabili: nyakatisa umtimba, mani unganyakati.
 - b Nangabe utsi nyakatisa umtimba, umfundzi kufanele awunyakatise.
 - c Nangabe utsi 'mani unganyakati' kufanele beme banganyakati futsi bangakhulumi!
 - d Nangabe bafundzi 'bangemi' bayaphuma!
- 4 Tjela bafundzi basukume beme.
- 5 Shano utsi: nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, mani unganyakati!
- 6 Cela labanye bafundzi labangemi bahlale phasi!
- 7 Kuphindze loku kanyentana



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuphindza ufundze

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka ekhaphethini, phambili eklasini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale ekhaphethini masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala ekhaphethini. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khetsa indlela lotayisebentisa yekuya ekhaphethini letakusita eklasini lakho kanye nebafundzi, Sib.: **Umugca ngemugca.**
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi bati kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca kute bati kutsi basemgveni 1, emgveni 2, emgveni 3, njll.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bakhumbule kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca.
- 8 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** bahambe baye ekhaphethini.

- 9 Bachazele ubuye ubakhombe kutsi sihlala njani ekhaphethini uma kusikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela:
 - a Sihlala siphambanise imilente kute kube nendzawo leyanele wonkhe umuntfu.
 - b Tandla tetfu sitibeka emtimbeni wetfu.
 - c Siyalalela singabangi umsindvo ngalesikhatsi basifundzela indzaba.
 - d Siphakamisa tandla uma sifuna kukhuluma.
- 10 Bachazele kutsi ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, bafundzi kufanele balalelisise kahle tindzaba ngekucaphela.
- 11 Fundzela bafundzi indzaba ngekuphimisela lesekhasini le – 2 encwadzini yekusebentela yaHulumende.
- 12 Buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele baphakamise tandla nangabe bafuna kuphendvula imibuto:
 - a Ngubani lowaya elwandle ngemaholide?
 - b Bobani labaya kugogo wabo?
 - c Wativa anjani Jabu ngekuhlala kwakhe ekhaya ngemaholide?
- 13 Cela bafundzi batetayete bakhombise kutsi sihlala njani ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, bakwente loku emasekhondi lambalwa.
- 14 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 15 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi sibuyela njani emuva etitulweni tetfu. Chaza kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale umlomo bangabangi umsindvo, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 16 Bita bafundzi ngemugca ngamunye bahambe babuyele emuva etitulweni tabo.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.**
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi emabhuku bawaphose!)
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angaLesine ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:

- a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
 - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
 - d Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11** Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla nguLesine bafundzi ababuke umsebenti wangaLesine.
- 12** Khombisa bafundzi kutsi utawenta njani lomsebenti ube usebentisa luphawu.
- 13** Bachazele kutsi nangabe senta sifundvo sekufundza ngekutimela, kufanele:
- a Ubuke ephepheni lakho.
 - b Zama kufundza emagama bubindze ephepheni.
 - c Nangabe ungalati ligama ungabuta umuntfu losedvute nawe, nobe ulishiye ligama.
- 14** Bachazele kutsi nangabe senta sifundvo sekufundza ngekutimela, kufanele:
- a Ubuke ephepheni lakho.
 - b Zama kufundza emagama bubindze ephepheni.
 - c Nangabe ungalati ligama ungabuta umuntfu losedvute nawe, nobe ulishiye ligama.
- 15** Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutetayeta kufundza ngekutimela. Hamba eceleni kwebafundzi wente siciniseko sekutsi bayasebenta kulamaphepha ekusebentela
- 16** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-5, Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela
- 17** Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela emgceci lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 18** Khomba bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 19** Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atitayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 20** Nika bafundzi umdlalo wetemlomo kute uhlole kutsi basatikhumbula yini timphawu kanye nekutetayeta kuphakamisa sandla nawufuna kukhuluma.
- 21** Buta bafundzi imibuto lefana nalena:
- a Nguluphi luphawu lolusitjela kutsi singafunda ngababili?
 - b Lusho kutsini luphawu lwemlomo?
 - c Kufanele wenteni nawubona sitfombe semlomo?
 - d Njll.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Kufundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eRhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - a Kuyafana
 - b Kuhlukile
 - c Butsa tintfo letitsite, njengetincwadzi letimbili tekusebentela taHulumende, ipenseli, tincetu letimbili teshoki, iraba.
 - d Khomba bafundzi tintfo letimbili.
 - e Chaza kutsi nangabe letintfo TIFANA, bafundzi abaphakamise titfupha.
 - f Nangabe letintfo tingafani, tandla tabo aatihlale emadeskini.

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
 - a Kudla kwami lengikutsandzako ...
 - b Umsebeti wami lengiwutsandzako ...
- 2 Chaza kutsi lomnyaka sitawusebenta ngemacembu lamancane sicoce ngematheksthi ekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kulindzeleke kutsi siye emacenjini lamancane masinyane!
- 3 Nangabe sesingenile emacenjini etfu, umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
- 4 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 5 Nangabe sesingenile emacenjini etfu, umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
- 6 Yetfula 'indvuku lekhulumako/litje/intfo letsite'.
- 7 Bachazele kutsi bafundzi kumele baniketane lendvuku lekhulumako Nangabe uphetse lendvuku lekhulumako kusuke sekulitfuba lakho lekukhuluma. Nangabe lomunye ecenjini uphetse lendvuku, kufanele balalele.
- 8 Bita bafundzi labatsatfu bete phambili eklasini bese uyabakhombisa kutsi uyidlulisa njani ubuye uphendvule imibuto:
 - a Umfundzi 1 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 1
 - b Umfundzi 2 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 1
 - c Umfundzi 3 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 1
 - d Umfundzi 4 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 1
 - e Umfundzi 1 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 2
 - f Umfundzi 2 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 2
 - g Umfundzi 3 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 2
 - h Umfundzi 4 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 2

- 9 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emacembu lamancane bawenta njani. Khumbuta bafundzi labatawuba secenjini ngalinye. Loku kufanele kufane nemacembu angaLesitsatfu
- 10 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bayakhumbula kutsi ngubani losecejini labo nekutsi kufanele bangene njani emacenjini abo.
- 11 Chaza kutsi nangabe usho ligama lelitsi 'hamba' bafundzi batawuba nemasekhondi la-30 ekuya emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 12 Bese udlulisa indvuku lekhulumako ecenjini ngalinye. Kufanele banikane ematfuba ekuphendvula imibuto njengoba ubakhombisile.



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithila-15

Kutfole ligama

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nangabe sifundza imisindvo lomnyaka, kubalulekile kakhulu kutsi silalelisise kahle.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawudlala umdlalo lesiwubita ngekutsi **Situlo sami nami**. Lona ngumdlalo lofuna kutsi silalelisise kahle! Sitawusebentisa lomdlalo sonkhe sikhatsi umnyaka wonkhe!
- 3 Chazela bafundzi ngalomtsetfo:
 - a Chaza kutsi bafundzi batawuma eceleni kwetitulo tabo.
 - b Utabanika ticondziso
 - c Bafundzi kufanele balalelisise bondzaweni, kute bente lokufanele.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi basukume beme.
- 5 Banike ticondziso letifana naleti:
 - a Mani ngemuva kwesitulo sakho
 - b Tsatsa situlo sakho
 - c Gibela esitulweni sakho
 - d Dlula uye ngale kwesitulo sakho



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

- 1 Bachazele kutsi njalo ngeliviki ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, sitawenta umsebenti wangemuva kwekufundza.
- 2 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batawukhuluma ngalokutsite lebakutsandzako lokusenzabeni letfolakala encwadzini yekusebentela yaHulumende.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi ungasenta njani sifinyeto semusho 1–2 lesiphatselene naloko lebakukhumbulako: **Ngikhumbula kutsi Jabu waphatseka kabi ngekuba yedvwa ekhaya.**
- 4 Phindza ufundze lendzaba ekhasini le – 2 lencwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bacabange **ngetifinyeto tabo.**

- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 **babelane** ngemibono yabo. **Basite** bafundzi bakwati kwakha imisho lephelele.
- 7 Chaza ubuye ulungise tinkinga letifanako kulabafundzi.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi sikwenta njani **kugucuka ubuye ukhulume**:
 - a Bafundzi kufanele bagucukele kumuntfu losedvute nabo.
 - b Kufanele banikne ematfuba batjele bangani babo timphendvulo letiphatselene nembuto.
 - c Nangabe umngani wabo akhuluma, kufanele balalelisise kahle!
- 9 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** babuye babelane ngaloko lebalandzisa ngako nemngani wakhe.



Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza**.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebeni wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi emabhuku bawaphose!)
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angaLesihlanu
- 7 ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 9 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 10 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela
- 11 Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
 - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
 - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
 - d Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 12 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla nguLesihlanu, bafundzi ababuke umsebeni wangaLesihlanu.
- 13 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi utawenta njani lomsebeni ube usebentisa luphawu.
- 14 Chazela bafundzi kutsi loku kufanele bakwente **ngekutimela** (*Kufundza ngababili ungakushiya namuhla!*)
- 15 Bachazele kutsi nangabe senta sifundvo **sekufundza ngekutimela**, kufanele:
 - a Ubukeye ephapheni lakho.
 - b Zama kufundza emagama bubindze ephapheni.

- c** Nangabe ungalati ligama ungabuta umuntfu losedvute nawe, nobe ulishiye ligama.
- 16** Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutetayeta kufundza ngekutimela. Hamba eceleni kwebafundzi wente siciniseko sekutsi bayasebenta kulamaphepha ekusebentela
- 17** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-5, Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela
- 18** Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela emgcebi lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 19** Khomba bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 20** Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atitayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 21** Nika bafundzi umdlalo wetemlomo kute uhlole kutsi basatikhumbula yini timphawu kanye nekutetayeta kuphakamisa sandla nawufuna kukhuluma.
- 22** Buta bafundzi imibuto lefana nalena:
 - a** Nguluphi luphawu lolusitjela kutsi singafundza ngababili?
 - b** Lusho kutsini luphawu lwemlomo?
 - c** Kufanele wenteni nawubona sitfombe semlomo?
 - d** Njll.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, papers, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 1

Liviviki

2

Kwetayelaniswa

Nendzawo

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUCEDZELA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LENGCIKITSI)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawufundza tingcikitsi letihlukile.
- 2 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **sikolo** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselene nesikolo lebewungakwati evikini lelengcile?*
- 4 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye
- 5 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Yini lensha loyentile evikini lelengcile esikolweni?
 - b Yini lokusha lokufundzile evikini lelengcile?
 - c Utiva njani kulokuphatselene nelibanga 2?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 **Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka, sitawufundza emagama lamanyenti lamasha latasisita kutsi sikwati kuveta imicabango yetfu nemibono ngendlela lencono!**
- 2 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 3 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - a Linani lelingetulu
 - Cela bafundzi LABATSATFU bete batowuma eceleni kwakho.
 - Cela umfundzi MUNYE ete atowuma ngakulelinye licele lakho.
 - Buta bafundzi: nguliphi licembu lelinelinani LELINGETULU?
 - Kuphindze loku nelinani lehlukile lebafundzi.



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsatsa sincumo lesiphatselene nemitsetfo yaseklasini.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngutiphi tindlela tekutiphatsa letibalulekile eklasini.
- 3 Bhala imibono yebafundzi ebhodini.
- 4 Bese nakha imitsetfo kanye nebafundzi.
- 5 Umhlahandlela wemitsetfo yaseklasini:
 - a Kumele ilandzele tindlela tekutiphatsa letiseluhlwini.
 - b Kumele tibhalwe ngendlela lekhutsatoko (Sifika ngesikhatsi eklasini... kunekutsi, ungabofika ngemuva kwesikhatsi eklasini)

- c Imitsetfo kumele kube nguletayelekile – kumele kube ngulenemaciniso ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.
- d Imitsetfo yaseklasini kumele ibe-5 kuya 7.

Caphela: *Nasekuphume sikolo, bhala lemitsetfo kuphosta nobe ephepheni lelikhulu. Yilengise etulu kute bonkhe bafundzi bayibone.*



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka phasi ekhaphethini, phambili eklasini (nobe kulenye indzawo nangabe loku kungeke kwenteke eklasini lakho)
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulindzeleke kutsi sihlale phasi ekhaphethini ngekushesha sibuye singabangi umsindvo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele sihambe njani nangabe siyohlala ekhaphethini. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, Kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, Kumele bahambe masinyane futsi bacaphele!
- 5 Bita bafundzi ngemugca ngamunye kute bayohlala ekhaphethini.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi bonkhe sebahleli ekhaphethini, bachazele kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi utawudzanga kutsi balalele bangabangi umsindvo.
- 7 Bafundzise umdlalo **wekubenta balalele**, Sib.:
 - a 1–2–3 EMEHLO AKABUKE MINE,
 - b 1–2 EMEHLO AKABUKE WENA!
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi umdlalo wekubenta balalele usebenta njani:
 - a Nangabe beva batsi kubo “1–2–3 EMEHLO AKABE KIMI” kumele bathule bangakhulumi.
 - b Kumele basho batsi “1–2 EMEHLO AKABE KUWE.”
 - c Bese bahlala phasi bangabangi umsindvo, emehlo abo abe kuthishela.
- 9 Dlala umdlalo nebafundzi ubuye ubasite bakwati kufundza lomdlalo wekubenta balalele:
 - a Cela bafundzi bakhulume nabomakhelwane babo.
 - b Abasho batsi: “1–2–3 EMEHLO AKABE KIMI”
 - c Bafundzi kufanele batsi: “1–2 EMEHLO AKABE KUWE.”
 - d Bese bahlala phasi bangabangi umsindvo, emehlo abo abe kuthishela.
 - e Bita nobe ngabe ngumuphi umfundzi longakhoni kulandzela ticondziso!
- 10 Nangabe sewubatayetile lomdlalo wekubenta balalele, khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele babuyele etindzaweni tabo masinyane bangabangi umsindvo.

- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele babuyele njani emuva etindzaweni tabo. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kufanele tingabambi muntfu, imilomo yabo bayivale bangabangi umsindvo babuye bahambe masinyane ngekucopehelela!
- 12 Cela bafundzi bahambe ngemugca ngamunye babuyele emuva etindzaweni tabo masinyane.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Lomnyaka ngifuna kufundza _____

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba **intfo letsite lebafuna kuyifundza lomnyaka.**
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lonayo ngalesitfombe, Sib.: Ngifuna kufundza lokunyenti ngemfundzi ngamunye loseeklasini.
- 5 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho: wena ube ukhuluma nemfundzi.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 **Khombisa** bafundzi ucedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela: **Ngifuna kufundza** lokutsite lokunyenti ngebafundzi bami.
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 9 **Sebentisa tinsita**, njengemagama latayelekile nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 10 Susa umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

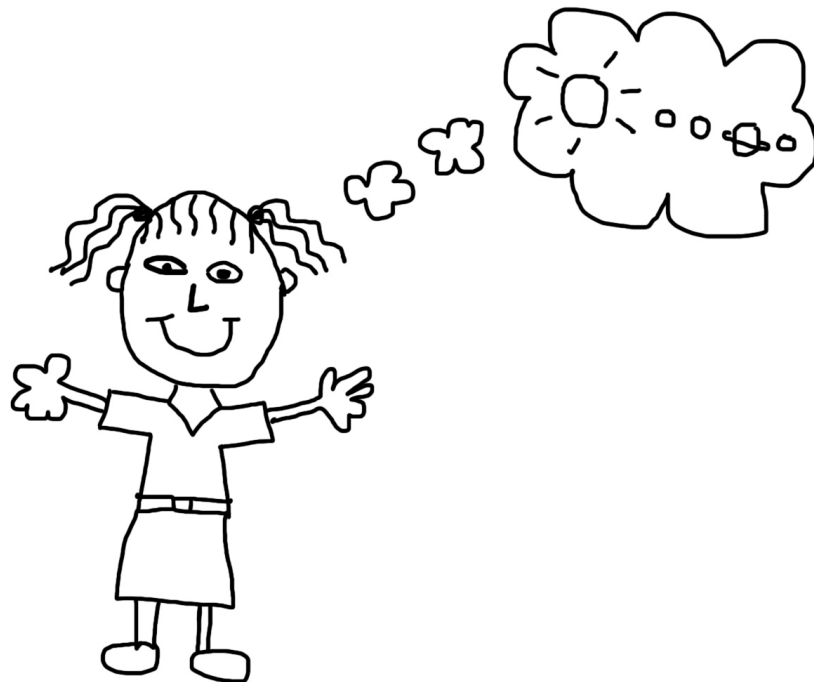
TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 But bafundzi: Ufuna kufundzani lomnyaka?
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Bakhumbute kutsi senta njani nakufanele **sigucuke sikhulume:**
 - a Umfundzi kufanele agucuke abuke umuntfu loseceleni kwakhe.
 - b Kufanele banikane ematfuba batjele bangani babo timphendvulo talombuto.
 - c Ngalesikhatsi bangani babo bakhuluma, kufanele balalelisise kahle!
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** bacocisane ngemibono yabo kanye nemngani wakhe.

- 5 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya 3 kute bagucuke bakhulume.
- 6 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 bete batokutjela yinye intfo lebafuna kuyifundza lomnyaka.
- 7 Kufanele batsi: Lomnyaka ngifuna kufundza ...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale nemibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi lishadi lemamonitha aseklasini. Chaza kutsi bobani labatawuba ngemamonitha etincwadzi aleliviki.
- 2 **Cela emamonitha emabhuku anike bafundzi emabhuku abo.**
- 3 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 4 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngemidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bsite bafundzi kute bakwati kungeta emalebulu abo.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.
- 7 **Cela emamonitha emabhuku acoce emabhuku ebafundzi.**



Ngifund kufundza ngemkhatsi
kulonyaka.



Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi lishadi lemamonitha aseklasini. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bobani emamonitha etincwadzi aleliviki.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi ngiwo latabanika tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomunye umsebenti wemamonitha kwenta siciseko sekutsi umsindvo awukho eklasini.
- 4 Chazela bafundzi kutsi emamonitha labukene nemsindvo kumele akhumbute labanye bafundzi kutsi bangabangi umsindvo ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.
- 5 Khombisa bafundzi lokumele kwentiwe emamonitha labukene nemsindvo.
- 6 Chaza kutsi bobani emamonitha labukene nemsindvo aleliviki.
- 7 Cela emamonitha emabhuku kutsi abanike emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke liphepha lekusebentela.
- 9 Chazela bafundzi ngaletimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
 - a Emehlo: Kubuka abuye asho emagama
 - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
 - d Bafundzi lababili bayafundza: Kufundza ngababili
- 10 Buka ticondziso temsebenti wekucala wangeMsombuluko liviki 3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 11 Bese uchazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bakwente loko, **ngekutimela** (*Sifundvo sekufundza ngababili namuhla ungasenti!*)
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi nangabe senta sifundvo sekufundza **ngekutimela**, kumele:
 - a Sibuke ephepheni letfu.
 - b Sitame kufundza emagama lasephepheni bubindze.
 - c Nangabe ungalati ligama, ungabuta umuntfu losedvute nawe nobe ligama silizube.
- 13 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzele umsebenti wabo ngaphandle kwemsindvo nangekutimela.
- 14 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-15 ekutetayeta umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi bita bafundzi labambalwa, bete etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo lweKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela ube usebentisa irubhriki (lengentasi).
- 15 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekuphumula lesifisha. Masinyane dlala umdlalo lotsi: Thishela utsi.
- 16 Buka ticondziso temsebenti wesibili wangeMsombuluko liviki 3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 17 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzele umsebenti wabo ngaphandle kwemsindvo nangekutimela.
- 18 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-15 ekutetayeta umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi bita bafundzi labambalwa, bete etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo lweKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela ube usebentisa irubriki (lengentasi).
- 19 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-30, bita emamonitha emabhuku angalelo langa ete atoticecha, atsatse emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.

Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 1	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 2	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 3	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 4	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 5
<p>Lomfundzi akawati emagama nobe wati lambalwa. Umfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo.</p>	<p>Lomfundzi wati emagama latayelekile lambalwa. Umfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo. NOBE lomfundzi udzinga lusito lokufundza emagama langakaze awabone.</p>	<p>Lomfundzi wati lamanye emagama langakatayeleki. Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lokuhlahlela emagama langakaze awabone.</p>	<p>Lomfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti latayelekile futsi uyakhona kuhlahlela emagama lamanyenti. Lomfundzi ngalesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lokuhlahlela emagama.</p>	<p>Lomfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti latayelekile. Lomfundzi uyakhona kuhlahlela emagama langakaze awabone. Lomfundzi ufundza ngekushelela abuye akhombise kuvisisa loko lakufundzako. Lona ngulomunye webafundzi lofundza kahle kakhulu eklasini.</p>

LIVIKI 2

Lesibili



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulomnyaka kubalulekile kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi silandzele imitsetfo yetfu yaseklasini lesiyente sisonkhe.
- 2 Fundza lemitsetfo yaseklasini kanye nebafundzi.
- 3 Cocani ngalemitsetfo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siyilandzela njani lemitsetfo.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bakhombise kutsi siyilandzela njani lemitsetfo.
- 5 Cocani ngetibonelo tekuphula imitsetfo nekungatiphatsi kahle eklasini.
- 6 Cocani nisho kutsi kutawentekani kulabo labaphula umtsetfo waseklasini.



Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala luhlavu lolusha (ti)/emagama/imisho

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emabhuku abo atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yetincwadzi telicembu labo, yemugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 4 Bakhumbute kutsi kufanele babanike masinyane futsi bawanakekele (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose uma babanika!)
- 5 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atitayete kubanika tincwadzi.
- 6 Nangabe umfundzi ngamunye sekanencwadzi yakhe, cela bafundzi bavule likhasi lekucala lelihlobile.
- 7 Cela bafundzi babhale masinyane lusuku lolusebhodini. Bachazele kutsi baneliminithi linye lokwenta loku. (Kubalulekile kutsi bafundzi ubatayete kwenta loku masinyane!)
- 8 Cela bafundzi bakope kahle nangekusheshisa imitsetfo yabo yaseklasini lebayitsandzako ngaphasi kwelusuku. Bachazele kutsi banemaminithi la-5 kwenta loku.
- 9 Cela bafundzi labanesikhatsi lesingetekile babhale umtsetfo wesibili etincwadzini tabo (nobe bangabhala baphindze kanyenti kulamaminithi lasihlanu).
- 10 Nangabe sikhatsi sesiphelile, cela bafundzi bavale emabhuku abo.
- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi nawo kulindzeleke kutsi acoce tincwadzi.
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi indlela lekumele bacoce ngayo emabhuku lasemgce ni lebahleli kuwo, emacembu, njll.
- 13 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele batibeke kuphi tincwadzi.
- 14 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelo langa atetayete kucoca tincwadzi.



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka **ekhaphethini**, phambili eklasini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale **ekhaphethini** masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala **ekhaphethini**. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela labatawuhamba ngayo nabaya ekhaphethini, Sib.: **umugca ngemugca lebahleli kuwo**.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi bati kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca kute bati kutsi basemgceci 1, emgceci 2, emgceci 3, njll.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bakhumbule** kutsi bahleli kuwuphi **umugca**.
- 8 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini.
- 9 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi sihlala njani ekhaphethini uma kusikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela:
 - a Sihlala siphambanise imilente kute kube nendzawo leyanele wonkhe umuntfu.
 - b Tandla tetfu sitibeka emtimbeni wetfu.
 - c Siyalalela singabangi umsindvo ngalesikhatsi basifundzela indzaba.
 - d Siphakamisa tandla uma sifuna kukhuluma.
- 10 Bachazele kutsi ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngekuhlanganyela, bafundzi kufanele balalele kahle tindzaba ngekucaphela lokukhulu.
- 11 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela indzaba lesekhatsini le-10 encwadzini yekusebentela yaHulumende.
- 12 Buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele baphakamise tandla nangabe bafuna kuphendvula:
 - a Ngubani lomfana lomusha losesikolweni?
 - b Ngubani lowabona lomfana lomusha esikolweni?
 - c Yini labambuta yona lomfana lomusha esikolweni?
- 13 Sebentisa **umdlalo wekubenta balalele** kute balalele kahle.
- 14 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 15 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi sibuyela njani emuva etitulweni tetfu. Chaza kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale umlomo bangabangi umsindvo, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 16 Bita bafundzi ngemugca ngamunye bahambe babuyele emuva etitulweni tabo.



Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi lishadi lemamonitha. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bobani emamonitha etincwadzi aleliviki.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi anika bafundzi tincwadzi nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha labukene nemsindvo akhumbuta labanye bafundzi kuthula bangabangi umsindvo ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bobani emamonitha labukene nemsindvo
- 5 Khombisa bafundzi emapasi aseklasini ekuya endlini lencane.
- 6 Chaza kutsi ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngemacembu, bafundzi kufanele bangakuphazamisi. Nangabe bafuna kusebentisa indlu lencane kufanele basebentise emapasi asendlini lencane.
- 7 Chaza kutsi bafundzi bawasebentisa njani emapasi asendlini lencane kanye nemitsetfo yasendlini lencane, Sib.:
 - a Umfundzi munye kuphela uvumelekile kuya endlini lencane ngaleso sikhatsi.
 - b Bafundzi kufanele bahambe masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo. Lelipasi libavumela kutsi babe ngaphandle emaminithi la-5.
 - c Bafundzi akukavumeleki kutsi basebentise lelipasi ngalokungetulu kwakunye ngeliviki.
 - d Nangabe ubona bafundzi badlala ngelipasi lasendlini lencane, angeke bavumeleke kutsi batihambele bodvwa ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela
- 8 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi abanike emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke leliphapha lekusebentela.
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngaletimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
 - a Emehlo: Emagama ekuwabuka ubuye uwasho
 - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: kufundza ngekutimela
 - d Bafundzi lababili labafundzako: Kufundza ngababili
- 11 Khomba bafundzi ticondziso temsebenti wekucala weliviki le-3 langaLesibili.
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi **nasifundza ngekutimela**, kufanele:
 - a Sibuke emaphepheni etfu.
 - b Sifundze emagama lasephepheni bubindze.
 - c Nangabe singalati ligama singabuta kulosedvute natsi nobe silizube ligama.
- 13 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawenta sifundvo sekufundza ngababili.
- 14 Chaza kutsi nangabe senta sifundvo **sekufundza ngababili**, kufanele:
 - a Ufundzele phasi ufundzele umuntfu losedvute nawe.
 - b Sinikane ematfuba ekufundza ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
 - c Kufanele sinikane ematfuba silalele balingani betfu nabafundza. Kufanele silandzele ngalesikhatsi bangani betfu bafundza bese siyazama kubasita nangabe bangalati ligama nobe umsindvo.

- 15** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacedzele umsebeni ngekulandzela tonkhe letimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela.
- 16** Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-15 kutetayeta umsebeni. Ngalesikhatsi lesi, bita bafundzi labambalwa bete etafuleni batocedzela luhlolo lwabo lweKufundza ngemacembu babe basebentisa irubhriki (lengentasi).
- 17** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, nika bafundzi sikhatsi lesincane sekuphumula. Dlala lomdlalo masinyane: Thishela utsi.
- 18** Buka ticondziso temsebeni wesibili wangaLesibili weliviki – 3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 19** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacedzele umsebeni ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo nangekutimela.
- 20** Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-15 kute batetayete umsebeni. Ngalesikhatsi lesi, bita bafundzi labambalwa bete etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo loluphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela babe basebentisa irubhriki (lengentasi).
- 21** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-30, bita emamonitha etincwadzi angalelologa ete atotitayeta kuoca emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.

Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 1	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 2	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 3	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 4	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 5
Lomfundzi akawati emagama nobe wati lambalwa. Umfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo.	Lomfundzi wati emagama latayelekile lambalwa. Umfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo. NOBE lomfundzi udzinga lusito lokufundza emagama langakaze awabone.	Lomfundzi wati lamanye emagama langakatayeleki. Lomfundzi udzinga lusitio lokuhlahlela emagama langakaze awabone.	Lomfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti latayelekile futsi uyakhona kuhlahlela emagama lamanyenti. Lomfundzi ngalesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lokuhlahlela emagama.	Lomfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti latayelekile. Lomfundzi uyakhona kuhlahlela emagama langakaze awabone. Lomfundzi ufundza ngekushela abuye akhombise kuvisisa loko lakufundzako. Lona ngulomunye webafundzi lofundza kahle kakhulu eklasini.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Kufundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - a Labambalwa
 - Cela bafundzi LABATSATFU bete etafuleni lakho beme eceleni kwakho.
 - Cela MUNYE umfundzi ete atokuma ngakulelinye licala lakho.
 - Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi licembu lebafundzi lelinebafundzi labambalwa kulo?
 - Kuphindze loku ngelinani lehlukile lebafundzi.

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LENGCIKITSI)

- 1 Bakhumbute kutsi lomnyaka batawusebenta ngemacembu lamancane ekucoca tindzaba loticambele tona. Kutawudzingeka kutsi sibe semacenjini lamancane masinyane!
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kumele bawakhe njani emacembu lamancane.
- 3 Buta bafundzi kutsi bayakhumbula yini kutsi bobani laba bebasemacenjini abo evikini lelengcile?
- 4 (Sibonelo: Nangabe bafundzi bahleli ngemigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane, kucela bafundzi lababili emgteni lophambili bagucuke babukane nebafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgteni wesibili.)
- 5 Dlala umdlalo lotabasita bafundze kutsi uwakha njani emacembu lamancane masinyane nangaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 6 Bachazele kutsi nangabe ngitsi 'hambani niye emacenjini enu' bafundzi batawuba nemasekhondi la-30 ekuya emacenjini abo.
- 7 Umfundzi longeke abe secenjini lakhe ngemuva kwemasekhondi la-30 uyaphuma, kanye nemalunga alelicembu lonkhe! Kumele baye phambili eklasini bafike beme.
- 8 Dlala lomdlalo kuze kusale licembu linye. (Nangabe kudzingekile ciphisa lesikhatsi sibe emasekhondi la-20, emasekhondi la-10).



**Lwati lwemisindvo nemisindvo:**

Emaminithi la-15

Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulomnyaka kubalulekile kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi silandzele imitsetfo yetfu yaseklasini lesiyente sisonkhe.
- 2 Fundza umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 3 Cocani ngalemitsetfo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwulandzela njani umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bakhombise kutsi ssiwulandzela njani umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 5 Cocani ngetibonelo tekuphula umtsetfo nekungatiphatsi kahle.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi imiphumela yekuphula imitsetfo yaseklasini itawuba yini.

LIVIKI 2

**Kubhala ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala luhlavu lolusha (ti)/emagama/imisho

- 1 Cela emamonitha emabhuku angalelolanga atitayete kucoca emabhuku.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tincwadzi tabo atawubekwa kuphi futsi atawuhlukaniswa njani (ngekwemacembu, nemigca lebahleli kuyo.)
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tincwadzi telicembu labo nobe lasemgceeni lebahleli kuwo kumele batitsatse njani, njll.
- 5 Bakhumbute kutsi tincwadzi kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atitayete kubanika tincwadzi.
- 7 Nangabe bafundzi sebanetincwadzi tabo, cela bafundzi bavule likhasi lekucala lelingakabhalwa.
- 8 Cela bafundzi babhale masinyane lusuku lolusebhodini. Bachazele kutsi banelimithi linye kwenta loku. (kubalulekile kutayeta bafundzi kwenta loku masinyane!)
- 9 Cela bafundzi bakope kahle imitsetfo masinyane nangebunyenti ngendlela lebona ngayo ngaphasi kwelusuku. Bachazele kutsi batawuba nemaminithi lalishumi kwenta loku.
- 10 Nangabe sikhatsi sesiphelile, cela bafundzi bavale tincwadzi tabo.
- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoca tincwadzi.
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele baticoce njani tincwadzi emgceeni lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 13 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele batibeke kuphi tincwadzi.
- 14 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atitayete kucoca tincwadzi.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Lomnyaka, ngifuna kufundza _____

Lomnyaka ngifuna ngifuna kwenta ncono _____

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawungeta umusho kulomsebenti lebawubhale ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Namuhla batawucabanga ngentfo yinye lebafuna kuyenta ncono lomnyaka!
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 5 Chaza imibono yakho ube ucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela, Sib.: Ngifuna kutfutfkisa kutivocavoca kwami kwamalanga onkhe. Ngifuna kuhamba ngibuye ngigijime ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.
- 6 **Khombisa** bafundzi ucedzele umdvwebo wakho, ungete lokutsite Sib.: Sitfombe sakho ugijima
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphe emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 8 **Khombisa** bafundzi ucedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela, Sib.: **Lomnyaka ngifuna kwenta ncono ekutivocavoceni** ekutivocavoceni kwami!
- 9 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 10 **Sebentisa tinsita**, njengemagama latayelekile nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 11 Susa umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko, sicabange, ngendlela lesitiva ngayo ngesikolo.
- 2 Namuhla a sitawungeta umusho kuloko lesikubhalako.
- 3 Buta bafund: Nguyiphi inye intfo lofuna kuyenta ncono?
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bavete imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi batsatse imibono yakho!
- 6 Chaza kutsi kwenta njani **kugucuka ukhulume**:
 - a Umfundzi kufanele agucuke akhulume nemuntfu lohleti edvute naye.
 - b Kufanele banikane ematfuba ekutjela bangani babo ngemphendvulo lephatselene nembuto.

- c Nangabe umngani wakho akhuluma kufanele ulalele kahle!
- 7 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani ngenjongo lebanayo kulomnyaka.
- 8 **Hamba eceleni kwebafundzi, wente siciniseko sekutsi wonkhe umfundzi unaye umngani latawukhuluma naye. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bakhuluma nebangani ngaloko lokuphatselene nembuto lowubutile.**
- 9 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya 4 bete batokutjela ngenjongo yebangani babo.
- 10 Kufanele batsi: Umngani wami ufuna kwenta ncono...
- 11 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhalela kudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

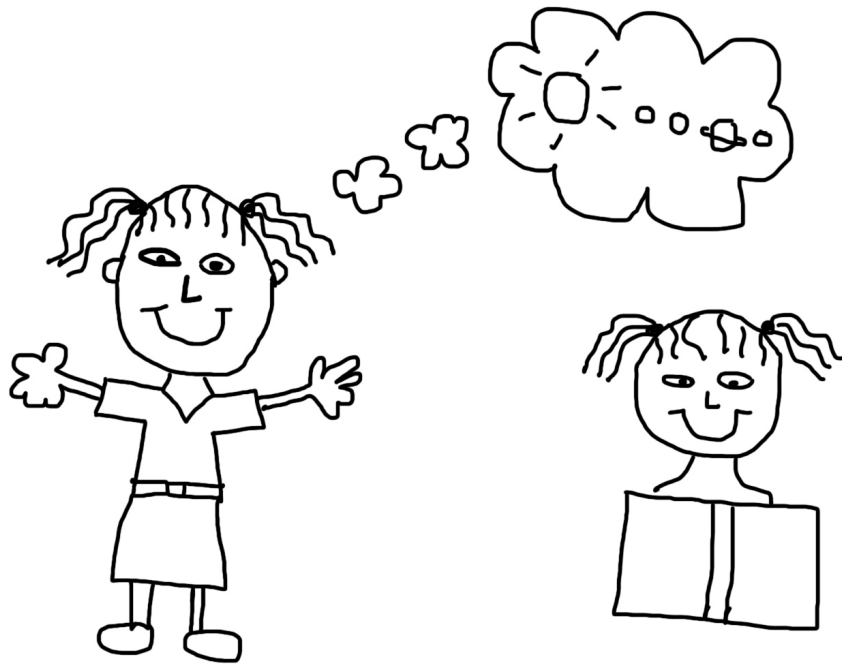
KUBHALA

- 1 **Cela emamonitha emabhuku anike bafundzi emabhuku abo.**
- 2 Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala wangeMsombuluko. Batawubhala bangete kuloku!
- 3 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwebafundzi ubambe **tinkomfa letincane.**
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bafundze loko lebakubhalile.**
- 5 Sita bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 6 Basite bafundzi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu** babuye **basebentise tinsita.**
- 7 **Bakhutsate bafundzi.**

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi ababeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi nangabe **sigucuka sikhulume**, sigucuka sikhulume nebangani eceleni kwetfu bese siyacoca!
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani, bakhulume ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Ngifunda kutfola lokuncono ekufundzeni kulonyaka



Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Khomba bafundzi lishadi lemamonitha aseklasini. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha emtincwadzi atawuba ngubobani leliviki.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi kufanele anike bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha labukene nemsindvo kufanele akhumbute labanye bafundzi kutsi bangabangi umsindvo ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bobani emamonitha labukene nemsindvo leliviki.
- 5 Khombisa bafundzi lipasi lekuya endlini lencane
- 6 Bakhumbute kutsi ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela, akukalindzeleki kutsi bakutsikamete. Nangabe bafuna kuya endlini lencane, kufanele basebentise lipase lekuya endlini lencane.
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lipasi lekuya endlini lencane kufanele balisebentise njani, Sib.:

- a Umfundzi munye kuphela uvumelekile kuya endlini lencane ngaleso sikhatsi.
 - b Bafundzi kufanele bahambe masinyane bangabangi umsindvo. Lelipasi libavumela kutsi babe ngaphandle emaminithi la-5.
 - c Bafundzi akukavumeleki kutsi basebentise lelipasi ngalokungetulu kwakunye ngeliviki.
 - d Nangabe ubona bafundzi labangalisebentisi kahle lelipasi lekuya endlini lencane, angeke bavumeleke kutsi batihambele bodvwa ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.
- 8 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi abanike emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
- a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
 - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
 - d Bafundzi lababili labafundzako: Kufundza ngababili
- 11 Buka ticondziso temsebenti wekucala wangaLesitsatfu liviki 3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 12 Chaza kutsi nasenta sifundvo **sekufundza ngababili**, kufanele:
- a Ufundzele phasi, ufundzele umuntfu losedvute nawe.
 - b Kufanele sinikane ematfuba ekufundzela phasi.
 - c Kufanele sinikane ematfuba silalele bangani betfu nabafundza. Kufanele silandzele lapho bafundza khona bangani betfu, bese siyabasita nangabe bangalati ligama nobe umsindvo.
- 13 Bachazele kutsi namuhla sitawufundza ngababili.
- 14 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi nasenta sifundvo **seKufundza Ngekutimela**, kufanele:
- a Sibuke emaphepheni etfu.
 - b Yetama kutsi ufundze emagama lasephepheni bubindze.
 - c Nangabe ungalati ligama buta losedvute nawe nobe ulishiye.
- 15 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulindzeleke bacedzele umsebenti, balandzele tonkhe timphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela.
- 16 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-15 ekutetayeta umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi bita bafundzi labambalwa bete etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo lweKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela ube usebentisa irubhriki, (lengentasi).
- 17 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, nika bafundzi litfuba lekuphumula. Dlala umdlalo masinyane lotsi: Thishela utsi.
- 18 Buka ticondziso temsebenti wesibili wangaLesine liviki 3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 19 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulindzeleke bacedzele umsebenti ngekutimela nangaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 20 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-15 ekutetayeta umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi bita bafundzi labambalwa bete etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo lweKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela ube usebentisa irubhriki, (lengentasi).
- 21 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-30, cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelo langa batetayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.

Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 1	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 2	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 3	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 4	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 5
<p>Lomfundzi akawati emagama nobe wati lambalwa. Umfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo</p>	<p>Lomfundzi wati emagama latayelekile lambalwa. Umfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo. NOBE lomfundzi udzinga lusito lokufundza emagama langakaze awabone.</p>	<p>Lomfundzi wati lamanye emagama langakatayeleki. Lomfundzi udzinga lusitio lokuhlahlela emagama langakaze awabone.</p>	<p>Lomfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti latayelekile futsi uyakhona kuhlalela emagama lamanyenti. Lomfundzi ngalesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusitio lokuhlahlela emagama.</p>	<p>Lomfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti latayelekile. Lomfundzi uyakhona kuhlalela emagama langakaze awabone. Lomfundzi ufundza ngekushela abuye akhombise kuvisisa loko lakufundzako. Lona ngulomunye webafundzi lofundza kahle kakhulu eklasini.</p>

Lesine



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulomnyaka kubalulekile kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi silandzele imitsetfo yetfu yaseklasini lesiyente sisonkhe.
- 2 Cela umfundzi afundze umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 3 Khuluma ngemtsetfo ngamunye. Buta bafundzi: Ubaluleke ngani lomtsetfo?
- 4 Cocani kutsi kungani umtsetfo ngamunye ubalulekile kute wakhe simo lesiphephile nalesijabulisako sekufundza.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi imiphumela yekuphula imitsetfo yaseklasini itawuba yini.

LIVIKI 2



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwesibili

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka **ekhaphethini**, phambili eklasini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale **ekhaphethini** masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala **ekhaphethini**. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe ngekusheshisa babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khetsa indlela labatawuhamba ngayo nabaya ekhaphethini, Sib.: **umugca ngemugca lebahleli kuwo**.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi bati kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca kute bati kutsi basemgceni 1, emgceni 2, emgceni 3, njll.
- 7 Chaza kutsi bafundzi kufanele **bakhumbule** kutsi bahleli kuwuphi **umugca**.
- 8 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini.
- 9 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi sihlala njani ekhaphethini uma kusikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela:
 - a Sihlala siphambanise imilente kute kube nendzawo leyanele wonkhe umuntfu.
 - b Tandla tetfu sitibeka emtimbeni wetfu.
 - c Siyalalela singabangi umsindvo ngalesikhatsi basifundzela indzaba.
 - d Siphakamisa tandla uma sifuna kukhuluma.
- 10 Cela bonkhe bafundzi batetayete kutsi sihlala njani ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngekuhlanganyela emasekhondi lambalwa.

- 11 Bachazele kutsi ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngekuhlanganyela, bafundzi kufanele balalele kahle tindzaba ngekucaphela lokukhulu.
- 12 Khomba bafundzi likhasi le – 10 lencwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende.
- 13 Emgceci ngamunye wetitfombe, buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele baphakamise tandla tabo nangabe bafuna kuphendvula imibuto:
 - a Ngubani Ben?
 - b Wativa anjani Jim ekugcineni?
 - c Kungani ativa ngalendlela?
- 14 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 15 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi sibuyela njani emuva etitulweni tetfu. Chaza kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale umlomo bangabangi umsindvo, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 16 Bita bafundzi ngemugca ngamunye bahambe babuyele emuva etitulweni tabo.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

Caphela: Kwenta emalungiselelo alomsebenti, kulindzeleke kutsi you need to:

- **Bonkhe bafundzi sewubahlolile emazinga abo ekufundza.**
 - **Bafundzi sewubafakile emacenjini abo emakhono lafanako.**
 - **Licembu lemakhono lafanako selinalo ligama. Lamagama akukalindzeleki kutsi akhombise emakhono ebafundzi. Letinye tetibonelo: tilwane letihlukene, titselo, emacembu ebhola, njll.**
 - **Lishadi lekufundza ngemacembu selentiwe, kute bafundzi bakhone kubona kutsi bakuliphi licembu.**
- 1 Namuhla utawufaka bafundzi emacenjini abo eKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.
 - 2 Khomba bafundzi lishadi lekufundza ngemacembu lelinemagama ebafundzi. Fundza emagama elicembu ngalinye. Fundza onkhe emagama ebafundzi lasecenjini bese uyabacela basukume. Cela bafundzi babuke laba labanye bafundzi labamile: laba emalunga asecenjini labo!
 - 3 Dlala umdlalo kute ubasite bakhumbule emacembu abo.
 - 4 Bita emacembu lahlukene ASUKUME abuye AHLALE PHASI.
 - 5 Bita emacembu lahlukene AHAMBE ANGABANGI UMSINDVO aye phambili eklasini abuye ANGABANGI UMSINDVO aye emuva etitulweni tabo.
 - 6 Cela bafundzi BASHO NGENHLOKO emagama alabanye bafundzi labasemacenjini abo.
 - 7 Cela umfundzi azame kusho onkhe emagama alabanye bafundzi labasemacenjini abo.
 - 8 Dlala lemidlalo baze bonkhe bafundzi bawati emacembu abo eKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Kufundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - a Langetulu
 - b Lambadlwana
 - Dvweba umugca emkhatsini webhodi.
 - Dvweba tindingilizi **letine** kulelicele linye.
 - Dvweba tindingilizi **letimbili** kulelicele linye.
 - Buta bafundzi nguliphi licele lelinelinani **lelingetulu**.
 - Buta bafundzi nguliphi licele lelinelinani **lelimbalwa**.
 - Phindza loku ngetinombolo letihlukene tetindingilizi

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
 - a Ngikahle ku ...
 - b Ngitsandza ku ...
- 2 Chaza kutsi lomnyaka sitawusebenta ngemacembu lamancane sicoce ngematheksthi ekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kulindzeleke kutsi siye emacenjini lamancane masinyane!
- 3 Ngalesikhatsi sisemacenjini, sitawusebentisa luhlaka lwemisho lolusebhodini kucocisana.
- 4 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 5 Nangabe sesingenile emacenjini etfu, umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
- 6 Yetfula 'indvuku lekhulumako/litje/intfo letsite'.
- 7 Bachazele kutsi bafundzi kumele baniketane lendvuku lekhulumako. Nangabe uphetse lendvuku lekhulumako kusuke sekulitfuba lakho lekukhuluma. Nangabe lomunye ecenjini uphetse lendvuku, kufanele balalele.
- 8 Bita bafundzi labatsatfu bete phambili eklasini bese uyabakhombisa kutsi uyindlulisa njani ubuye uphendvule imibuto:
 - a Umfundzi 1 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 1
 - b Umfundzi 2 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 1
 - c Umfundzi 3 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 1
 - d Umfundzi 4 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 1
 - e Umfundzi 1 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 2
 - f Umfundzi 2 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 2
 - g Umfundzi 3 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 2

- h** Umfundzi 4 kufanele aphenzvule umbuto 2
- 9** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emacembu lamancane bawenta njani. Khumbuta bafundzi labatawuba secenjini ngalinye. Loku kufanele kufane nemacembu angaLesitsatfu!
- 10** Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bayakhumbula kutsi ngubani losecejini labo nekutsi kufanele bangene njani emacenjini abo.
- 11** Chaza kutsi nangabe usho ligama lelitsi 'hamba' bafundzi batawuba nemasekhondi la-30 ekuya emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 12** Bese udlulisa indvuku lekhulumako ecenjini ngalinye. Kufanele banikane ematfuba ekuphendvula imibuto njengoba ubakhombisile.



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulomnyaka kubalulekile kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi silandzele imitsetfo yetfu yaseklasini lesiyente sisonkhe.
- 2 Fundza lemitsetfo yaseklasini kanye ne bafundzi
- 3 Cela umfundzi afundze umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Unayiphi imibuto lephatselene nemitsetfo?
- 5 Cocani ngalemitsetfo. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayavisisa kutsi:
 - a Iyini imitsetfo
 - b Kungani imitsetfo ibalulekile
 - c Kunjani kulandzelwa imitsetfo
 - d Kunjani kuphula umtsetfo
 - e Uyini umphumela wekuphula umtsetfo



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwefundza

- 1 Chaza kutsi kuwo wonkhe emaviki esifundvweni seKufundza Ngekuhlanganyela, sitawenta umsebenzi wangemuva kwefundza.
- 2 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batawukhuluma ngalokutsite lebakutsandzako endzabeni kulencwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende.
- 3 Use **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi ungasenta njani sifinyeto semusho munye kuya ku-2 yetitfombe: **Ngikhumbula kutsi Jim bekungumfana lomusha esikolweni.**
- 4 Phindza ufunzde lendaba ekhasini le – 10 lencwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende
- 5 Cela bafundzi bacabange **ngetifinyeto tabo.**
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 **babelane** ngemibono yabo ekhasini. **Basite** bafundzi bakhe imisho lephelele.
- 7 Chaza ubuye ulungise tinkinga letifanako te bafundzi
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi senta njani nakufanele **sigucuke sikhulume:**

- a Bafundzi abagucuke babuke umuntfu lohleti edvute naye.
 - b Kufanele banikane ematfuba ekutjela bangani imphendvulo lephatselene nembuto.
 - c Nangabe umngani akhuluma kufanele balalelisise kahle!
- 9 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** ngaloko lebalanzisa ngako nemngani.



Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 2

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza**.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha emabhuku kunika bafundzi emabhuku abo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi emabhuku bawaphose!)
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi Lesihlanu ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Bonkhe bafundzi kufanele basebentise emaphepha abo **ekusebentela ekufundza**, njengoba basatetayeta.
- 10 Cela licembu lakho lekucala. Ngalesikhatsi bahleti phasi bente indingilizi, cela umfundzi ngamunye asho ligama lakhe abuye acoce indzaba yinye lekayitsandzako, baniketane ematfuba.
- 11 Ngalesikhatsi usakhuluma nelicembu lelincane, bonkhe bafundzi kumele babe basebenta ngekutimela. Kubalulekile kutsi ulungise indlela yekutiphatsa lengahambelani nekufundza ngekutimela ngalesikhatsi.
- 12 Cela licembu lekucala lihambe liyohlala phasi etitulweni ngaphandle kwekubang umsindvo.
- 13 Kuphindze loku nalamanye emacembu.



Libanga 2
ITHEMU 1
Liviki

3

SIHLOKO:
Kugubha lusuku
lwekutalwa



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle Ibhodi yakho Yekubukisa, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke ngekucopehela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi lenanyatseliswe elubondzeni kanye nelitafula lelinetintfo letikhutsata bafundzi, njenge: sitfombe selikhekhe lekutsalwa, emabhaloni lambalwa, likhadi lelisuku lokutsalwa, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute ukwati kwenta emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: yenta lucwaningo lokugujwa kwelisuku lokutsalwa kumasiko lahlukene, njll.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende (DBE) timakiwe, tabuye tabekwa kahle endzaweni lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi takumtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende (DBE) 1: Likhasi 2, Ase sifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende (DBE)1: Likhasi 3, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende (DBE) 1: Likhasi 4, Asente loku

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe ukhombise indlela lotiva ngayo uma kulusuku lwakho lekutsalwa!

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI/ LOLUSANDVULELO

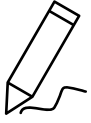
- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe semcimbi lomkhulu welusuku lokutalwa laMandla eNcwadzini leNkhulu yetindzaba: Lusuku lwekutsalwa lelakhohlwa
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sicala ngengcikitsi lensha lebitwa ngekutsi: Kugubha lusuku lwekutsalwa
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona labakwatiko lokuphatselele nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Hlela imibono lefanako ibe ndzawonye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Yini lusuku lwekutsalwa?
 - b Yini labavame kuyenta bantfu emphakatsini wakini uma kulusuku lwalotsite lekutsalwa?
 - c Kunini lapho wahambela umgubho welusuku lokutalwa lwalomunye?

LIVIKI 3

INGCIKITSI YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kubungata
 - kugubha umkhosi
 - kumangala

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Lilanga lelimnandzi, lilanga lelimnandzi	Umfundzi munye akeme phambili, bafundzi bashaye tandla.
Lilanga lelimnadzi, lilanga lelimnandzi.	Umfundzi munye akeme phambili, bafundzi bashaye tandla.
Mingaki iminyaka, mingaki iminyaka	Bafundzi bakhombise linani leminyaka ngeminwe yabo, baloku bacula.
Mingaki iminyaka, mingaki iminyaka.	Bafundzi bakhombise linani leminyaka ngeminwe yabo, baloku bacula.



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a Bhala ligama lakho
 - b Bhala sibongo sakho
- 3 Bese, utjela bafundzi batsatse emakhrayoni bamake imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ubuye ubukisise kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi kwekufundza

LISU LESIVISISO: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Lusuku lwekutsalwa lelakhohlwa.
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Dvweba sitfombe bese wente luhla

SIHLOKO: Bhala luhla lwetinfo lotsandza kutsi utamukele ngelisuku lakho lekutalwa.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala luhla

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Luhla lwetipho lengitifikisako telusuku lwami lekutalwa:

- 1 _____
- 2 _____

LIVIKI 3

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi ubatjele kutsi namuhla batawubhala ngetipho **letimbalwa labangatsandza kutemukela ngelusuku lwabo lekutalwa.**
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 3 Khomba **sihloko** (Luhla lwetipho lengitifikisako ngelisuku lami lekutalwa). Chaza usho kutsi sihloko ngiso lesisitjela kutsi luhla lutawube luphatselene nani.
- 4 Bachazele usho kutsi namuhla sitakwenta **luhla**. Loku kusho kutsi sitawu khetsa tipho letimbili lesitsandza kutsi sitamukele bese sibhala siphongasinye edvute kwenombolo.
- 5 **Bakhombise** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 6 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono lonayo lotayibhala kuloluhlaka lekubhalela, Sib.: Ngiyaye ngitsandze kwekutsi ngingemukela tincwadzi letinsha ngelisuku lwami lekutalwa. Ngicabanga kutsi ngitotsandza kuba nencwadzi lensha. Ngidzinga neticatfulo letinsha futshi!
- 7 **Bakhombise** kutsi batasidvweba njani sitfombe sabo, bacabange nangaletipho labatsandza kutsi batemukele.
- 8 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 9 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ubhale intfo yekucala kuloluhla: **1**. Ngitotsandza kwemukela incwadzi lensha.
- 10 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ubhale intfo yesibili kuloluhla: Ngitotsandza kwemukela ticatfulo letinsha.
- 11 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 12 **Sebentisa tinsita**, njengemagama lavela kanyenti nesilulumagama sengcikitsi kute akusite nangabe unebumatima ekubhaleni emagama latsite.
- 13 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kumele babhale yabo imibono.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

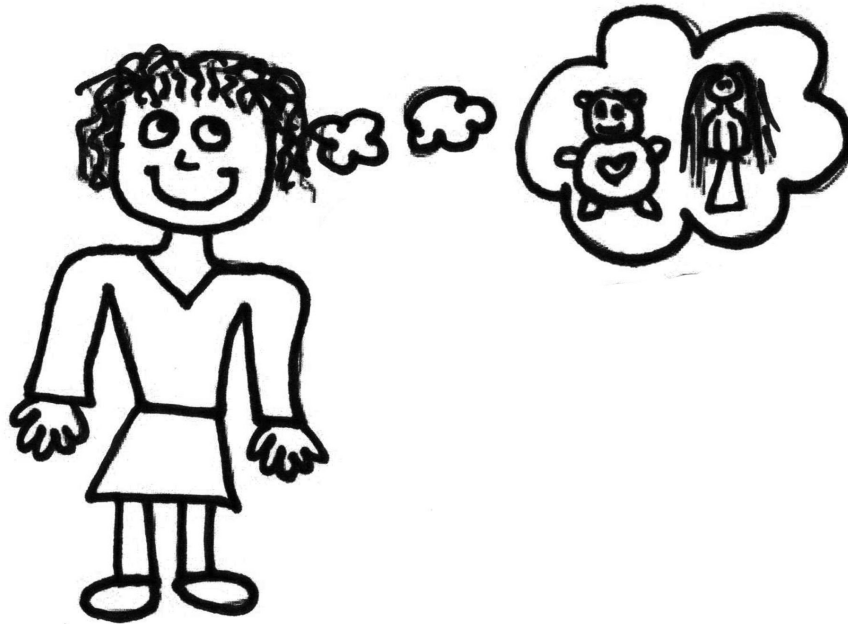
- 1 Buta bafundzi: Ngusiphi sipho lotofisa kusitfolo ngelisuku lakho lwekutsalwa.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya kula-3 bete batokutjela ngesipho labatsandza kutsi basemukele.
- 4 Kumele batsi: Ngitsandza kwamukela
- 5 Chaza usho kutsi bafundzi nyalo batodvweba babuye babhale luhla lwabo lwetifiso

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakhulume ngaloko lebakubhalile.
- 4 Sita bafundzi balebule imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi bacedzele umbhalo wabo.

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika **bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.**
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kulabafundzi **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwabo lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita.**
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



- Luhla lwetfiso telusuku lwami lwekatalwa
1. Ngingatsandza kutfola libhele lekudlala leboya.
 2. Ngingatsandza kutfola nampopi.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza le-3.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we - 2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

KUNGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /chw/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka – 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: nguwapshi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /chw/?
- 4 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **lichwa, chweba**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ukhombisa emakhadigama: **lichwa, lichwane, chweba**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



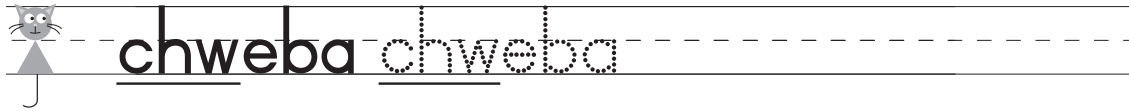
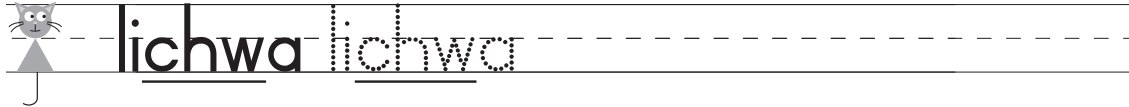
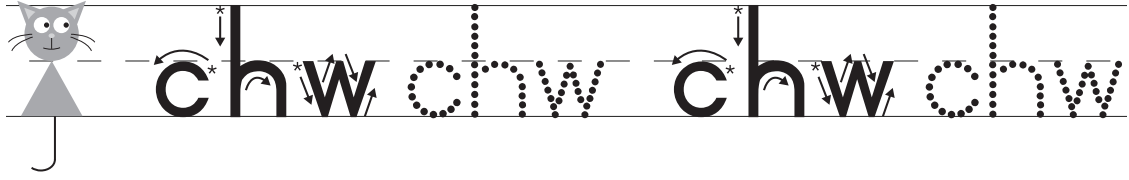
Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **chw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU ESIVISISO: NGIFISA KWATI / KUCHUMANISA

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Bekulisuku le-8 lekutsalwa la Mandla. Wonkhe wonkhe bekayaye atsi 'Lusuku loluhle lekutsalwa' ngalokutayelekile. Kepha lamuhla du.</p> <p>Umndeni wakhe bewumatasa ngaphandle. Babe wakhe bekamatasa atfwala tinkhuni. Dzadzewakhe bekamatasa ashova ibhayisiki. Make wakhe bekanisela engadzini.</p> <p>Akekho lowatsi: 'Lusuku loluhle lekutsalwa!' kuye.</p> <p>'Lusuku lekutsalwa lolubi kakhulu leli,'kucabanga Mandla.</p>	<p>Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi akukho namunye lotsi Lusuku loluhle' ku Mandla? Uma bengingu Mandla, bengitawucabanga kutsi bonkhe balikhohliwe lolusuku lwami lekutsalwa.</p>
<p>Mandla wabona gogo namkhulu wakhe egedeni. 'Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi batokwentani lapha?' kucabanga Mandla.</p> <p>Walindzela kutsi batsi 'Lusuku lekutsalwa loluhle!'Kepha batsi, 'Sanibonani nonkhe!'</p> <p>'Cha! 'Lusuku lekutsalwa lolubi kakhulu leli,'kucabanga Mandla</p>	<p>Mandla ucabanga kutsi lusuku lolubi kakhulu lekutsalwa leli. Kungaba ngilokutsi kute lotse kuye 'Lusuku loluhle lekutsalwa'. Uma kungekho longifisela lusuku loluhle lekutsalwa, ngitophatseka kabi!</p>
<p>Mandla wabona malume wakheTom, anti Mapula nabomzala wakhe, Thabo na Nomsa. 'Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi batokwentani lapha?'kucabanga Mandla.</p> <p>Walindza kutsi batsi 'Lusuku loluhle lekutsalwa!'Kepha batsi, 'Ninjani lamuhla?'</p> <p>'Cha! 'Lusuku lekutsalwa lolubi kakhulu leli,' kucabanga Mandla.</p>	<p>Hawu, nebakitsi Mandla! Uma bengingu Mandla, bengitawukhala imphela.</p>
<p>Mandla wase ubona umngani wakhe lomkhulu, Steve nadzadzewabo lomncane. 'Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi batokwentani lapha?' kucabanga Mandla.</p> <p>Wabalindzela kutsi batsi 'Lusuku loluhle lekutsalwa!' Kepha bavele batsi, 'Sawubona Mandla!'</p> <p>'Cha! 'Lusuku lekutsalwa lolubi kakhulu leli,' kucabanga Mandla.</p>	<p>Uma umngani wami lomkhulu akhohlwa lusuku lwami lekutsalwa, ngitawucabanga kutsi umngani wami akanandzaba nami! Bengitawuphatseka kabi.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Mandla waya ekamelweni lakhe. 'Akekho namunye lokhumbula lilanga lami lekutalwa!' uyacabanga, kabuhlungu, 'hhawu mine!'</p> <p>Weva batali bakhe, gogo namkhulu wakhe bakhuluma ngemuva kwendlu. 'Abanandzaba kubona kutsi angikho lapho kubo!' uyacabanga.</p>	<p>Mandla uyacabanga hhawu kwami'ngobe utiva aphantseke kabi. Unekucabanga kutsi bangani bakhe nemndeni wakhe bakhohliwe ngelisuku lakhe lelimcoka. Uma bonkhe bakhohlwa lusuku lwami lekutalwa, ngitawuphatseka kabi.</p>
<p>Make wa Mandla wambita. Waya ngemuva kwendlu.</p> <p>'Lusuku loluhle Mandla!' bangani bakhe nemndeni wakhe wammemeta.</p>	--
<p>'Bengicabanga kutsi nikhohliwe ngelusuku lwami lekutalwa'kumemeta Mandla.</p> <p>'Sikumangalisile impela!' kwasho babe waMandla.</p> <p>'Asidleni likhekhe,' kwasho mkhulu.</p>	<p>Wo! Mandla bekasativa amnandzi. Uma bengingu Mandla, bengitotiva ngibalulekile kutsi bangani bami nemndeni wami basebente kamatima kungijabulisa.</p>
<p>'Vula tipho takho,' kwasho Steve. Mandla wativula tipho takhe. Wamemeta, 'Bengiloku ngifisa kuba ne ndizamkhatsi!' 'Ha! Buka nasisilo!' 'Bengifisa kuyifundza lencwadzi!'</p> <p>'Leli lusuku lekutalwa loluphambili kakhulu,' kucabanga Mandla.</p>	<p>Wo! Tipho letingaka! Loku kungikhumbuta mhla umndeni wami nebangani bami bangipha tipho. Ngativa ngibalulekile!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Labani lelilanga lokutalwa?</p>	<p>Lilanga lekutalwa laMandla.</p>
<p>Ngubani lowamangalisa Mandla ngemcimbi wakhe lebewumangalisa?</p>	<p>Make wakhe, babe, dzadzewabo, gogo, mkhulu, Malume Tom, Anti Mapula, umzala wakhe, umngane wakhe Steve nadzadze waSteve.</p>
Umbuto sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Yinindzaba Mandla acabange ngekutsi 'hhawu mine' ngalesikhatsi ayedwa ekamelweni lakhe?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mandla uphatseke kabi. • Mandla uphatseke kabi ngoba ucabanga kutsi bonkhe bakhohliwe ngelisuku lakhe lekutalwa. • Mandla ucabanga kutsi akekho lokhumbula lisuku lakhe lekutalwa. • Mandla akati ngemcimbi ngobe ungumcimbi wekummangalisa. • Mhlawumbe Mandla ucabanga kutsi akekho lonenzaba naye. • Mhlawumbe Mandla ucabanga kutsi akekho lomtsandzako.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza le-3.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesibili.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, Kanye nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eRhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - khumbula
 - khohlwa
 - lokukhohliwe

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Lilanga lelimnandzi, lilanga lelimnandzi	Umfundzi munye akeme phambili, bafundzi bashaye tandla.
Lilanga lelimnadzi, lilanga lelimnandzi.	Umfundzi munye akeme phambili, bafundzi bashaye tandla.
Mingaki iminyaka, mingaki iminyaka	Bafundzi bakhombise linani leminyaka ngeminwe yabo, baloku bacula.
Mingaki iminyaka, mingaki iminyaka.	Bafundzi bakhombise linani leminyaka ngeminwe yabo, baloku bacula.

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini kufanele anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati lwekucaphelisisa Imisindvo kanye nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

NGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /tjw/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka – 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: nguwaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /tjw/?
- 4 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **tjwala**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ubakhombisa likhadigama: **tjwala**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

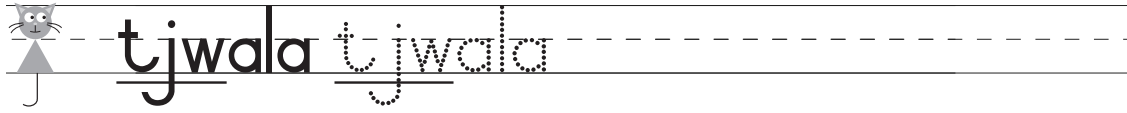
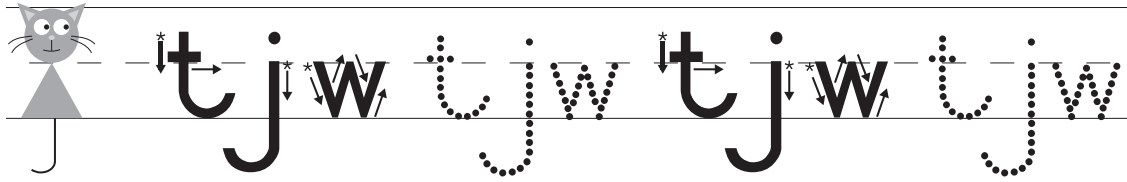


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **tjw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badywebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

**Kubhala:**

Emaminithi la-30

Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala luhla usebentise likhefana**SIHLOKO:** Bhala luhla lwetipho lotsandza kutsi utamukele ngelisuku lwakho lekutalwa.**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala luhla usebentise likhefana**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:**

Luhla lwetipho lengitifikisako ngelisuku lwami lekutalwa x:

1 _____

2 _____

3 _____

Ngitawutsandza _____, _____, ne _____.

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawubhala bangete kulomsebenti lebawubhale ngeMsombuluko
- 2 Namuhla batawungeta yinye intfo kuloluhla lwetipho lebalubhale ngeMsombuluko.
- 3 Batawubhala loluhla emshweni basebentise likhefana.
- 4 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha.

- 5 **Bakhombise** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ufundze.**
- 6 Chaza imibono letsite lotayibhala kulencenye lensha yeluhlaka lokubhalela, Sib.: Ngitotsandza kwamukela lijezi. Ngiyawatsandza emajezi lalula.
- 7 **Bakhombise** ngalesikhatsi ungeta lokutsite kulomdvwebo, Sib.: wena ucabanga ngelijezi lelisha.
- 8 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 9 **Bakhombise** ube ucedzela intfo yesitsatfu kuloluhla: Ngitsandza kuba nelijezi lelisha.
- 10 **Bakhombise** ube ucedzela umusho wekugcina kuloluhlaka lwekubhalela. Bachazele kutsi lomusho wekugcina ungulolunye luhlobo loluhlukile lweluhla. Kumele sikhetsa tipho letintsatfu lesitatibhala kuloluhla. Bachazele kutsi likhefana litawuhlukanisa emagama etintfo kuloluhla, Sib.: Ngitotsandza incwadzi, ticatfulo nelijezi.
- 11 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelinwabu bese ubhala umsindvo lowatiko.**
- 12 **Sebentisa tinsita** (emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute tikusite uma unebumatima bekubhala emagama.
- 13 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini.** Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono.**

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sacabanga ngetipho lesitsandza kutsi sitamukele ngelisuku lwetfu lekutsalwa.
- 2 Namuhla sitawungeta kuloluhla lwetfu.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngusiphi lesinye siphlo lototsandza kutsi usamukele?
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi kumele babe nemibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope imibono yathishela!
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo mayelana neluhla lwetipho tabo.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 ekugucuka bakhulumisane.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela kutsi ngutiphi tipho letintsatfu labatikhetsile.
- 9 Kumele basho kutsi: ngitotsandza ne...
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa loluhlaka lokubhalela kudvweba nekubhala imibono yabo!

KUBHALA

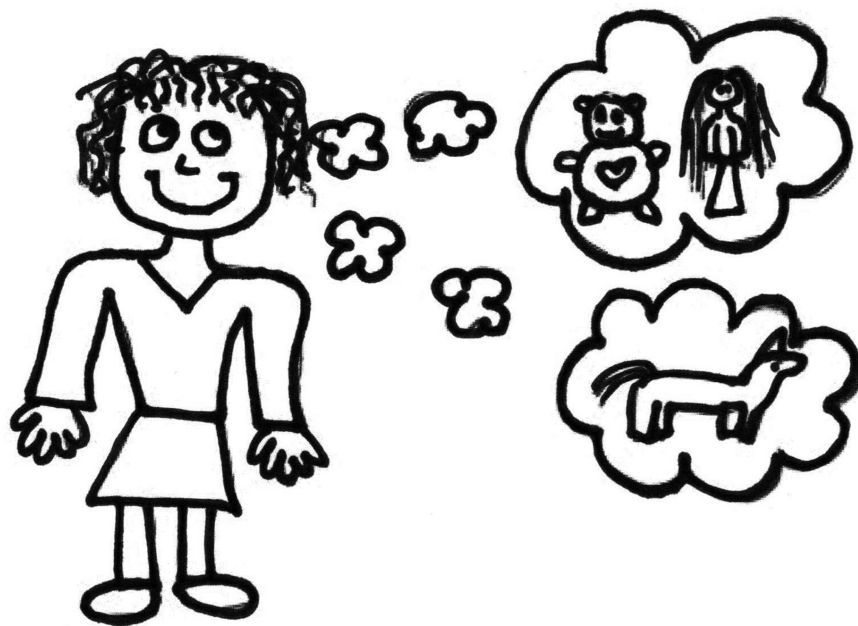
- 1 **Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.** Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala kusukela ngeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta kuwo lowo!**
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kibo ubambe **tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kusho **emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita..**

6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

KUGUCUKA BACOCISANE

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bacoce nemngani wakhe ngemidvwebo yabo.**

Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube sezingeni lemehlo abo eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.



- Luhla lwetifiso telusuku lwami lwekutatwa
1. Ngingatsandza kutfola libhele lekudlala leboya.
 2. Ngingatsandza kutfola nampopi.
 3. Ngingatsandza kutfola intfo yekudlala
- Ngingatsandza kutfola libhele leboya na nampopi
kanye nentfo yekudlala.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ubaniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza -3.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi futsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati lemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **lichwa**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe misindvo letimele: /l/ - /i/ - /chw/ - /a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /l/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo losemkhatsini kweligama: /i/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo lolandzelako waleligama: /chw/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **lichwa**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /li/ - /chwa/ = **lichwa**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **tjwala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **chweba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /chw/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolandzelako kuleligama? /b/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi lonkhamisa losekugcineni kweligama? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe misindvo letimele: /chw/-/e/ - /b/ - /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **chweba**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /chwe/-/ba/ = **chweba**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **tjwala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIFISA KWATI / KUCHUMANISA

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Bekulisuku le-8 lekutsalwa la Mandla. Wonkhe wonkhe bekayaye atsi 'Lusuku loluhle lekutsalwa' ngalokutayelekile. Kepha lamuhla du.</p> <p>Umndeni wakhebewumatasa ngaphandle. Babe wakhe bekamatasa atfwala tinkhuni. Dzadzewakhe bekamatasa ashova ibhayisiki. Make wakhe bekanisela engadzini.</p> <p>Akekho lowatsi: 'Lusuku loluhle lekutsalwa!' kuye.</p> <p>'Lusuku lekutsalwa lolubi kakhulu leli,'kucabanga Mandla.</p>	<p>Hhayi! Mandla ucabanga kutsi bonkhe balungiselela yena. Kungikhumbuta ngalesikhatsi make anemsebenti lomnyenti latowenta, lokumenta angabi nesikhatsi nami. Kungenta ngingaphatseki kahle.</p>
<p>Mandla wabona gogo namkhulu wakhe egedeni. 'Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi batokwentani lapha?' kucabanga Mandla.</p> <p>Walindzela kutsi batsi 'Lusuku lekutsalwa loluhle!'Kepha batsi, 'Sanibonani nonkhe!'</p> <p>'Cha! 'Lusuku lekutsalwa lolubi kakhulu leli,'kucabanga Mandla</p>	<p>Uma bengingu Mandla, bengitawuphatseka kabi. Gogo namkhulu bahlale balikhumbula lisuku lami lekutsalwa!</p>
<p>Mandla wabona malume wakheTom, anti Mapula nabomzala wakhe, Thabo na Nomsa. 'Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi batokwentani lapha?'kucabanga Mandla.</p> <p>Walindza kutsi batsi 'Lusuku loluhle lekutsalwa!'Kepha batsi, 'Ninjani lamuhla?'</p> <p>'Cha! 'Lusuku lekutsalwa lolubi kakhulu leli,' kucabanga Mandla.</p>	<p>Kute lofisele Mandla lusuku lekutsalwa lelihle. Uma bengingu Mandla, bengitawutiva kwangatsi angikabaluleki. Bengitophatseka kabi.</p>
<p>Mandla wase ubona umngani wakhe lomkhulu, Steve nadzadzewabo lomncane. 'Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi batokwentani lapha?' kucabanga Mandla.</p> <p>Wabalindzela kutsi batsi 'Lusuku loluhle lekutsalwa!' Kepha bavele batsi, 'Sawubona Mandla!'</p> <p>'Cha! 'Lusuku lekutsalwa lolubi kakhulu leli,' kucabanga Mandla.</p>	<p>Loku kungikhumbuta lapho umngani wami akhohlwa ngelisuku lami lekutsalwa. Ngaphatseka kabi.</p>
<p>Mandla waya ekamelweni lakhe. 'Akekho namunye lokhumbula lilanga lami lekutsalwa!' uyacabanga, kabuhlungu, 'hwawu mine!'</p> <p>Weva batali bakhe, gogo namkhulu wakhe bakhuluma ngemuva kwendlu. 'Abanandzaba kubona kutsi angikho lapho kubo!'uyacabanga.</p>	<p>Mandla uyabeva bayakhuluma bonkhe bajabulile ngemuva kwendlu. Uma bekungimi bengitawucabanga kutsi bonkhe bajabulile ngaphandle kwami. Bengitawucabanga kutsi abanandzaba nami.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Make wa Mandla wambita. Waya ngemuva kwendlu.</p> <p>Lusuku loluhle Mandla! bangani bakhe nemndeni wakhe wammemeta.</p>	<p>Wo! Bonkhe benta shengatsi bakhohliwe ngelilanga lekutalwa la Mandla. Ngako-ke, Mandla wamangala! Loku kungikhumbuta mhlazana babe ahlanganisa iminyaka le-Make wami wamlungiselela umcimbi lomkhulu. Akekho lowamfisela lusuku lekutalwa leihle. Uma abuya emsebentini, sagcuma sonkhe satsi 'halala!!'Bekacabanga kutsi besekhohliwe ngelisuku lakhe lekutalwa, kepha besifuna kumtuma.</p>
<p>'Bengicabanga kutsi nikhohliwe ngelusuku lwami lekutalwa'kumemeta Mandla.</p> <p>'Sikumangalisile impela!' kwasho babe waMandla.</p> <p>'Asidleni likhekhe,' kwasho mkhulu.</p>	<p>Mandla uyabona kutsi bonkhe basebente kamatima kute bamjabulise. Uma benginguMandla, bengitawutiva ngibalulekile kutsi bangani bami nemndeni wami basebente kamatima kulungiselela lomcimbi wami lokhetsekile.</p>
<p>'Vula tipho takho,' kwasho Steve. Mandla wativula tipho takhe. Wamemeta, 'Bengiloku ngifisa kuba ne spaceship!' 'Ha! Buka nasisilo!' 'Bengifisa kuyifundza lencwadzi!'</p> <p>'Leli lusuku lekutalwa loluphambili kakhulu,' kucabanga Mandla.</p>	<p>Mandla wabukeka ajabulile. Uma bengingu Mandla, bengitawutiva ngibalulekile nekutsi bangani bami nemndeni wami wangipha tipho lebengitidzinga imphele.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo
<p>Ungativa unjani uma umndeni wakho ukhohliwe ngelilanga lakho lekutalwa?</p>	<p>(Lalela imphevdulo yemfundzi)</p>
<p>Ingabe umndeni wa Mandla bewukhohlwe mbamba ngelilanga lekutalwa laMandla?</p>	<p>Cha, umndeni wa Mandla wenta shengatsi ukhohliwe ngelilanga lekutalwa lakhe yikhona batomumangalisa.</p>
Imibuto sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Mandla ajabulile ekugcineni kwenzaba?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mandla ujabulile ngoba kunomcimbi wakhe. • Mandla ujabulile ngoba utfola tipho. • Mandla ujabulile ngoba kunelikhekhe lakhe. • Mandla wabona kutsi akekho lobekakhohlwe lilanga lakhe lekutalwa. • Mandla wabona kutsi bonkhe bebete emcimbini wakhe. • Mandla uyati kutsi bangani bakhe nemndeni wakhe bayamnaka futsi bayamtsandza.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha **Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi abefundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - sipho
 - lokutfokotisako
 - kukhululeka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Lilanga lelimnandzi, lilanga lelimnandzi	Umfundzi munye akeme phambili, bafundzi bashaye tandla.
Lilanga lelimnadzi, lilanga lelimnandzi.	Umfundzi munye akeme phambili, bafundzi bashaye tandla.
Mingaki iminyaka, mingaki iminyaka	Bafundzi bakhombise linani leminyaka ngeminwe yabo, baloku bacula.
Mingaki iminyaka, mingaki iminyaka.	Bafundzi bakhombise linani leminyaka ngeminwe yabo, baloku bacula.

KUOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
 - a Kulenzaba...
 - b Kube benginguMandla, bengitocabanga...
 - c Ekugcineni, ngicabanga kutsi Mandla wativa...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisisse kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe Lesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

Chw	Tjw	L
A	I	N
E	B	S

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /chw/ na /tjw/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib: /l/ – /i/ – /chw/ – /a/ = **lichwa**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /chw/ **nobe** /tjw/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, sib: /l/ – /a/ – /l/ – /a/

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **chw, tjw**
- 2 Cea bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **lichwa, lichwane, chweba, tjwala, le, be, la, ba, lela, lele, bala, laba, bale**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / PHENYA ITHEKSTHI

TEMLOMO

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batokhuluma ngalabakutsandzile endzabeni: Lusuku lekutalwa lelakhohlwa.
- 2 Bakhombise bafundzi kutsi umusho munye kuya ku-2 lemibili ungayichumanisa njani endzabeni, njengokutsi: **Ngalesikhatsi Mandla afikelwa kumangala emcimbini, loku kungikhumbuta ngalesikhatsi make amangalisa babe wami.**
- 3 Bavetele titfombe letiseNcwadzini leNkhulu. Cela bafundzi kutsi babuke letitfombe babuye bacabange ngalokwenteka etitfombeni.
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacabange **ngekuchumanisa labangakwenta lokumayelana nendzaba.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya-3 kucatsatelana ngemibono eklasini. Basite bafundzi ngekutsi bakhe imisho yabo lephelele.
- 6 Bachazele bafundzi ubalungise lapho bahlangabetana nebumatima.
- 7 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani kute acatsatlane ngetimvo tabo. (Akukamele kutsi bafundze bakubambe ngenhloko lokushiwo nguthishela. Loku kumele kutsi kube ngumbono webafundzi kuphela.)



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we – 1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we – 2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi afundze ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Hlela umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' kute bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani. Ungakhetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto lekhusatako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetinkhulumiswano telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze kanye kanye?**
 - c **Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzile aleliviki?**
 - d **Ngabe kukhona lokufundzile kuletindzaba lesifundze ngato?**
 - e **Yini lesibhale ngayo kuleliviki?**
 - f **Ngabe umsebenti wakho lowubhalile utfufuke njani kuleliviki?**
 - g **Ngabe indlela lofundza ngayo itfufuke njani kuleliviki?**
 - h **Ngukuphi lokutfokotela kakhulu kuleliviki?**
- 5 Kwekugcina, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela imindeni yabo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani kuleliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekutihlola ngemsebenti wakho, ubuye ubuke ngalokujulile emuva kutsi usebente njani, yindlela lebalulekile njengencenye yekufundza. Uyacelwa –ke kutsi ungalenti liphutsa uzuphe leminyemisebenti yeliviki.



Libanga 2

ITHEMU 1

Liviki

4

SIHLOKO:

Kugubha lusuku

lwekutalwa



Emalungiselelo Eliklasi

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle Ibhodi yakho Yekubukisa, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke ngekucopehela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi lenanyatseliswe elubondzeni kanye nelitafula lelinetintfo letikhutsata bafundzi, njenge: titfombe letimayelana nenkhambiso yelisuku lekutsalwa njengelemaJuda Batmizvah nobe Barmitzvah, nobe eSipenishi Quineanera, liphephandzaba lelikhuluma ngalokhule waba neminyaka neli-100, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute ukwati kwenta emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: yenta lucwaningo ngebantfu labakhule kakhulu labasaphila kulomhlaba.
- 6 Cinisekisa kwekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi tekusebentela kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela tahulumende (DBE) timakiwe, tabuye tapakwa ngalokufanele lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Cinisekisa kwekutsi tonkhe tiNcwadzi takho letiNkhulu, tincwadzi tekufundza letehlukaniswe ngekwemazinga kanye netincwadzi takumtaponcwadzi weliklasi tibukeka kahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti-1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 4, Asibhale

Umsebenti-2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE1: Likhasi 6, Asifundze

Umsebenti-3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 7, Asibhale

Umsebenti-4: Dvweba sitfombe sekudla lokutsandzako lotokudla ngelisuku lakho lekutsalwa!

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

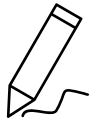
- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe lesikhombisa lapho Zanele abhala simemo semcimbi wakhe welisuku lokutalwa leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Umcimbi welisuku lekutalwa laZanele
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Umgubho wetinsuku tekutalwa
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lowuyifundzile *lephatselene nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Butsela ndzawonye imibono lefanako..
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Yini lokuhlukile lokuvame kutsi kwenteke emcimbini welisuku lokutalwa?
 - b Ngubani lota emcimbini welusuku lekutalwa?
 - c Bangativa njani bantfu ngelisuku lekutalwa?

LIVIKI 4

INGCIKITSI YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise indlela yekufundzisa ye-PATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - mema
 - simemo
 - imvilophu

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Lilanga lelimnandzi, lilanga lelimnandzi	Umfundzi munye akeme phambili, bafundzi bashaye tandla.
Lilanga lelimnadzi, lilanga lelimnandzi.	Umfundzi munye akeme phambili, bafundzi bashaye tandla.
Mingaki iminyaka, mingaki iminyaka	Bafundzi bakhombise linani leminyaka ngeminwe yabo, baloku bacula.
Mingaki iminyaka, mingaki iminyaka.	Bafundzi bakhombise linani leminyaka ngeminwe yabo, baloku bacula.



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a chw
 - b tjw
 - c lichwa
 - d chweba
 - e lichwane
 - f tjwala
- 3 Bese utjela bafundzi batsatse emapenseli emibala bamake imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LESIVISISO: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini nobe kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Umcimbi welisuku lekutsalwa laZanele.
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala imisho lemibili

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngeliphupho lakho lokugubha lusuku lwakho lwekutsalwa.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala imisho lemibili. Loku kutawuba yincenye yelibhuku laseklasini lelitawuba sekhoneni lekufundza.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Liphupho lomgubho wami welusuku lokutsalwa utakuba...

Lengitobamema...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawubhala ngeliphupho labo lomgubho welusuku lekutsalwa.
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lotayibhala kuloluhlaka lokubhalela, Sib.: Liphupho lomgubho welusuku lami lekutsalwa lingumcimbi lobanjelwe ekhaya nebangani bami. Kutobe kunalokunengi lokufaka emapiza nelikhekhe lelikhulu leshokholethi!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe kutiveta wena nebangani bakho nisekhaya.
- 5 Bachazele kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi luhlaka lokubhalela silucedzisa njani: Liphupho lomgubho welusuku lami lekutsalwa utobe usekhaya. Lengitobamema bangani bami bonkhe.
- 7 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 8 **Sebentisa tinsita**, emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi kute akusite uma unebumatima bekubhala emagama.
- 9 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini**. Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono.**

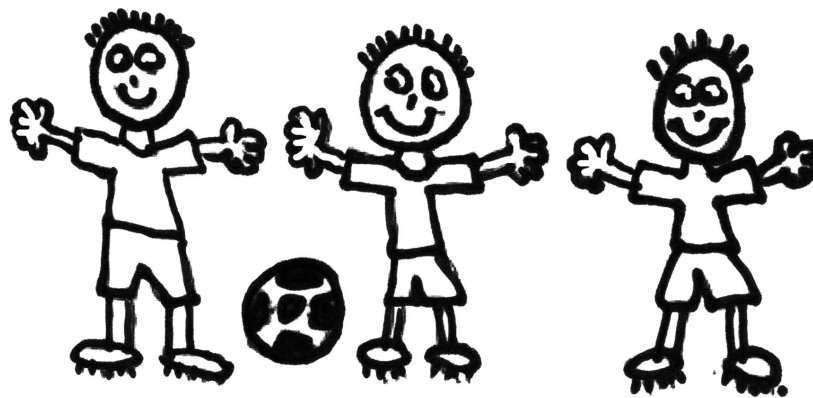
TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Yini lokuphuphako ngomgubho welusuku lakho lekutsalwa?
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bavete yabo imibono – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope imibono yathishela!
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo ngaloko lebatwubhala ngako.
- 5 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 – kuya ku-3 kute bagucuke bakhulume.
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela ngaloko labatobhala ngako.
- 7 Kumele batsi: Liphupho lomgubho welusuku lwami lekutsalwa lutobe...

- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhalela kute badvwebe babuye babhale nemibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kibo **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati **kusho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita.**
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



Liphupho lami lemkhosi wekugubha lusuku lwami
lekutsalwa kungaba ngumdalo webhola.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe ulinike **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza le-4.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we – 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu Lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bewafundza nani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

KUNGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /**tfw**/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: nguwaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /**tfw**/?
- 4 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **tfwasa, tfwala, tfwesa**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ukhombisa emakhadigama: **tfwala, tfwebula, tfwesa, tfwasa**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



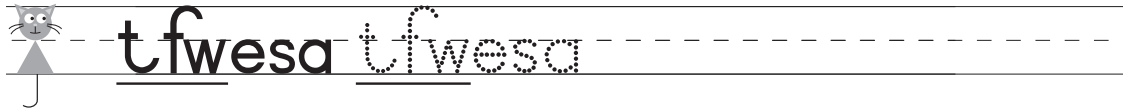
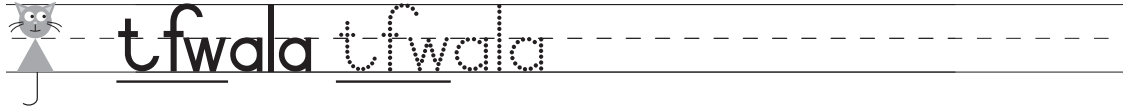
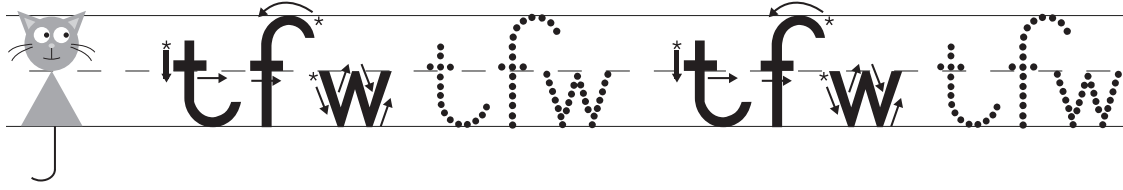
Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **tfw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU ESIVISISO: NGIFISA KWATI / KUCABANGELA INSHOKUTSI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Lusuku lwesiphohlongo lwekutsalwa laZanele beselisondzele. Make wakhe Zanele wamtjela kutsi angaba nanobe nguwuphi umcimbi lawufunako. Zanele wehluleka kuncuma kutsi enteni. Bekanemicabango leminengi!</p> <p>Kwekucala, Zanele wacabanga kuba nemcimbilofihlakele. Bekacabanga kutsi wonkhe wonkhe agcoko simbonyabusu sekudukisa. Kepha Zanele akanaso simbonyabusu.</p>	<p>Bekufanele kutsi Zanele akhetse nobe nguyiphi inhlobo yemcimbi. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi nguyiphi inhlobo yemcimbi latayikhetsa? Angicabangi kutsi utokhetsa umcimbi lofihlakele, ngobe akanako kokutifihla lokukahle.</p>
<p>Lokulandzelako, Zanele wacabanga kutsi angaba nemcimbi welitiya lohlotjisiwe. Wacabanga kutsi wonkhe wonkhe utogcoka timphahla letihlotjisiwe babuye banatse litiya ngemakomishi elitiya. Kepha Zanele bekanganalo liloko lelihle lelihlotjisiwe. Futsi bekangakutsandzi kunambitseka kwelitiya.</p>	<p>Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi nhloboni yemcimbi letawukhetfwa nguZanele? Angicabangi kutsi utawukhetsa umcimbi welitiya lohlotjisiwe, ngobe akanako kwekwembatsa lokuhlotjisiwe.</p>
<p>Ngaloko, Zanele wacabanga kutsi utoba nemcimbi wetigcoko letingasho lutfo. Wacabanga kutsi wonkhe wonkhe utogcoka sigcoko lesihlekisako abukeke aphambene. Kepha, Zanele bekangenaso sigcoko lesihlekisako nalesingasho lutfo.</p>	<p>Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi Zanele utokhetsa inhlobo lenjani yemcimbi? Angicabangi kutsi utokhetsa umcimbi wetigcoko letihlekisako nangabe angenaso sigcoko lesihlekisako.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Zanele watfola liphasele eposini lebelivela ku-anti wakhe lose London.</p> <p>'Ngingalivula na? Ngiyacela! Ngiyacela!' Kuncenga make.</p> <p>Wadzabula liphepha lelibubendze lebeliphutsele liphasele, watfola imphahla lensha yekubhukusha leluhlata kwesibhakabhaka. Beyinemhlobiso loliphuti ngentasi lotungeleta umphetfo. Zanele wavele wacabanga ngekushesha kutsi nhloboni yemcimbi latawenta. 'Make,'kwasho Zanele, 'Ngifuna kuba nemcimbi wasebhishi'</p>	<p>Wo! Ngingacabangela ngekutsi Zanele wancuma kuba nemcimbi wasebhishi ngobe bekanayo imphahla lebeyilungele loko! Bekumele abe nemcimbi wekubhukusha yikhona atewugcoka imphahla yakhe lensha yekubhukusha!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Zanele wacitsa sikhatsi ajulile ngemicabango abhala timemo leti-23 – ngasinye sebafundzi lafundza nabo eklasini. Ngekucopehelela, wabhala emagama abo ngamunye ngamunye kumvilophu ngayinye leluhlata kwesibhakabhaka.</p>	

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Zanele wephuta kuvuka. Wagijima waya ekamelweni lakhe watsatsa incumbi yetimemo edeskini lakhe.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi Zanele bekaphutfuma, wangatitsatsi timemo ngekucopehelela. Buka nje – walahla yinye ngeliphutsa ngemuva kwelideski lakhe!</p>
<p>Ngalesikhatsi Zanele afika esikolweni, wakhipha incumbi yetimemo esikhwameni sakhe, wakhombisa thishela wakhe, 'Buka Mnu. Thapelo! Ngitobe nginemcimbi wami wekutsalwa kulempelasontfo! Nginetimemo tabo bonkhe!'</p> <p>'Ngitokusita ngekubaniketa. Asitibeke kulelo nalelo deski lemfundzi!' Kwasho uMnu. Thapelo. Zanele wamniketa incenye yencumbi lenkhulu. Babeka kulelo nalelo deski lemfundzi.</p> <p>Kepha akekho namunye kibo lowabona kutsi beyingekho imvilophu yaRachel.</p>	<p>Wo cha! Ngicabanga kutsi yingobe basebenta umsebenti munye, kungako bangatange bacaphele simemo lebesilahlekile! Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi Rachel utativa anjani uma angasitfoli simemo?</p>
<p>Ekuphumeni kwesikolo, Patience, Boitumelo, Michael naRachel bebeme ngaphandle naye Zanele. Patience wakhipha simemo sakhe wasiphakamisa, 'Ngiwulindzele umcimbi wakho!' kwasho Patience asiphephetelisa..</p> <p>'Yebo! Ngiyatsandza kubhukusha emagagasini!' Kwasho Michael.</p> <p>'Nginemphahla yekubhukusha lekahle lengitayigcoka! Kwengeta Boitumelo.</p> <p>Kepha Rachel yena, wagicita emehlo akhe. 'Imicimbi yekubhukusha iyadzinana. Umcimbi wakho angeke ute ubemnandzi! Kwasho Rachel. Wabese uyahamba. Kumoyitela kwaZanele kwaphela. Rachel bekungumngani waZanele lomkhulu! Angayisho kanjani lentfo lembi kangaka?</p>	<p>Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kungani Rachel asho loko? Ngingacabangela ngekutsi kungenteka kungobe akamange asitfole simemo semcimbi kepha bonkhe labanye bantfwana basitfolile!</p>
<p>Ngalesikhatsi Zanele angena ekamelweni lakhe emva kwesikhatsii, wacaphela kutsi kunentfo leluhlata kwesibhakabhaka lebeyiphasi. Waya ngemuva kwelideski lakhe watfola kutsi bekubhalwe ligama laRachel kulemvilophu.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo!' Kwasho Zanele, acabanga ngemagama lamabi labeshiwo nguRachel. 'Bekاتفukutsele ngobe abecabanga kutsi akamenywa.' Wafaka imvilophu esikhwameni sakhe sesikolo, yikhona angeke ayikhohlwe ekuseni.</p>	<p>Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi Rachel utawutsini uma Zanele asamnika simemo sakhe?</p>
<p>Ngakusasa Zanele wafuna Rachel. Zanele waphakamisa invilophu leluhlata kwesibhakabhaka kutsi Rachel ayibone. 'Angikayiboni nayiwa ngemuva kwelideski lami!' Rachel watsatsa imvilophu amoyitela.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi Zanele bekafuna kutsi Rachel ati kutsi kube liphutsa! Uyafisa kutsi Rachel ete emcimbini wakhe.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>'Nangempela ucabanga kutsi imicimbi yekubhukusha ibulima??' Kubuta Zanele.</p> <p>Buso baRachel bagucuka bashuba. 'Ngiyacolisa ngekusho loko. Bengicabanga kutsi awufuni kutsi ngite emcimbini wakho!' Kwasho Rachel.</p> <p>'Ngiyacolisa,' kwasho Zanele, 'wena ungumngani wami lomkhulu. Umcimbi wami angeke ubemmandzi uma ungekho!'</p>	
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Wabhalela bobani timemo Zanele?	Wabhala timemo tabobonkhe bafundzi eklasini lakhe.
Ngubani longamange atfole simemo?	Rachel akamange atfole simemo.
Umbuto sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Rachel angamange asitfole simemo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lesimemo sawa ngemuva kwelideski laZanele. • Zanele akamange abone kutsi lesimemo sawela ngemuva kwelideski. • UMnu. Thapelo na Zanele wabeka timemo kulelo nalelo deski lemfundzi, kepha akatange abone kutsi asikho saRachel. • Bekumane kuliphutsa.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe ulinike **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela lelicembu kutsi liyohlala phasi..
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise indlela yekufundzisa ye-PATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eRhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - niketa
 - yamukela
 - dideka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Lilanga lelimnandzi, lilanga lelimnandzi	Umfundzi munye akeme phambili, bafundzi bashaye tandla.
Lilanga lelimnadzi, lilanga lelimnandzi.	Umfundzi munye akeme phambili, bafundzi bashaye tandla.
Mingaki iminyaka, mingaki iminyaka	Bafundzi bakhombise linani leminyaka ngeminwe yabo, baloku bacula.
Mingaki iminyaka, mingaki iminyaka.	Bafundzi bakhombise linani leminyaka ngeminwe yabo, baloku bacula.

KUCOCA INDZABA LECANJIWE (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LENGCIKITSI)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi ngekwemacembu abo lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako lecanjiwe.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tabo tindzaba basebentisa letitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi batawusebenta ngemacembu kute bacabange ngendzaba lecanjwa licembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe ngulabaticambele yona, kepha ihambelana netitfombe!
- 6 Cela liklasi kutsi lilalelisise kahle.
- 7 Cela 1–2 emacembu lahlukene kutsi atokwabelana ngetindzaba tabo temacembu.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati lwekucaphelisisa Imisindvo kanye nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

NGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /**ndl**/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka – 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: nguwaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /**ndl**/?
- 4 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ndlala, indlu**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ubakhombisa likhadigama: **ndlala, indlela, indlu**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

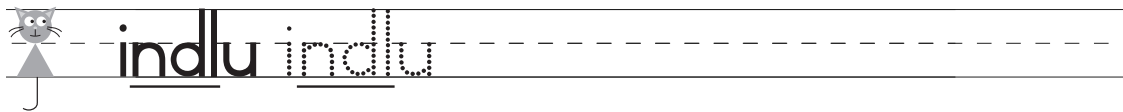
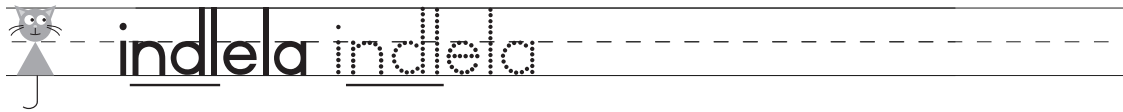
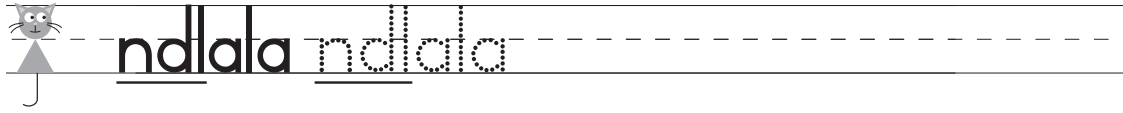
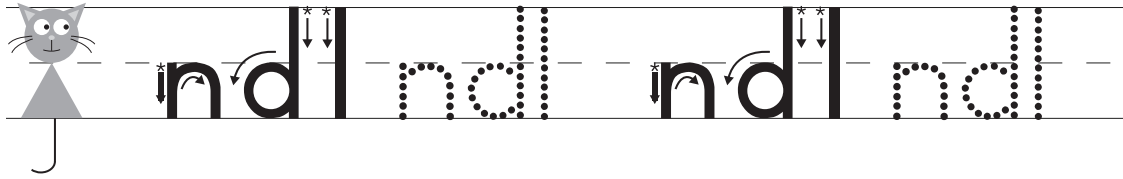


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **ndl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badywebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

**Kubhala:**

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngeLiphupho lomgubho welusuku lwami lekutalwa.**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala imisho lemibili. Loku kutawuba yincenye yelibhuku laseklasini lelitawuhlala ekhoneni lekufundza.**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:**

Liphupho lomgubho welusuku lwami lekutalwa litobe...

Lengitobamema...

Sitobe sidla...

Sitobe...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawungeta imisho lemibili kuleyo lebayibhale ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Namuhla batawucabanga kwekutsi yini lebatawufuna kukudla nekutsi nguyphe imidlalo leyobe idlalwa kulowomgubho lenibhale ngawo ngeMsombuluko.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lokubhalela lolusha.

KHOMBISA BAFUNDZI KUTSI UYACABANGA NGEMBI KWEKUTSI UBHALE.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lotayibhala kuloluhlaka lokubhalela, Sib.: Ngitofuna kutsi ngidle likhekhe leshokholethi kanye nephiza. Ngitotsandza kutsi nasindzawonye sidlale imidlalo sijabule kube mnadzi.
- 2 **Bakhombise** ngalesikhatsi ungeta lokutsite kulomdvwebo, Sib.: Lapho ubonisa uhleli ngemuva kwelikhekhe lashokholethi.
- 3 Chaza kutsi nguwaphe emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 4 **Bakhombise** kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela, Sib.: **Sitobe sidla ipiza nelikhekhe leshokholethi! Sitobe sidlala imidlalo sijabule kube mnandzi.**
- 5 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala emagama lowatiko.**
- 6 **Sebentisa tinsita**(emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute sikusite uma unebumatima bekubhala emagama.
- 7 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini.** Chaza usho kutsi loku bokusibonelo nje, kepha **bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.**

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

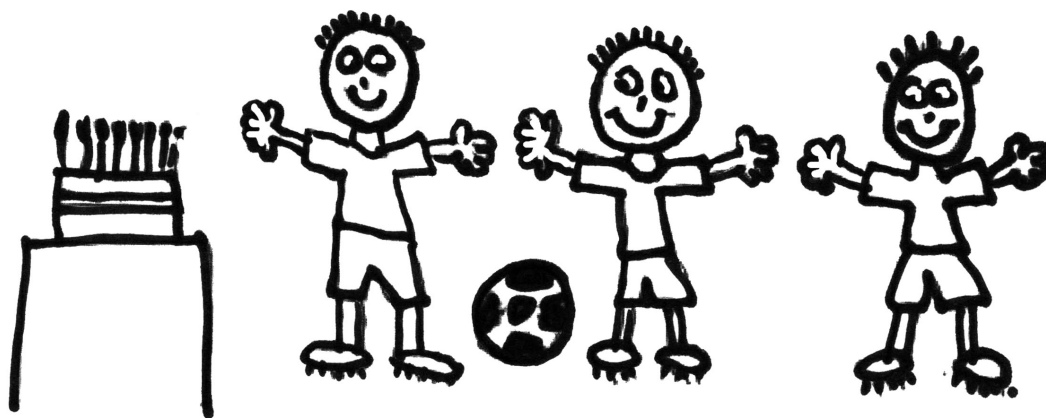
- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sicabange ngeliphupho letfu lomgubho welisuku lokutsalwa.
- 2 Namuhla sitawungeta imisho kuloko besikubhala.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Utotsandza kudla ini ephusheni lakho lomgubho welisuku lokutsalwa
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bavete imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi batsatse imibono yathishela !
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo mayelana neliphupho labo lomgubho welisuku lokutsalwa..
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 kute bagucuke bakhulume.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela kutsi yini labatobe bayidla, nekutsi yini labatobe bayenta.
- 9 Kufanele batsi: **Sitobe sidla...Sitobe ...**
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekusebentela badvwebe babuye babhale nemibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 **Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.** Cela bafundzi babuke umsebenti lebawubhale ngeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta** kuwo lowomsebenti !
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kubo labafundzi **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise netinsita.**
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi.**

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasele, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo, bacoce ngemidvwebo yabo.
- 3 Hlanganisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi yaleliviki, wakhe incwadzi yekufundza. *Yibeke ekhoneni lekufundza lapho bafundzi batatifundzela yona ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.*



Liphupho lami lemkhosi wetugupha lusuku lwami
lekutalwa kungaba ngumdalo webhola.
Ngingamema bonkhe bangani bami kanye netihlobo.
Besitakudla likhekhe! Besitawudlala liphola letinyawo
lusuku lonkhe.



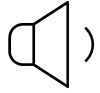
Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-4.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela lelicembu kutsi liyohlala phasi..
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati lemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfwala**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe misindvo letimele: /**tfw**/ - /**a**/ - /**l**/ - /**a**/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**tfw**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo losemkhatsini kweligama: /**a**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo lolandzelako waleligama: /**l**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **tfwala**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /**tfwa**/ - /**la**/ = **tfwala**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **ndlala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfwesa**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**tfw**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /**e**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolandzelako kuleligama? /**s**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi lonkhamisa losekugcineni kweligama? /**a**/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe misindvo letimele: /**tfw**/ - /**e**/ - /**s**/ - /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **tfwesa**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /**tfwe**/ - /**sa**/ = **tfwesa**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **ndlela**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIFISA KWATI / KUCABANGELA INSHOKUTSI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Lusuku lwesiphohlongo lwekutsalwa laZanele beselisondzele. Make wakhe Zanele wamtjela kutsi angaba nanobe nguwuphi umcimbi lawufunako. Zanele wehluleka kuncuma kutsi enteni. Bekanemicabango leminengi!</p> <p>Kwekucala, Zanele wacabanga kuba nemcimbilofihlakele. Bekacabanga kutsi wonkhe wonkhe agcoko simbonyabusu sekudukisa. Kepha Zanele akanaso simbonyabusu.</p>	<p>Zanele kumele ative akhetsekile ngobe kumele akhetse nobe nguyiphi inhlobo yemcimbi layifunako!</p>
<p>Lokulandzelako, Zanele wacabanga kutsi angaba nemcimbi welitiya lohlotjisiwe. Wacabanga kutsi wonkhe wonkhe utogcoka timphahla letihlotjisiwe babuye banatse litiya ngemakomishi elitiya. Kepha Zanele bekanganalo liloko lelihle lelihlotjisiwe. Futsi bekangakutsandzi kunambitseka kwelitiya.</p>	
<p>Ngaloko, Zanele wacabanga kutsi utoba nemcimbi wetigcoko letingasho lutfo.. Wacabanga kutsi wonkhe wonkhe utogcoka sigcoko lesihlekisako abukeke aphambene. Kepha, Zanele bekangenaso sigcoko lesihlekisako nalesingasho lutfo.</p>	
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Zanele watfola liphasele eposini lebelivela ku-anti wakhe lose London.</p> <p>'Ngingalivula na? Ngiyacela! Ngiyacela!' Kuncenga make.</p> <p>Wadzabula liphepha lelibubendze lebeliphutsele liphasele, watfola imphahla lensha yekubhukusha leluhlata kwesibhakabhaka. Beyinemhlobiso loliphuti ngentasi lotungeleta umphetfo. Zanele wavele wacabanga ngekushesha kutsi nhloboni yemcimbi latawenta. 'Make,'kwasho Zanele, 'Ngifuna kuba nemcimbi wasebhisih'</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi anti waZanele wamtfumelela liphasele lelusuku lwakhe lekutsalwa! Ngingacabangela inshokutsi kutsi Zanele ujabule kakhulu-akafuni nekulindza kutsi livulwe liphasele!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Zanele wacitsa sikhatsi ajulile ngemicabango abhala timemo leti-23 – ngasinye sebafundzi lafundza nabo eklasini. Ngekucopehelela, wabhala emagama abo ngamunye ngamunye kumvilophu ngayinye leluhlata kwesibhakabhaka.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi Zanele bekawujabulele umcimbi wakhe ngobe wabhala timemo ngekucopehelela – ngebusuku bunye vo!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Zanele wephuta kuvuka. Wagijima waya ekamelweni lakhe watsatsa incumbi yetimemo edeskini lakhe.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi Zanele akazange abone kutsi simemo saRachel sawela phasi! Wo cha! ! Ngiyakhumbula kutsi loku kubangele Rachel kutsi ative advumele ekugcineni kwendzaba.</p>
<p>Ngalesikhatsi Zanele afika esikolweni, wakhipha incumbi yetimemo esikhwameni sakhe, wakhombisa thishela wakhe, 'Buka Mnu. Thapelo! Ngitobe nginemcimbi wami wekutsalwa kulempelasontfo! Nginetimemo tabo bonkhe!' 'Ngitokusita ngekubaniketa. Asitibeke kulelo nalelo deski lemfundzi!' Kwasho uMnu. Thapelo. Zanele wamniketa incenye yencumbi lenkhulu. Babeka kulelo nalelo deski lemfundzi. Kepha akekho namunye kibo lowabona kutsi beyingekho imvilophu yaRachel.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ekuphumeni kwesikolo, Patience, Boitumelo, Michael naRachel bebeme ngaphandle naye Zanele. Patience wakhipha simemo sakhe wasiphakamisa, 'Ngiwulindzele umcimbi wakho!' kwasho Patience asiphephetelisa.. 'Yebo! Ngiyatsandza kubhukusha emagagasini!' Kwasho Michael. 'Nginemphahla yekubhukusha lekahle lengitayigcoka! Kwengeta Boitumelo. Kepha Rachel yena, wagicita emehlo akhe. 'Imicimbi yekubhukusha iyadzinana. Umcimbi wakho angeke ute ubemnandzi! Kwasho Rachel. Wabese uyahamba. Kumoyitela kwaZanele kwaphela. Rachel bekungumngani waZanele lomkhulu! Angayisho kanjani lentfo lembi kangaka?</p>	<p>Bonkhe bebacoca ngebumnandzi lobutawuba semcimbini waZanele! Kepha Rachel ucabanga kutsi yena akamenywa. Ngingacabangela ngekutsi Rachel wakusho loko ngobe bekatfukutselele kutsi akasitfoli simemo!</p>
<p>Ngalesikhatsi Zanele angena ekamelweni lakhe emva kwesikhatsii, wacaphela kutsi kunentfo leluhlata kwesibhakabhaka lebeyiphasi. Waya ngemuva kwelideski lakhe watfola kutsi bekubhalwe ligama laRachel kulemvilophu. 'Hhayi bo!' Kwasho Zanele, acabanga ngemagama lamabi labeshiwo nguRachel. 'Bekafukutsele ngobe abecabanga kutsi akamenywa.' Wafaka imvilophu esikhwameni sakhe sesikolo, yikhona angeke ayikhohlwe ekuseni.</p>	<p>Wabona lapho Zanele kutsi Rachel akasitfoli simemo njengabo bonkhe! Wacabangela inshokutsi kutsi kungako Rachel asho intfo lembi ngobe bekativa aphantseke kabi futsi ashiywe ngaphandle!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngakusasa Zanele wafuna Rachel. Zanele waphakamisa invilophu leluhlata kwesibhakabhaka kutsi Rachel ayibone. 'Angikayiboni nayiwa ngemuva kwelideski lami!' Rachel watsatsa imvilophu amoyitela.</p> <p>'Nangempela ucabanga kutsi imicimbi yekubhukusha ibulima??' Kubuta Zanele.</p> <p>Buso baRachel bagucuka bashuba. 'Ngiyacolisa ngekusho loko. Bengicabanga kutsi awufuni kutsi ngite emcimbini wakho!' Kwasho Rachel.</p> <p>'Ngiyacolisa,' kwasho Zanele, 'wena ungumngani wami lomkhulu. Umcimbi wami angeke ubemmandzi uma ungekho!'</p>	<p>Wo! Rachel usho emagama lamabi ngemcimbi waZanele ngobe abe phatseke kabi. Abengacabangi ngaloko sibili. Kepha ngalesinye sikhatsi uma sitfukutsele nobe siphatseke kabi, sisho tintfo lesingakahlosi kutisho.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo
<p>Nhlobo luni lweemcimbi lancuma kuba nawo Zanele?</p>	<p>Wancuma kuba nemcimbi wasebhishi.</p>
<p>Nguyiphi lentfo lembi leyashiwo nguRachel?</p>	<p>Watsi umcimbi wekubhukusha uyadzinana, nekutsi umcimbi waZanele angeke ubemmandzi.</p>
Imibuto sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Rachel atsi imicimbi yekubhukusha ibulima?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wacabanga kutsi abengakamenywa emcimbini. • Akamange asitfole simemo. • Bekatfukutsele ngobe angamange asitfole simemo. • Bonkhe batfole timemo kepha yena akamange asitfole. • Washo emagama lamabi ngobe abetfukutsele. • Wakusho loko ngobe bekaphatseke kabi. • Ngaletinye tikhatsi nasitfukutsele sisho tintfo letingasilo liciniso.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela **Lekufundza-4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Bita licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela licembu emuva liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Bita licembu lesibili lite litokusebenta kanye nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bewafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

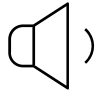
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ngekusebentisa indlela ye-PATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - colisa
 - ngengoti
 - liphutsa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Lilanga lelimnandzi, lilanga lelimnandzi	Umfundzi munye akeme phambili, bafundzi bashaye tandla.
Lilanga lelimnadzi, lilanga lelimnandzi.	Umfundzi munye akeme phambili, bafundzi bashaye tandla.
Mingaki iminyaka, mingaki iminyaka	Bafundzi bakhombise linani leminyaka ngeminwe yabo, baloku bacula.
Mingaki iminyaka, mingaki iminyaka.	Bafundzi bakhombise linani leminyaka ngeminwe yabo, baloku bacula.

KUCOCISANA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDTA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucocisana ebhodini:
 - a Kulenzaba...
 - b Ngicabanga kutsi (Rachel /Zanele) bekasephutseni, ngobe...
 - c Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba isifundzisa ...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucocisana.
- 3 Hlela fundzi babe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe batatfola litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfola emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

Tfw	Ndl	L
A	I	U
E	B	S

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**tfw**/ na /**ndl**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib: /**i**/ – /**ndl**/ – /**u**/ = **indlu**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**tfw**/ **nobe** /**ndl**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, sib: /**l**/ – /**a**/ – /**l**/ – /**a**/

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cea bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **tfw, ndl**
- 2 Cea bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **tfwala, tfwebula, tfwesa, tfwasa, ndlala, indlela, indlu, le, be, la, ba, lela, lele, bala, laba, bale**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKUVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / PHENYA ITHEKSTHI

SIVISISO LESIBHALWAKO

- 1 Ngembi kwekutsi sifundvo sicale, bhala letihloko letilandzelako ebhodini: imibuto nemisho.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi lemibuto ubuye uyichaze nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bacocisane nemngani ngalemibuto.
- 4 Nasebacedzile, bafundzi batawuvula tincwadzi tabo, babhale lusuku nesihloko bese babhala timphendvulo temibuto.
- 5 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina alesifundvo, cocisanani ngetimphendvulo talomsebenti kanye nebafundzi, ubavumele bamake umsebenti wabo.

UMCIMBI WELISUKU LEKUTALWA LAZANELE

- 1 Nguyiphi inhlobo yomcimbi welusuku lekutsalwa Zanele lakhetsa kuba nalo?
Zanele wakhetsa kuba...
- 2 Wachumanisa kanjani Zanele kwekutsi Zanele bekatfukutsele?
Zanele waphetsa ngekutsi Rachel bekatfukutsele ngobe...
- 3 Yini layitfolo Zanele ngemuva kwelideski lakhe?
Zanele watfolo ... ngemuva kwelideski lakhe.

UMCIMBI WELISUKU LEKUTALWA LAZANELE

- 1 Nguyiphi inhlobo yomcimbi welusuku lekutsalwa Zanele lakhetsa kuba nalo?
Zanele wakhetsa kuba nomcimbi wasebhishi.
- 2 Wachumanisa kanjani Zanele kwekutsi Rachel bekatfukutsele?
Zanele wachumanisa kwekutsi Rachel bekatfukutsele ngobe washo tintfo letingatsandzeki ngemcimbi wakhe welisuku lakhe lekutsalwa.
- 3 Yini layitfolo Zanele ngemuva kwelideski lakhe?
Zanele watfolo simemo saRachel ngemuva kwelideski lakhe.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela lelicembu kutsi liyohlala phasi..
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litokusebenta kanye nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

LIVIKI 4



Kubuyeketwa kwemsebenti wekufundza lulwimi Wekuphela kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kubuyeketa ngekuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya (HL) neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta (FAL).
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' kute bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto lekhutsatako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yekucocisana ngelulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - c **Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Ufundze ngani kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile utfufuke njani kuleliviki?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu yaleliviki?**
- 5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela imindeneni yabo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani kuleliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Ngaloko-ke, uyacelwa kutsi ungayizubi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 1

Liviki

5

SIHLOKO:

Kutetayeta

endzaweni



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle Ibhodi yakho Yekubukisa, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke ngekucopehela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi lenanyatseliswe elubondzeni kanye nelitafula lelinetintfo letikhutsata bafundzi, Sib: titfombe tetindizamshini, imikhumbi, timoto, emaloli nemabhayisikili; emaloli ekudlala netimoto, libhasi lelizala, sitimela nobe lithikithi lendizamshini, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute ukwati kwenta emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: tfolo kwekutsi titimela tigijima ngematubane lahlukene kangakanani; nobe utfole kwekutsi ibita kangakanani indizamshini uma isuka edolobheni lelimadvute nawe kuya e New York nobe e Shanghai;njll.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende (DBE) timakiwe, tabuye tabekwa kahle endzaweni lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi takumtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti we-1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 8, Asente loku

Umsebenti we-2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 9, Asibhale

Umsebenti we-3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 10, Ase sifundze

Umsebenti we-4: Dvweba sitfombe sesitfutsi lenivame kusisebentisa.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

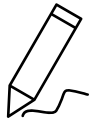
YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI/ LOLUSANDVULELO

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe semcimbi lomkhulu welusuku lwakhe lekutalwa sendzaba leseBhukwini Lelikhulu: Iloli iChuck.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sicala ngengcikitsi lensha lebitwa ngekutsi: Kutetayeta indzawo.
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona labakwatiko lokuphatselene nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Hlela imibono lefanako ibe ndzawonye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Nguyiphi inhlobo yesitfutsi lesisatiko?
 - b Nguyiphi inhlobo yesitfutsi lesivamile kumphakatsi wakitsi?
 - c Kunini lapho utitfolo usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetitfutsi?

INGCIKITSI YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kutfutfwa
 - lokuvamile
 - lokungakavami

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ibhasi yebelumbi, yawel'emgodzini.	Khombisa ngetandla.
Yabuka etulu, kwachitseka woyela.	Khombisa ngetandla ubuke etulu.
Kwachamuka sitimela sabanga umsindvo.	
Satsi Mpoo! Mpoo! Mpoo!	Khombisa ngendlela yeVuvuzela



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a tfw
 - b ndl
 - c tfwala
 - d tfwesa
 - e indlela
 - f ndlala
- 3 Bese utjela bafundzi batsatse emapenseli emibala bamake imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LESIVISISO: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Iloli iChuck
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Dvweba sitfombe bese wenta luhla

SIHLOKO: Bhala luhla lwetitfutsi lotitsandzako

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala luhla

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Titfutsi lengititsandzako:

- 1 _____
- 2 _____

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi ubatjele kutsi namuhla batawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi **titfutsi labatitsandzako**
- 2 Chaza kutsi loku kungaba titfutsi labake batisebentisa bafundzi ngaphambili, nobe luhlobo lwesitfutsi labatawutsandza kutsi balusebentise (kepha labangazange babe naso!)
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhalela
- 4 Khomba **sihloko** (Tinhlobo tetitfutsi lengititsandzako). Chaza usho kutsi sihloko ngiso lesisitjela kutsi luhla lutakube liphatselene nani.
- 5 Bachazele usho kutsi namuhla sitakwenta **luhla**. Loku kusho kutsi sitawukhetsa tinhlobo letimbili tetitfutsi lesititsandzako siphindze sibhale ngasinye edvute kwenombolo.
- 6 **Bakhombise** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale**.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono lonayo lotayibhala kulelihlobo lekubhalela, Sib.: Ngiyatitsandza tindizamshini ngobe ngitibona njalo esibhakabhakeni kantsi futsi ngiyawatsandza ematekisi ngobe ayangitfwala angiyise etindzaweni letehlukene lapho ngivakashela khona tihlobo tami.
- 8 **Bakhombise** kutsi batasidvweba njani sitfombe lesincane saloko lokutsite lotakwengeta kuluhla lakho.
- 9 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 10 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ubhale intfo yekucala kuloluhla: Ngiyatitsandza tindizamshini ngobe tisesibhakabhakeni.
- 11 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ubhale intfo yesibili kuloluhla: Ngiyawatsandza ematekisi ngobe ayangitfwala angiyise etihlotjeni tami.
- 12 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko**.
- 13 **Sebentisa tinsita**, njengemagama lavela kanyenti nesilulumagama sengcikitsi kute akusite nangabe unebumatima ekubhaleni emagama latsite.

- 14 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kumele babhale yabo imibono.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

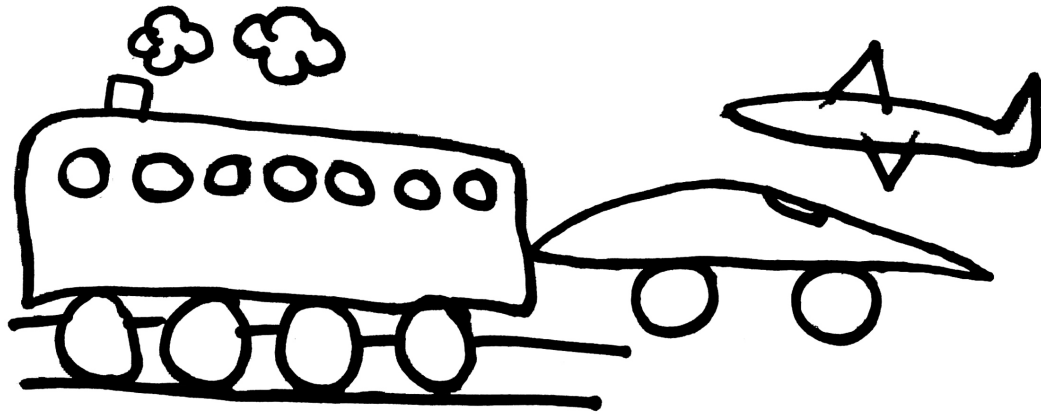
- 1 Buta bafundzi: Nguyiphi inhlobo yesitfutsi lositsandzako?
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya kula-3 bete batokutjela ngesitfutsi sinye labasitsandzako.
- 4 Kumele batsi: Ngitsandza...ngobe...
- 5 Chaza usho kutsi bafundzi nyalo kumele badvwebe baphindze babhale luhla lwetifutsi tabo labatitsandzako!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakhulume ngaloko lebakubhalile.
- 4 Sita bafundzi balebule imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi bacedzele umbhalo wabo.

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika **bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.**
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kulabafundzi **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwabo lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita.**
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



Luhlobo lwetintfo letigitjelwako.

1. Ngitsandza titimela ngabe tipholile.

2. Ngitsandza tincala temdlalo ngabe tiyaphangisa.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-5.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

KUNGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /**gcw**/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: nguwaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /**gcw**/?
- 4 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **gcwabisa**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

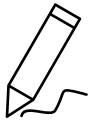
- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimsela nangalokuvakalako ube ukhombisa emakhadigama: **gcwabisa**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

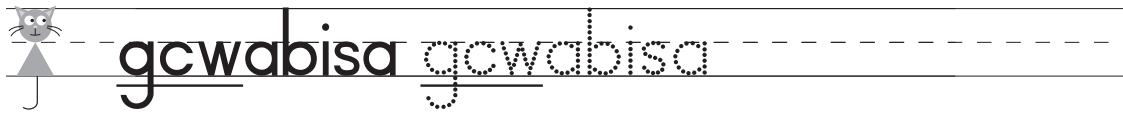
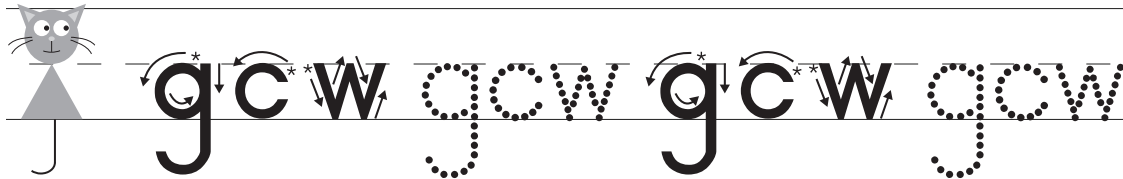


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **gcw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU ESIVISISO: KUCHUMANISA

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
Chuck beka yi loli lencane lemtfubi. Ngalelinye lilanga Chuck wangena emgwacweni lomkhulu atfwele umtfwalo lomkhulu wematje.	--
<p>Chuck wabuka sitimela lesiluhlata sasibhakabhaka lebesihamba ngesivinini lesikhulu. 'Ngifisa kutsi ngabe ngigijima njengalesitimela,' kucabanga Chuck.</p> <p>Chuck wabuka ibhasi lenkhulu lesa-olintji lebeyihamba yendlula. 'Ngifisa ngatsi bengimkhulu njengaleya bhasi, kucabanga Chuck.</p>	Chuck bekahalela indlela sitimela lesiphangisa ngayo. Kungikhumbuta ngelilanga letemidlalo kutsi bengifisa kangakanani kugijima njengemngani wami Busi.
<p>Chuck wabona indiza lenkhulu lemhlophe lemanyako iphapha esibhakabhakeni. 'Ngifisa ngatsi ngabe ngimanyatela njengaleya ndiza,' kucabanga Chuck.</p> <p>Chuck wabona iloli lenhle lebovu emgwacweni. 'Wo'ngifisa ngatsi ngabe ngimuhle njengaleya loli lebovu,' kucabanga Chuck.</p>	Chuck ufuna kucwebetela, njenge ndiza. Utiva anekuhalela. Loku kungikhumbuta indlela bengifisa ngayo kuba neticatfulo leticwebetelako nakucala umnyaka esikolweni, lapho bonkhe bantfwana baneticatfulo letinsha. Bengiva buhlungu nase kufanele ngimbatse ticatfulo tadzadzewetfu letindzala.
Chuck wabona sikebhe lesinembala loluhlata njengetjani logcamile sintjuza emfuleni. 'Ngifisa shengatsi ngabe nginembala logcamile loluhlata njengetjani njengalesikebhe,' kucabanga Chuck.	Chuck bekafuna kugcama futsi abe muhle, njenge sikebhe nendiza. Loku kungikhumbuta indlela bengitiva ngihalela ngayo lijazi lakhe lelihle naleligcamile. Bengifisa kuba nalinye nje lelifana nelakhe. Bengingasalifuni lelami lelidzala!
Chuck wabona imoto yekuncintisana lensha lenembala lopholile lobovu. 'Ngifisa ngatsi ngabe nginembala lopholile njenga leya moto yekuncintisana,' kucabanga Chuck.	--
Chuck wahlala ngasemfuleni, eva buhlungu. 'Wonke, wonke uyasheshisa nobe mkhulu nobe upholile kungedlula!' kucabanga Chuck akhatsatekile. 'Ngimncane. Ngihamba kancane. Akukho lapho ngikahle khona!' uyacabanga.	Chuck bekahalela kuba naloku labanye bantfu labanako – bekangakucapheli konke lokuhle kuye!. Loku kungikhumbuta kutsi ngalesinye sikhatsi uma ngibona labanye banetimphahla neticatfulo letinsha, ngifise kuba nako nami. Kungenta ngingajabuleli tintfo lenginato.
<p>Madvute nje, Chuck wabona umfana lomncane awela emfuleni.</p> <p>'Ngisiteni! Ngisiteni!' kumemeta umfana. 'Ngicela ningisite! Ngubani longangisita?'</p> <p>'Ngeke ngikhone,' Kusho sitimela. 'Ngigijima kakhulu ngeke ngikhone kuma.'</p>	Chuck uva wonkhe wonkhe utsi 'angikhoni!' Ngiyafisa kutsi ngingake ngibe njengabo, bese ngitsi 'angikhoni name?'

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>'Ngeke ngikhone,' Kusho ibhasi. 'Ngikhona kuma kuphela esiteshini sebhasi.'</p> <p>'Ngeke sikhone,' kusho iloli nemoto yemncintiswano. 'Ngeke sikhone kungena emantini.'</p> <p>'Ngeke ngikhone,' kusho indiza. 'Ngisetulu kakhulu.'</p> <p>'Ngeke ngikhone,' kusho sikebhe. 'umoya uhhusha kakhule ngeke ngikhone kujika.'</p>	
<p>Ngisiteni!</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Chuck abengeke akhone kungena emantini. Kodwa bekahlakaniphile. Bekanelicebo!</p> <p>'Ngitakusita!' kusho Chuck lomncane. Wacitsa onkhe ematje lebekawatfwele wangenisa incola yakhe emantini kute umfana agibele encoleni. 'Ngiyabonga!' kumemeta umfana lomncane. 'Ngisindzile!'</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>'Ngiyabonga unesibindzi loli lelincane lelimtfubi!' kusho umfana.</p> <p>Chuck wahamba wabuyela emuva ekhaya ngemuva kwekusindzisa umfana. 'kungenteka ngingabi mkhulu nobe ngikwati kusheshisa nobe ngingabi muhle,' kucabanga Chuck, kodwa ngibalulekile nami! Ngiyatitsandza ngalendlela lengingayo.</p>	<p>Ha! Manje Chuck akativa ahalela – uyakhona kudvumisa tonkhe tintfo latitsandzako ngaye!-</p>
<p>Imibuto yekulandzelela</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Uyini Chuck?</p>	<p>Chuck yiloli lencane lemtfubi.</p>
<p>Ufuna kuba yini Chuck?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sitimela lesigijimako • Ibhasi lenkhulu • Indiza lecwebetelako • Iloli lenhle • Sikebhe lesigcamile • Imoto yemjaho lensha nalepholile
<p>Umbuto sizatfu</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Kungani Chuck bekahleli ngasemfuleni eva buhlungu?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe bekafisa kutsi ngabe mkhulu. • Yingobe bekafisa kutsi ngabe uyakwati kugijima. • Yingobe bekafisa kutsi ngabe uyacwebetela. • Yingobe bekafisa kutsi ngabe ugcamile. • Yingobe bekafisa kutsi ngabe uyakwati kundiza. • Yingobe bekafisa kutsi ngabe uyakwati kungena emantini. • Yingobe bekafisa kutsi ngabe ufana naletinye tiftutsi latibonako.

LIVIKI 5



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-5.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesibili.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, kanye nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

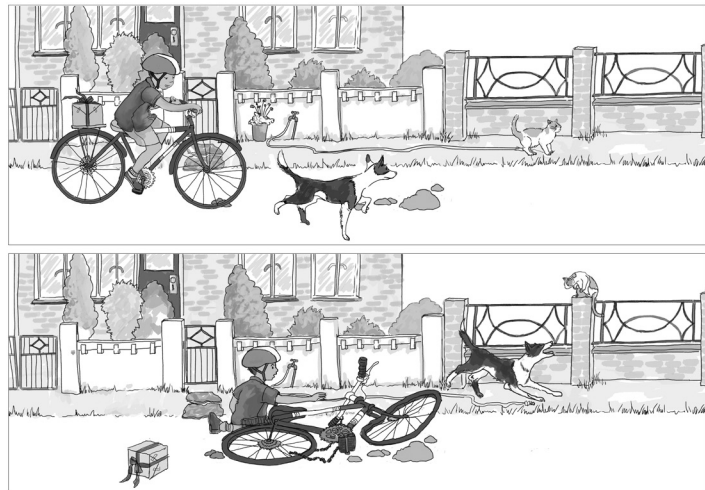
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - lokungakalondvoloteki
 - kulangatelela
 - kuncoma

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ibhasi yebelumbi, yawel'emgodzini.	Khombisa ngetandla.
Yabuka etulu, kwachitseka woyela.	Khombisa ngetandla ubuke etulu.
Kwachamuka sitimela sabanga umsindvo.	
Satsi Mpoo! Mpoo! Mpoo!	Khombisa ngendlela yeVuvuzela

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambele yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecenjini kufanele anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati lwekucaphelisisa Imisindvo kanye nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

NGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /**dvw**/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka – 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: nguwaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /**dvw**/?
- 4 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **dvwengula, dvweba**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ubakhombisa likhadigama: **dvwengula, dvweba, lidvwala**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

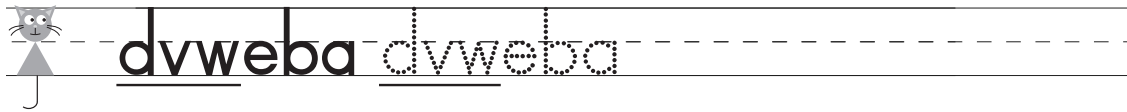
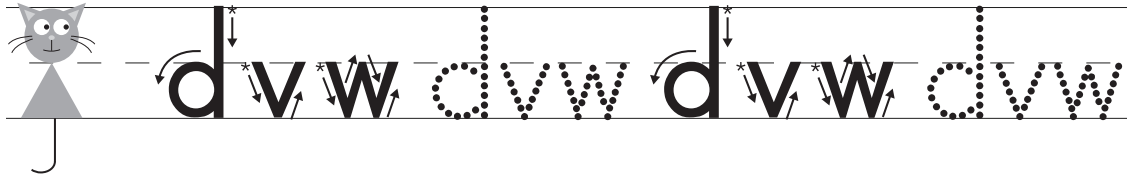


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **dvw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala luhla usebentise likhefana

SIHLOKO: Bhala luhla lwetinhlobo tetitfutsi lotitsandzako.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala luhla usebentise likhefana

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Tinhlobo tetitfutsi lengititsandzako:

1 _____

2 _____

3 _____

Ngitawutsandza _____, _____, ne _____.

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawubhala bangete kulomsebenti lebawubhale ngeMsombuluko
- 2 Namuhla batawungeta yinye intfo kuloluhla lwetipho lebalubhale ngeMsombuluko.
- 3 Batawubhala loluhla emshweni basebentise likhefana.
- 4 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha.
- 5 **Bakhombise** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ufundze.**
- 6 Chaza imibono letsite lotayibhala kulencenye lensha yeluhlaka lokubhalela, Sib.: Ngiyatsandza futsi kuhamba ngetinyawo nekugijima. Loku ngitokwengeta njengalesinye sitfutisi sami lengisitsandzako.
- 7 **Bakhombise** ngalesikhatsi ungeta lokutsite kulomdvwebo, Sib.: sitfombe sakho ubonakala ugijima.
- 8 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 9 **Bakhombise** ube ucedzela intfo yesitsatfu kuloluhla: Ngiyakutsandza kuhamba ngetinyawo ngobe ngiyakhona kukwenta nobe ngasiphi sikhatsi, ngiyatentela.
- 10 **Bakhombise** ube ucedzela umusho wekugcina kuloluhlaka lwekubhalela. Bachazele kutsi lomusho wekugcina ungulolunye luhlobo loluhlukile lweluhla. Kumele sisebentise letinhlobo letintsatfu lesitikhetsile kute sitifake kuloluhla. Bachazele kutsi likhefana litawuhlukanisa emagama kuloluhla, Sib.: Ngiyatitsandza tindizamshini, ematekisi nekugijima.
- 11 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelinwabu bese ubhala umsindvo lowatiko.**
- 12 **Sebentisa tinsita** (emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute tikusite uma unebumatima bekubhala emagama.
- 13 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini.** Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono.**

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sacabanga ngetakhiwo lesititsandzako tekutfwalwa.
- 2 Namuhla sitawungeta kuluhla lwetfu.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngusiphi lesinye sakhiwo sekutfwalwa lositsandzako?
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi kumele babe nemibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope imibono yathishela!
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo ngetinhlobo tekutfwala letikuluhla lwabo.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 ekugucuka bakhulumisane.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela ngetinhlobo letintsatfu tetitfutisi labatikhetsile.
- 9 Kumele basho kutsi: ngitsandza ne...

- 10** Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa loluhlaka lokubhalela kudvweba nekubhala imibono yabo!

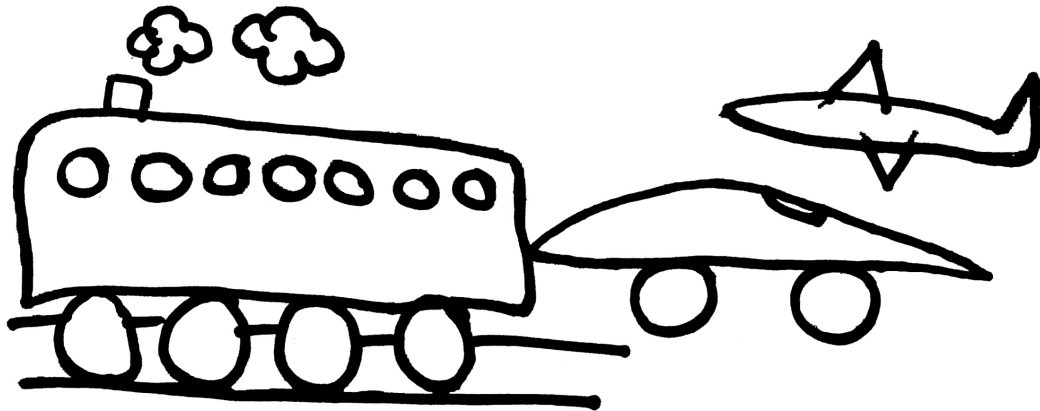
KUBHALA

- 1** **Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.** Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala kusukela ngeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta kuwo lowo!**
- 2** Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kibo ubambe **tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3** Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile.**
- 4** Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 5** Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kusho **emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita..**
- 6** **Bakhutsate bafundzi.**

KUGUCUKA BACOCISANE

- 1** Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2** Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bacoce nemngani wakhe ngemidvwebo yabo.**

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo abo** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Luhlobo lwetintfo letigitjelwako.

1. Ngitsandza titimela ngobe tipholile.

2. Ngitsandza tincala temdlalo ngobe tiyaphangisa.

3. Ngitsandza tindiza ngobe tiphapha emoyeni.

Ngitsandza titimela, tincala temijaho kanye netindiza.



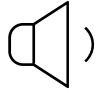
Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ubaniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza 5.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi futsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati lemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **gcwabisa**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe misindvo letimele: /**gcw**/ - /**a**/ - /**b**/ - /**i**/ - /**s**/ - /**a**/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**gcw**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo losemkhatsini kweligama: /**a**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo lolandzelako waleligama: /**b**/
- 7 Yisho umsindvo wesine losegameni: /**i**/
- 8 Yisho umsindvo wesihlanu losegameni: /**s**/
- 9 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /**a**/
- 10 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **gcwabisa**
- 11 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /**gcwa**/ - /**bi**/ - /**sa**/
= **gcwabisa**
- 12 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **dvweba**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **gcwabisa**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**gcw**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /**a**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolandzelako kuleligama? /**b**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /**i**/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /**s**/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi lonkhamisa losekugcineni kweligama? /**a**/
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe misindvo letimele: /**gcw**/ - /**a**/ - /**b**/ - /**i**/ - /**s**/ - /**a**/
- 10 Bhala ligama: **gcwabisa**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /**gcwa**/ - /**bi**/ - /**sa**/
= **gcwabisa**
- 12 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **lidvwala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUCHUMANISA

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Chuck beka yi loli lencane lemtfubi. Ngalelinye lilanga Chuck wangena emgwacweni lomkhulu atfwele umtfwalo lomkhulu wematje.</p>	
<p>Chuck wabuka sitimela lesiluhlata sasibhakabhaka lebesihamba ngesivinini lesikhulu. 'Ngifisa kutsi ngabe ngigijima njengalesitimela,' kucabanga Chuck.</p> <p>Chuck wabuka ibhasi lenkhulu lesa-olintji lebeyihamba yendlula. 'Ngifisa ngatsi bengimkhulu njengaleya bhasi, kucabanga Chuck.</p>	<p>Chuck utiva angakaphephi. Loko kungikhumbuta kutsi ngitiva njani nangabe lomunye esikolweni bekafundza kancono kunami. Kungenta ngitive ngingakaphephi, njengokutsi angisikahle ngalokwanele!</p>
<p>Chuck wabona indiza lenkhulu lemhlophe lemanyako iphapha esibhakabhakeni. 'Ngifisa ngatsi ngabe ngimanyatela njengaleya ndiza,' kucabanga Chuck.</p> <p>Chuck wabona iloli lenhle lebovu emgwacweni. 'Wo'ngifisa ngatsi ngabe ngimuhle njengaleya loli lebovu,' kucabanga Chuck.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Chuck wabona sikebhe lesinembala loluhlata njengetjani logcamile sintjuza emfuleni. 'Ngifisa shengatsi ngabe nginembala logcamile loluhlata njengetjani njengalesikebhe,' kucabanga Chuck.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Chuck wabona imoto yekuncintisana lensha lenembala lopholile lobovu. 'Ngifisa ngatsi ngabe nginembala lopholile njenga leya moto yekuncintisana,' kucabanga Chuck.</p>	<p>Chuck utiva angakaphephi – njengokutsi bonkhe bancono kunaye. Loko kungenta ngikhumbule ngalesinye sikhatsi, lapho ngaluza umcudzelwano wekugijima. Ngaba wekucina. Ngativa ngihamba kancane kakhulu. Ngafisa kuba ngulomunye umuntfu. Ngativala buhlungu.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Chuck wahlala ngasemfuleni, eva buhlungu. 'Wonke, wonkhe uyasheshisa nobe mkhulu nobe upholile kungedlula!' kucabanga Chuck akhatsatekile. 'Ngimncane. Ngihamba kancane. Akukho lapho ngikahle khona!' uyacabanga.</p>	--
<p>Madvute nje, Chuck wabona umfana lomncane awela emfuleni.</p> <p>'Ngisiteni! Ngisiteni!' kumemeta umfana. 'Ngicela ningisite! Ngubani longangisita?'</p> <p>'Ngeke ngikhone,' Kusho sitimela. 'Ngigijima kakhulu ngeke ngikhone kuma.'</p> <p>'Ngeke ngikhone,' Kusho ibhasi. 'Ngikhona kuma kuphela esiteshini sebhasi.'</p> <p>'Ngeke sikhone,' kusho iloli nemoto yemncintiswano. 'Ngeke sikhone kungena emantini.'</p> <p>'Ngeke ngikhone,' kusho indiza. 'Ngisetulu kakhulu.'</p> <p>'Ngeke ngikhone,' kusho sikebhe. 'umoya uhhusha kakhule ngeke ngikhone kujika.'</p>	--
<p>Ngisiteni!</p>	--
<p>Chuck abengeke akhona kungena emantini. Kodwa bekahlakaniphile. Bekanelicebo!</p> <p>'Ngitakusita!' kusho Chuck lomncane. Wacitsa onkhe ematje lebekawatfwele wangenisa incola yakhe emantini kute umfana agibele encoleni. 'Ngiyabonga!' kumemeta umfana lomncane. 'Ngisindzile!'</p>	<p>Wo! Chuck waba nembono lomuhle. Chuck wenta intfo lebeyingeke yentiwe ngumuntfu. Uma benginguChuck loko bekutangenta ngitive ngingakaphephi ngalokwanele!</p>
<p>'Ngiyabonga unesibindzi loli lelincane lelimtfubi!' kusho umfana.</p> <p>Chuck wahamba wabuyela emuva ekhaya ngemuva kwokusindzisa umfana. 'kungenteka ngingabi mkhulu nobe ngikwati kusheshisa nobe ngingabi muhle,' kucabanga Chuck, kodwa ngibalulekile nami! Ngiyatitsandza ngalendlela lengingayo.</p>	<p>Chuck watibona kutsi ubalulekile ngeyakhe indlela. Loko kwangikhumbuta kutsi ngativa njani nangiphumelela umcudzelwano wesibitelo esikolweni. Ngatijabulela! Ngativa ngikahle futsi ngihlakaniphile, Angizange ngifise kuba ngulomunye kodwa ngafisa kuba ngimi!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Chuck usindzise bani?	Usindzise umfana lomncane lobekawele emfuleni.
Utseni umfana lomncane ngemuva kwekutsi Chuck amsitile?	Watsi 'ngiyabonga' wase utsi ku Chuck unesibindzi.
Imibuto sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Chuck watibona abalulekile ekugcineni kwalenzaba?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe ube nembono lomuhle. • Yingobe wente info lengeke yentiwe nguomunye. • Yingobe nguye kuphela lokwati kusindzisa umfana. • Yingobe utiva ajabule kakhulu ngaloku lewakwenta. • Yingobe utibonilekutsi ubalulekile ngendlela yakhe.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha **Lekusebentela Lekufundza-5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi abefundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - iloli
 - litubane
 - kucwebetela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ibhasi yebelumbi, yawel'emgodzini.	Khombisa ngetandla.
Yabuka etulu, kwachitseka woyela.	Khombisa ngetandla ubuke etulu.
Kwachamuka sitimela sabanga umsindvo.	
Satsi Mpoo! Mpoo! Mpoo!	Khombisa ngendlela yeVuvuzela

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
 - a Ioli lenguChuck imayelana...
 - b Ngitsandza ngalesikhatsi...
 - c Lenzaba ingifundzisa kutsi...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisisse kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe Lesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

gcw	dvw	l
a	l	u
e	b	s

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**gcw**/ na /**dvw**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib: /**dvw**/ - /**e**/ - /**b**/ - /**a**/ = **dvweba**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**gcw**/ **nobe** /**dvw**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, sib: /**l**/ - /**a**/ - /**l**/ - /**a**/

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **gcw, dvw**
- 2 Cea bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): gcwabisa, dvweba, lidvwala, **le, be, la, ba, lela, lele, bala, laba, bale, baba, lula, ulele,**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / PHENYA ITHEKSTHI

TEMLOMO

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batococa ngalabakutsandzile endzabeni: Iloli lenguChuck
- 2 Bakhombise bafundzi indlela yekuniketa imisho lelandzisako kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-2 kutsi ichumana njani endzabeni. Sibi: **Ngalesikhatsi Chuck** ativa alangatelela indizamshini lebeyicwebetela, **loku kungikhumbuta ngalesikhatsi** ngitiva ngilangatelela ticatfulo ta dzadzewami letinsha.
- 3 Bavetele titfombe letiseNcwadzini leNkhulu. Cela bafundzi kutsi babuke letitfombe babuye bacabange ngalokwenteka etitfombeni.
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacabange **ngekuchumanisa labangakwenta lokumayelana nendzaba.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya-3 kucatsatelana ngemibono eklasini. Basite bafundzi ngekutsi bakhe imisho yabo lephelele.
- 6 Bachazele bafundzi ubalungise lapho bahlangabetana nebumatima.
- 7 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulumee** nemngani kute acatsatlane ngetimvo tabo. (Akukamele kutsi bafundzi bakubambe ngenhloko lokushiwo nguthishela. Loku kumele kube imibono yebafundzi)



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza -5.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi afundze ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Hlela umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' kute bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani. Ungakhetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto lekhusatako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetinkhulumiswano telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze kanye kanye?**
 - c **Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzile aleliviki?**
 - d **Ngabe kukhona lokufundzile kuletindzaba lesifundze ngato?**
 - e **Yini lesibhale ngayo kuleliviki?**
 - f **Ngabe umsebenti wakho lowubhalile utfufuke njani kuleliviki?**
 - g **Ngabe indlela lofundza ngayo itfufuke njani kuleliviki?**
 - h **Ngukuphi lokutfokotela kakhulu kuleliviki?**
- 5 Kwekugcina, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela imindeni yabo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani kuleliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekutihlola ngemsebenti wakho, ubuye ubuke ngalokujulile emuva kutsi usebente njani, yindlela lebalulekile njengencenye yekufundza. Uyacelwa –ke kutsi ungalenti liphutsa uzuphe leminyane yemisebenti yeliviki.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, gears, lightbulbs, speech bubbles, and laboratory equipment like flasks and beakers. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 1

Liviki

6

SIHLOKO:

Kutetayeta

endzaweni



Emalungiselelo Eliklasi

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle Ibhodi yakho Yekubukisa, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke ngekucopehela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi lenanyatseliswe elubondzeni kanye nelitafula lelinetintfo letikhutsata bafundzi, Sib: titfombe nobe emaphhandzaba lamayelana nemsobatsi welibanga lelidze, netitfombe letimbalwa tetitfutsi letikhona emlandvweni, sib: trams, emabhaloni emoya lohisako, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute ukwati kwenta emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: bukela titfombe bhanyabhanya ta-Haile Gebreselassie
a <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jcep4XI7lvM>
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende (DBE) timakiwe, tabuye tabekwa kahle endzaweni lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi onkhe emaBhuku lamakhulu akho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi takumtaponcwadzi loseeklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti-1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 11, Asibhale

Umsebenti-2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE1: Likhasi 12, Asente loku

Umsebenti-3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 13, Asibhale

Umsebenti-4: Dvweba sitfombe ukhombise lapho wativa ungakaphephi, njengaku Chuck iloli.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

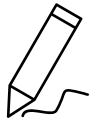
BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sendzaba ya Haile leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Haile Gebrselassie – umsubatsi lodvumile!
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Kutetayeta tindzawo letinyenti
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lowuyifundzile *lephatselene nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Butsela ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatako lelandzelako:
 - a Nguwaphi emagama lambalwa lesingawasebentisa kuchaza takhiwo letehlukene tetintfo tekutfutfwa?
 - b Nguyiphi inhlobo lengakavami kutekutfutfwa emphakatsini wakitsi?
 - c Nguyiphi imisebenti leyehlukene leyentiwa tinhlobo tetekutfutfwa?

INGCIKITSI YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise indlela yekufundzisa ye-PATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kwekutfutsa
 - indlela
 - legudlutelako
 - lekhuphukelako

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ibhasi yebelumbi, yawel'emgodzini.	Khombisa ngetandla.
Yabuka etulu, kwachitseka woyela.	Khombisa ngetandla ubuke etulu.
Kwachamuka sitimela sabanga umsindvo.	
Satsi Mpoo! Mpoo! Mpoo!	Khombisa ngendlela yeVuvuzela



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a gcw
 - b dvw
 - c gcwalisa
 - d dvwengula
 - e dvweba
 - f lidvwala
- 3 Bese utjela bafundzi batsatse emapenseli emibala bamake imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LESIVISISO: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Haile Gebrselassie – umsubatsi lodvumile!
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala imisho lemibili

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngekwekutfutsa lokusebentisa nawuya uphindze ubuye ngako esikolweni.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala imisho lemibili. Loku kutawuba yincenye yelibhuku laseklasini lelitawuba sekhoneni lekufundza.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Ngisebentisa i...nangiya esikolweni.

Indlela yami...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawubhala ngekutsi baya ngani esikolweni.
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lotayibhala kuloluhlaka lokubhalela, Sib.: Ngihamba ngemoto uma ngiya esikolweni. Ngiyatishayelela. Indlela yami yindze, nemgwaco uyaphitsitela! Kusetifutsa letinyenti emgwacweni.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ushayela imoto, usemgwacweni wetekwefutsa..
- 5 Bachazele kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi luhlaka lokubhalela silucedzisa njani: **Ngiya esikolweni ngemoto.** Indlela yami iyaphitsitela kantsi igcwele kwefutsa kakhulu!
- 7 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 8 **Sebentisa tinsita**, emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi kute akusite uma unebumatima bekubhala emagama.
- 9 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini.** Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono.**

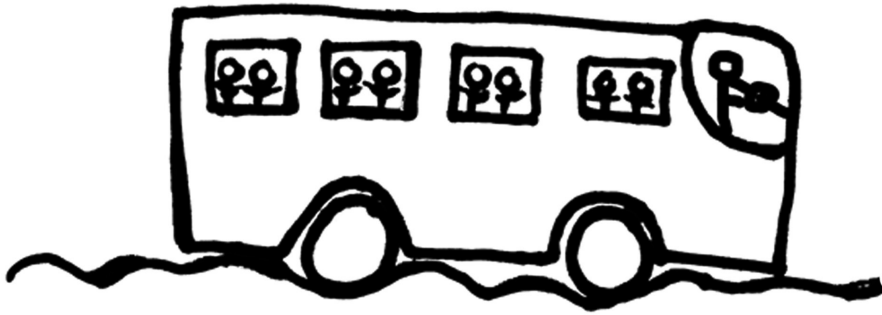
TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Buta bafundzi kutsi: nguyiphi inhlobo yesitfutsi loyisebentisako nawuya esikolweni? Injani indlela yakho leya esikolweni?
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale**.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bavete yabo imibono – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi batsatse imibono yathishela!
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo ngaloko lebatwubhala ngako.
- 5 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 – kuya ku-3 kute bagucuke bakhulume.
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela ngaloko labatobhala ngako.

- 7 Kumele batsi: Ngiya esikolweni nge... Indlela yami
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhalela kute badvwebe babuye babhale nemibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kibo **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati **kusho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita.**
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



Ngiya esikoleni ngebhasi lenkhulu. Indlela yami
yindze futsi inemadgcuma.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe ulinike **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu Lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bewafundza nani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

KUNGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /ngw/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: nguwapshi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /ngw/?
- 4 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ingwenya, ingwembe**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ukhombisa emakhadigama: **ingwembe, ingwenya, ingwenyama**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



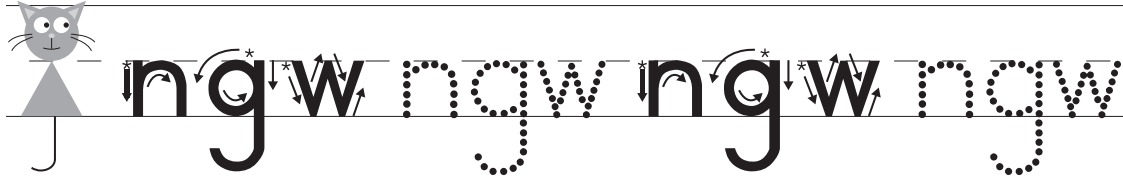
Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **ngw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU ESIVISISO: KUBONA NGEMEHLO ENGCONDVO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
Haile Gebrselassie ungulomunye webasubatsi labakhulu belibanga lelidze betikhatsi tonkhe. Live lase-Ethiopia livekati lelinebasubatsi labanyenti nalabadvumile kanye nalabagijima ngalokumangalisako.	--

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Kepha, nakuto tonkhe letihlabani, Haile ngulophuma embili.</p>	
<p>Haile wakhulela epulazini lelisemakhaya encenyeni yeEthiopia lebitwa ngeSifundza se-Oromia.. Haile wacala ngekutsi agijime nakaya esikolweni.. Bekavame kugijima emakhilomitha la-10 ngetinyawo angakafaki ticatfulo, aya esikolweni apheetse tonkhe tincwadzi takhe tesikolo ngaphasi kwemkhono wakhe. Abephindze agijime futsi emakhilomitha lafanako ntsambama asabuyela emuva. Kuwo wonkhe umsebenzi wakhe wekusubatsa, Haile bekagijima umkhono wakhe wesencele ugobekile, kungatsi usabambe tincwadzi takhe tesikolo.</p>	<p>Ngatsi ngiyambona Haile lomncane agijima lilanga lishisa, abambe incumbi yemabhuku akhe.</p>
<p>Ngemnyaka wa-1980, ngalsikhatsi Haile aneminyaka lesikhombisa, bekeva bantfu esigodzini sakubo bakhuluma ngemidlalo yema-Olimpiki kanye nesubatsi lobekanelugc ozi abitwa ngekutsi ngu Miruts Yifter. Haile wancuma kutsi abe nenshisekelo ngalenzaba! Haile watjontja umsakato wababe wakhe waya nawo epaki. Walalela tonkhe tiphakamiso temsakato tayoyonkhe imincintiswano yema-Olimpiki lekawagijimile Miruts Yifter. Ekugcineni, weva siphakamiso semncintiswano lowawumayelana nekuphumelela kwaMiruts atfolo indondo yeligolide!</p>	<p>Ngatsi ngiyambona Haile lomncane akhutsata Miruts Yifter andlulela entsanjeni yalabaphumelele, abuye eva nalabanye bantfu bamkhutsata ngalapho bahleti khona.</p>
<p>Bekungemuva kwekutsi Miruts Yifter aphumelele ngalokusezingeni lelisetulu ngalesikhatsi Haile abona kutsi lomsubatsi wase Ethiopia ulichawe lakhe! Wafundza kutsi Miruts Yifter waphumelele kumchudzelwano wema-Olimpiki endondo yeligolide hhayi kanye kepha kabili. Haile wabona indlela bebabungata ngayo bonkhe babuye bamtsandza Miruts Yifte. Wancuma kutsi naye ufuna kuba ngumsubatsi lomkhulu, njengaye.</p>	<p>Ngatsi sengiyambona Haile atenta Miruts Yifter esikolweni wasesikolweni, acabanga bonkhe sebamhalalisela.</p>
<p>Ngalesikhatsi Haile acocela babe wakhe ngeliphupho lakhe lokuba ngumsubatsi lomkhulu, babe wakhe akamange amkhutsate. Babe wakhe bekangacabangi kutsi kamange acabange kutsi bekuliphupho lelimeshokutsi sibili.. 'Ungalwenti loluhlobo lwemsebenzi. Loku kukucitsa sikhatsi nje!' Kusho babe wakhe. Kepha Haile wancuma kugijima njalo. Watilolonga njalo. Bekaphokophele kuphumelelisa liphupho lakhe le-ndondo yegolide ye-Olimpiki., njenga Miruts Yifter!</p>	<p>Ngatsi sengiyambona Haile atilolonga njalo onkhe emalanga, agijima nencumbi yetincwadzi tesikolo, kepha babe wakhe bekambukela anikine inhloko.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Ngemnyaka we-1993, ngalesikhatsi Haile asaneminyaka le-20, waphumelela kumncintiswano welibanga le-10,000 Wetihlabani Temhlaba eGermany. Umklomelo wakhe walomncintiswano kwaba imoto lensha nsha. Akekho namunye emndenini wakubo Haile lowake waba nemoto ngaphambilini Utsite nakefika nemoto ekhaya, babe wakhe wafikelwa kumangala lokukhulu. 'Imoto? Ngekugijima kuphela?' kubuta babe wakhe. Kusukela ngalelo langa watjela Haile kutsi achubeke wente kahle njalo.</p>	<p>Ngatsi sengiyambona babe waHaile ancoma imoto. Sengiyambona atjela bangani bakhe kutsi indvodzana yakhe inesivinini sematubane kutsi izuze imoto!</p>
<p>Ekugcineni Haile waphumelela kungenele kusubatsa kwelibanga le-10,000 ngemnyaka we-1996 wema-Olimpiki e-United States. Haile bekayintsadvokati yekutsi aphumelele. Ekucaleni kwemjaho, wonkhe wonkhe bekabukeka atfukile abophekile – kepha Haile bekabukeka ajabulile akhululekile. Wema emgcezi lokucalwa kuwo anakumoyitela ebusweni bakhe.</p>	<p>Ngatsi sengiyakubona kumoyitela lokukhulu kwaHaile edvute kwebuso lobunyenti lobutfukile. Ngempela uyatetsemba!</p>
<p>Tinyawo taHaile letiphutfumako tamtfwala tigaba leti-25 tayomfikisa kundondo yeligolide. Watsi uma ema esiteji salabaphumelele, emehlo akhe agcwala tinyembeti. Bekuliphupho lakhe kuzuza indondo kusukela aneminyaka lesikhombisa, kulalela umsakato wababe wakhe epaki. Ekugcineni uphumelele kukwenta loko.</p>	<p>Ngatsi sengiyambona Haile agijima ngemandla lamakhulu. Sewukuma-Olimpiki kepha usagijima nemkhono wakhe wangesencele logobekile – kushengatsi usaphetse tonkhe tincwadzi takhe tesikolo!</p>
<p>Haile wachubeka waphumelela kutfola indondo yesibili kuma-Olimpiki a-2000 e-Australia. Haile bekasekugcineni kwemjako, kepha waphumelela kutsi ayibambe intsambo. Loku bekukhomba kutsi Haile akamange aphele emandla! Waba ngulophumelele indondo yeligolide kwesibili, njengaMiruts Yifter labekayingcweti yakhe.</p>	<p>Ngatsi sengiyambona Haile abuka indondo yakhe yeligolide, acabanga yonkhe leminyaka abetilolonga ngayo agijima aya aphindze abuye esikolweni.</p>
<p>Kuwo wonkhe umsebenti wakhe, Haile wacopha umlandvo ngekugijima emabanga lahlukene lange-Waphumelela waba netindondo letinengi. Kepha bantfu bebatsi Haile ungulovelele hhayi ngekutsi ungu-subatsi lomangalisako, kepha ngekutimisela nangebuntfu bakhe.</p>	

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Bekafika njani esikolweni Haile Gebrselassie onkhe emalanga?	Bekagijima njalo aye esikolweni.
Wakhulela kuphi Haile Gebrselassie?	Wakhulela e-Oromia Endzaweni saseTopiya.
Umbuto sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Haile Gebrselassie abeloku agijima sandla sakhe sangesencele sigobekile	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Yingobe bekagijima kungatsi ugodle tincwadzi tesikolo• Yingobe wacala kugijima aya nobe abuya esikolweni.• Yingobe wacala watetayeta kugijima ngalesikhatsi aphele tincwadzi takhe.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe ulinike **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela lelicembu kutsi liyohlala phasi..
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

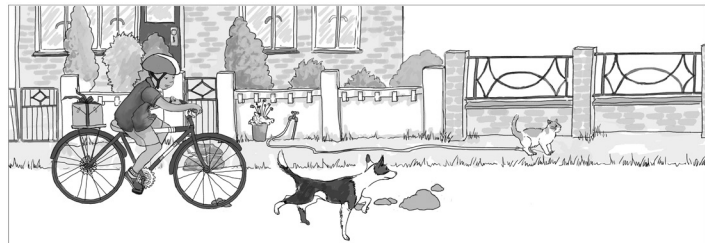
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise indlela yekufundzisa ye-PATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Itopiya
 - Olimpiki
 - Temave emhlaba
 - ncuma

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Ibhasi yebelumbi, yawel'emgodzini.	Khombisa ngetandla.
Yabuka etulu, kwachitseka woyela.	Khombisa ngetandla ubuke etulu.
Kwachamuka sitimela sabanga umsindvo.	
Satsi Mpoo! Mpoo! Mpoo!	Khombisa ngendlela yeVuvuzela

KUCOCA INDZABA LECANJIWE (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LENGCIKITSI)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi ngekwemacembu abo lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako lecanjiwe.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tabo tindzaba basebentisa letitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi batawusebenta ngemacembu kute bacabange ngendzaba lecanjwa licembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe ngulabaticambele yona, kepha ihambelana netitfombe!
- 6 Cela liklasi kutsi lilalelisise kahle.
- 7 Cela 1–2 emacembu lahlukene kutsi atokwabelana ngetindzaba tabo temacembu.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati lwekucaphelisisa Imisindvo kanye nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

NGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /**ncw**/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka – 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: nguwaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /**ncw**/?
- 4 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **incwadzi, incwala**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ubakhombisa likhadigama: **incwadzi, incwancwa, incwala**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____




Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

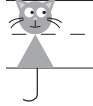
Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **ncw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badywebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

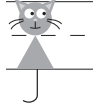
 incw now incw now

 incwadzi incwadzi

 incwancwa incwancwa

 incwala incwala

 Sesi uphakela incwancwa

 ngengembe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngekwekutfutsa lokusebentisa nawuya uphindze ubuye ngako esikolweni.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala imisho lemibili. Loku kutawuba yincenye yelibhuku laseklasini lelitawuhlala ekhoneni lekufundza.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Ngiya esikolweni nge...

Indlela yami ...

Kungitsatsa ...

Ngibona ..., ... ne...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawungeta imisho lemibili kuleyo lebayibhale ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Namuhla batawucabanga ngelibanga labalihambako, nalabakubona endleleni.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lokubhalela lolusha.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lotayibhala kulohlaka lokubhalela, Sib.: Indlela leya esikolweni ingitsatsa emaminithi la-45 kuya kuphela. Ngibona timoto letinyenti, libhuloho la Nelson Mandela, netakhiwo letindze taseJozi.
- 6 **Bakhombise** ngalesikhatsi ungeta lokutsite kulomdvwebo, Sib.: Libhuloho la Nelson Mandela, netakhiwo letindze taseJozi.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 8 **Bakhombise** kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela, Sib.: **Kungitsatsa emaminithi la-45** kufika esikolweni nemaminithi la-45 kubuyela emuva ekhaya! **Ngibona** timoto, libhuloho la Nelson Mandela **netakhiwo** letinyenti.
- 9 Bakhombise kutsi lomusho wekugcina uluhla, nekutsi intfo ngayinye ihlukaniswe ngukhefana ne ligama 'ne'. Bakhumbute bafundzi kutsi sikwentile futsi loku lokumayelana neluhla evikini lelengcile!
- 10 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala emagama lowatiko.**
- 11 **Sebentisa tinsita**(emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute sikusite uma unebumatima bekubhala emagama.
- 12 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini.** Chaza usho kutsi loku bokusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele **babhale imibono yabo.**

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sicabange ngendlela lesiyisebentisako uma siya nobe sibuya esikolweni.
- 2 Namuhla sitawungeta imisho kuloko besikubhala neluhla lelinabokhefana.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ikutsatsa sikhatsi lesinganani indlela yakho ngayinye? Yini loyibonako endleleni yakho?
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bavete imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi batsatse imibono yathishela !
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo ngeluhambo lwabo loluya esikolweni.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 kute bagucuke bakhulume.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela kwekutsi babonani endleleni yabo leya esikolweni.
- 9 Kufanele batsi: kungitsatsa .../ Ngibona..., ... ne...
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekusebentela badvwebe babuye babhale nemibono yabo!

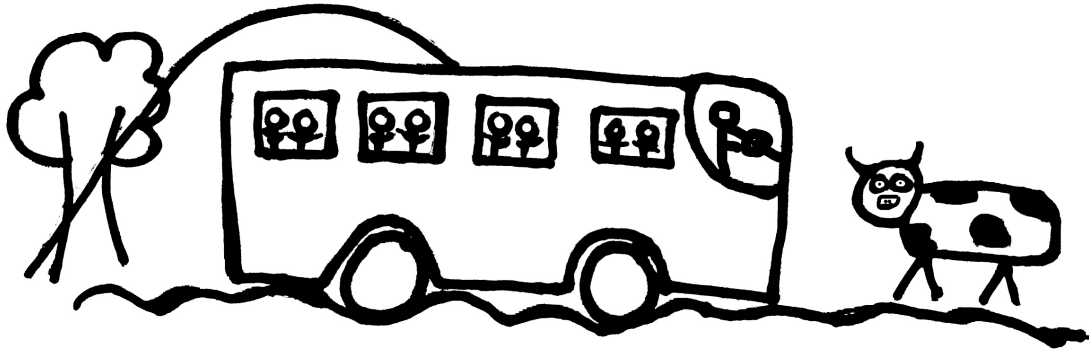
KUBHALA

- 1 **Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.** Cela bafundzi babuke umsebenti lebawubhale ngeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta** kuwo lowomsebenti !
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kubo labafundzi **ubambe tinkomfa letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise netinsita**.
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi**.

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasele, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo, bacoce ngemidvwebo yabo.

Hlanganisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi yaleliviki, wakhe incwadzi yekufundza. *Yibeke ekhoneni lekufundza lapho bafundzi batatifundzela yona ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.*



Ngiza esikoleni ngebhasi lenkhulu. Indlela yami
yindze futsi inemagcuma.

Ngitsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kufika esikoleni. Ngibona
emagcuma, tinkhomo kanye netihlahla.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela lelicembu kutsi liyohlala phasi..
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati lemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingwenya**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe misindvo letimele: /i/ - /ngw/ - /e/ - /n/ - /y/ - /a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo losemkhatsini kweligama: /ngw/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo lolandzelako waleligama: /e/
- 7 Yisho umsindvo wesine losegameni: /n/
- 8 Yisho umsindvo wesihlanu losegameni: /y/
- 9 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /a/
- 10 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **ingwenya**
- 11 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /in/ - /gwen/ - /ya/
= **ingwenya**
- 12 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **incwala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingwembe**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /ngw/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolandzelako kuleligama? /e/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /m/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /b/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi lonkhamisa losekugcineni kweligama? /e/
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe misindvo letimele: /i/-/ngw/ - /e/ - /m/
- /b/ - /e/
- 10 Bhala ligama: **ingwembe**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /in/-/gwem/ - /be/
= **ingwembe**
- 12 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **incwadzi**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: PHENYA ITHEKSTHI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Haile Gebrselassie ungulomunye webasubatsi labakhulu belibanga lelidze betikhatsi tonkhe. Live lase-Ethiopia livekati lelinebasubatsi labanyenti nalabadvumile kanye nalabagijima ngalokumangalisako.</p> <p>Kepha, nakuto tonkhe letihlabani, Haile ngulophuma embili.</p>	<p>Ngiyakhumbula kutsi lendzaba imayelana nekutsi yini leyenta Haile abe ngusubatsi omkhulu!</p>
<p>Haile wakhulela epulazini lelisemakhaya encenyeni yeEthiopia lebitwa ngeSifundza se-Oromia.. Haile wacala ngekutsi agijime nakaya esikolweni.. Bekavame kugijima emakhilomitha la-10 ngetinyawo angakafaki ticatfulo, aya esikolweni aphele tonkhe tincwadzi takhe tesikolo ngaphasi kwemkhono wakhe.</p> <p>Abephindze agijime futsi emakhilomitha lafanako ntsambama asabuyela emuva. Kuwo wonkhe umsebenzi wakhe wekusubatsa, Haile bekagijima umkhono wakhe wesencele ugobekile, kungatsi usabambe tincwadzi takhe tesikolo.</p>	<p>Ngatsi ngiyambona Haile lomdzala nemkhono wakhe wesencele logobekile. Umkhono wakhe logobekile sewasala kusukela kuyoyonkhe iminyaka yakhe yekugijima aya esikolweni!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngemnyaka wa-1980, ngalsikhatsi Haile aneminyaka lesikhombisa, bekeva bantfu esigodzini sakubo bakhuluma ngemidlalo yema-Olimpiki kanye nesubatsi lobekanelugc ozi abitwa ngekutsi ngu Miruts Yifter. Haile wancuma kutsi abe nenshisekelo ngalenzaba! Haile watjontja umsakato wababe wakhe waya nawo epaki. Walalela tonkhe tiphakamiso temsakato tayoyonkhe imincintiswano yema-Olimpiki lekawagijimile Miruts Yifter. Ekugcineni, weva siphakamiso semncintiswano lowawumayelana nekuphumelela kwaMiruts atfolo indondo yeligolide!</p>	<p>Ngatsi ngiyambona Haile alalela bantfu esigodzini sakubo bakhuluma ngelutsandvo bababata ngalomsubatsi losimanga. Ngatsi ngiyambona indlela abengalangelelela ngayo nakavula umsakato wababe wakhe</p>
<p>Bekungemuva kwekutsi Miruts Yifter aphumelele ngalokusezingeni lelisetulu ngalesikhatsi Haile abona kutsi lomsubatsi wase Ethiopia ulichawe lakhe! Wafundza kutsi Miruts Yifter waphumelele kumchudzelwano wema-Olimpiki endondo yeligolide hhayi kanye kepha kabili. Haile wabona indlela bebabungata ngayo bonkhe babuye bamtsandza Miruts Yifte. Wancuma kutsi naye ufuna kuba ngumsubatsi lomkhulu, njengaye.</p>	<p>Ngatsi sengiyambona Haile ngebuso lobumangele uma atfolo kutsi Miruts Yifter wakhulela e-Ethiopia njengaye.</p>
<p>Ngalesikhatsi Haile acocela babe wakhe ngeliphupho lakhe lokuba ngumsubatsi lomkhulu, babe wakhe akamange amkhutsate. Babe wakhe bekangacabangi kutsi kamange acabange kutsi bekuliphupho lelimeshokutsi sibili.. 'Ungalwenti loluhlobo lwemsebenti. Loku kukucitsa sikhatsi nje!' Kusho babe wakhe. Kepha Haile wancuma kugijima njalo. Watilolonga njalo. Bekaphokophele kuphumelelisa liphupho lakhe le-ndondo yegolide ye-Olimpiki., njenga Miruts Yifter!</p>	<p>Ngatsi sengiyambona Haile agijima esigodzini sakubo acabanga bonkhe bantfu lakababonako bamkhutsata, njengoba bebenta kuMiruts Yifter!</p>
<p>Ngemnyaka we-1993, ngalesikhatsi Haile asaneminyaka le-20, waphumelela kumncintiswano welibanga le-10,000 Wetihlabani Temhlaba eGermany. Umklomelo wakhe walomncintiswano kwaba imoto lensha nsha. Akekho namunye emndenini wakubo Haile lowake waba nemoto ngaphambilini Utsite nakefika nemoto ekhaya, babe wakhe wafikelwa kumangala lokukhulu. 'Imoto? Ngekugijima kuphela?' kubuta babe wakhe. Kusukela ngalelo langa watjela Haile kutsi achubeke wente kahle njalo.</p>	<p>Ngatsi sengiyabubona buso baHaile lobutfokotile l ngalesikhatsi babe wakhe amkhutsata kwekucala. Ngiyacabanga kutsi Haile abefuna kuphumelela lokungetulu kunaloku, ngobe babe wakhe umdvumisile ekugcineni!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ekugcineni Haile waphumelela kungenele kusubatsa kwelibanga le-10,000 ngemnyaka we-1996 wema-Olimpiki e –United States. Haile bekayintsadvokati yekutsi aphumelele. Ekucaleni kwemjaho, wonkhe wonkhe bekabukeka atfukile abophekile – kepha Haile bekabukeka ajabulile akhululekile. Wema emgceci lokucalwa kuwo anekumoyitela ebusweni bakhe.</p>	<p>Ngiyambona Haile abuka ngalapha nangalapha, alalela umsindvo webalandzeeli labamkhutsatoko kutetsamelilwati! Ngicabanga kutsi utiva ajabulile kutsi ekugcineni ahlanganyelwe ku-Olimpiki!</p>
<p>Tinyawo taHaile letiphutfumako tamtfwala tigaba leti-25 tayomfikisa kundondo yeligolide. Watsi uma ema esiteji salabaphumelele, emehlo akhe agcwala tinyembeti. Bekuliphupho lakhe kuzuza indondo kusukela aneminyaka lesikhombisa, kulalela umsakato wababe wakhe epaki. Ekugcineni uphumelele kukwenta loko.</p>	<p>Ngatsi sengyawabona emehlo aHaile agcwala tinyembeti, nakacabanga ngako konkhe kusebenta kwakhe kamatima kute aphumelele kuzuza indondo yeligolide!</p>
<p>Haile wachubeka waphumelela kutfolo indondo yesibili kuma-Olimpiki a-2000 e-Australia. Haile bekasekugcineni kwemjako, kepha waphumelela kutsi ayibambe intsambo. Loku bekukhomba kutsi Haile akamange aphele emandla! Waba ngulophumelele indondo yeligolide kwesibili, njengaMiruts Yifter labekayingcweti yakhe.</p>	<p>Ngatsi ngyambona Haile amile ngekutetsemba, tihlwele timhalalisela! Uyatsandvwa futsi uyadvunyiswa njengemkhutsati wakhe!</p>
<p>Kuwo wonkhe umsebenti wakhe, Haile wacopha umlandvo ngekugijima emabanga lahlukene lange-Waphumelela waba netindondo letinengi. Kepha bantfu bebatsi Haile ungulovelele hhayi ngekutsi ungu-subatsi lomangalisako, kepha ngekutimisela nangebuntfu bakhe.</p>	<p>Ekugcineni, ngicabanga kutsi Haile Gebrselassie waba ngumsubatsi lovelele kwendlula umgcucuteli wakhe Miruts Yifter!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Bekaneminyaka lemingaki Haile Gebrselassie ngalesikhatsi ancuma kuba ngusubatsi?.	Bekaneminyaka lesikhombisa.
Ngubani Miruts Yifter?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bekungumubatsi lodvumile wase Ethiopia. • Bekuyingcweti lesibonelo i yaaHaile Gebrselassie. • Bekungumsubatsi Haile Gebrselassie asesemncane bekeva bonkhe bantfu bakhuluma ngaye.
Imibuto sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Haile Gebrselassie ancuma kuba ngumsubatsi?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe weva emsakatweni kutsi Miruts Yifter waphumelela kuma-Olimpiki endondo yeligolide. • Yingobe watfola kutsi Miruts Yifter bekawase-Ethiopia njengaye. • Yingobe bekafuna kufana naMiruts Yifter. • Yingobe wabona indlela bantfu bebamtsandza futsi bamdvumisa ngayo Miruts Yifter naye wafuna kutsi atsandwe abuye advunyiswe. • Yingobe bekatimisele kutsi advume njenga Miruts Yifter.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 6

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine.**
- 3 Bita licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela licembu emuva liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine.**
- 7 Bita licembu lesibili lite litosebenta kanye nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bewafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

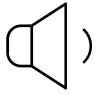
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ngekusebentisa indlela ye-PATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - indondo
 - kutichenya
 - kudvumisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ibhasi yebelumbi, yawel'emgodzini.	Khombisa ngetandla.
Yabuka etulu, kwachitseka woyela.	Khombisa ngetandla ubuke etulu.
Kwachamuka sitimela sabanga umsindvo.	
Satsi Mpoo! Mpoo! Mpoo!	Khombisa ngendlela yeVuvuzela

KUCOCAISANA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucocisana ebhodini:
 - a Haile Gebreselassie u...
 - b Ngifundze kutsi...
 - c Uma ngibuka Haile Gebresalassie ngemehlo engcondvo ngibona...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucocisana.
- 3 Hlela fundzi babe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe batatfola litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfola emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe Lesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

Ngw	Ncw	L
A	I	U
E	B	S
Y	M	N

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /ngw/ na /ncw/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib: /i/ - /ncw/ - /a/ - /l/ - /a/ = **incwala**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /ngw/ **nobe** /ncw/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, sib: /l/ - /a/ - /l/ - /a/

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **ngw, ncw**
- 2 Cea bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **ingwembe, ingwenya, ingwenyama, incwancwa, incwala, le, be, la, ba, lela, lele, bala, laba, bale, baba, lula, ulele, umma**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKUVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI

UMDVWEBO WETHEKSTHI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe netincwadzi tabo nobe emaphepha langakabhalwa, emapenseli emibala
- 2 Bhala loku lokulandzelako ebhodini:
 - a Kulesitfombe lengitakhela sona engcondvweni ngibona _____
 - b Kubukeka kushengatsi / kunuka kushengatsi / kuvakala kushengatsi _____
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele batakhele sitfombe engcondvweni ngaletheksthi lobafundzele yona.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo bakhululeke. Bafundzele futsi letheksthi.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bavule emehlo abo bese badweba loko lebatkhele kona engcondvweni ngaletheksthi.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balebule imidvwebo yabo.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bacedzele imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 8 Ekugcineni, bafundzi abagucuke bakhulume, babelane ngiloyo nemngani wakhe lesitfombe lebatkhele sona engcondvweni.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela lelicembu kutsi liyohlala phasi..
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litokusebenta kanye nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketwa kwemsebenti wekufundza lulwimi Wekuphela kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kubuyeketa ngekuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya (HL) neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta (FAL).
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' kute bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yekucocisana ngelulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi incikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Ufundze ngani kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile utfutfuke njani kuleliviki?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani?
 - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu yaleliviki?
- 5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela imindeni yabo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani kuleliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Ngaloko-ke, uyacelwa kutsi ungayizubi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, gears).

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 1

Liviki

7

SIHLOKO:

Kusita

bangani betfu



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle Ibhodi yakho Yekubukisa, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke ngekucopehela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi lenanyatseliswe elubondzeni kanye nelitafula lelinetintfo letikhutsata bafundzi, sibonelo: Sib: titfombe temacembu lahlukene ebangani, likhadi lekubonga; lijiva lekucela bungani, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute ukwati kwenta emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: lucwaningo lolumayelana nekutsi yini bantfu labanemahloni labangayenta kute batfole bangani.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende (DBE) timakiwe, tabuye tabekwa kahle endzaweni lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi onkhe tiNcwadzi Letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi takumtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti-1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 14, Ase sifundze

Umsebenti-2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 15, Asibhale

Umsebenti-3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 16, Asente loku

Umsebenti-4: Dvweba sitfombe semngani wakho lomtsandzako nobe bangani bakho lobatsandzako

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI/ LOLUSANDVULELO

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe semcimbi lomkhulu welusuku lwekutsalwa laMandla sendzaba lese Ncwadzini leNkhulu: Lisondvo laJane lehlele umoya
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sicala ngengcikitsi lensha lebitwa ngekutsi: Kusita bangani betfu.
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona labakwatiko lokuphatselene nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Hlela imibono lefanako ibe ndzawonye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatako lelandzelako:
 - a Ubasita njani bangani bakho?
 - b Bakusita njani bangani bakho?
 - c Utiva unjani uma umuntfu lotsite akusita?

INGCIKITSI YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kusita
 - lolusito
 - lolungile

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
<i>Indlela: If you are happy and you know it, clap your hands</i>	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kumsita, Ufuna kumkhombisa,	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi
Uma ufuna kumsita, Ufuna kumkhombisa,	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a ngw
 - b ncw
 - c ingwenya
 - d ingwembe
 - e incwala
 - f incwadzi
- 3 Bese utjela bafundzi batsatse emapenseli emibala bamake imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LESIVISISO: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Lisondo laJane lelehle umoya
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba yakho lensha lotakwabelana yona nemngani wakho

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala imisho lemibili yetindzaba.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

- 1 Indzaba yami ...
- 2 Ngi... ngobe...

KUKHOMBISA

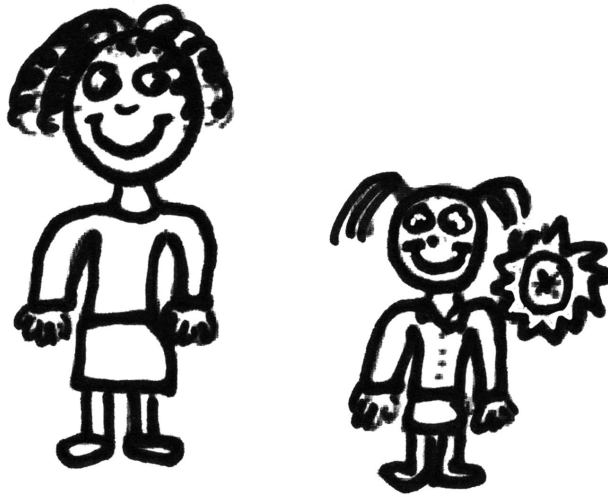
- 1 Chazela bafundzi ubatjele kutsi namuhla batawubhala ngesihloko lesimayelana **netindzaba tabo labatakwabelana ngato nemngani wakhe.**
- 2 Chaza kutsi tindzaba tiyintfo lejabulisako nobe letsandzekako leyenteka etimphilweni tetfu.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 4 **Bakhombise** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono lonayo lotayibhala kulelihlaka lekubhalela, Sib.: Ngifuna kucocela umngani wami mayelana neluhambo loluhlelwe umndeni wami ngemaholide. Sitokuya ebhishi! Loku kuyintfo lensha naletsandzekako.
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi batasidvweba njani sitfombe sabo bacabanga ngelibhishi.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 8 Bakhombise kucedzela luhlaka lekubhala: **Indzaba yami** imayelana nekutsi ngitokuya ebhishi! **Ngijabulile ngobe** angimange sengiye ebhishi!
- 9 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 10 **Sebentisa tinsita**, njengemagama lavela kanyenti nesilulumagama sengcikitsi kute akusite nangabe unebumatima ekubhaleni emagama latsite.
- 11 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kumele babhale yabo imibono.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Imayelana nani indzaba yakho?
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokucocela ngetindzaba tabo..
- 4 Kumele batsi: Indzaba yami...
- 5 Chaza usho kutsi bafundzi nyalo batodvweba babuye babhale emavi lamafishane ngendzaba yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kulabafundzi ubambe tinkomfa letincane.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bafundze umsebenti lewubhalile.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwabo lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



Indzaba yami ngulena lesho kutsi ngingumhali
weligumbi lekufundzela. Najjabulile ngobe angimange
ngibe ngumhali weligumbi lekufundzela!



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-7.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

KUNGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /**khw**/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: nguwaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /**khw**/?
- 4 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **khweta, khweba, khwetela**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ukhombisa emakhadigama: **khweta, khwetela, khweba, umukhwa**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



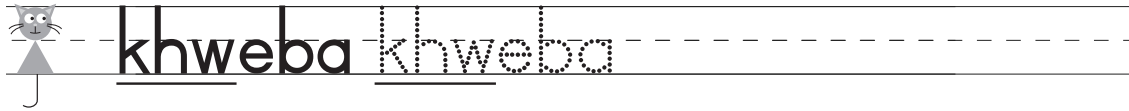
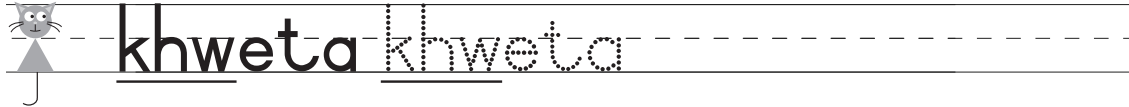
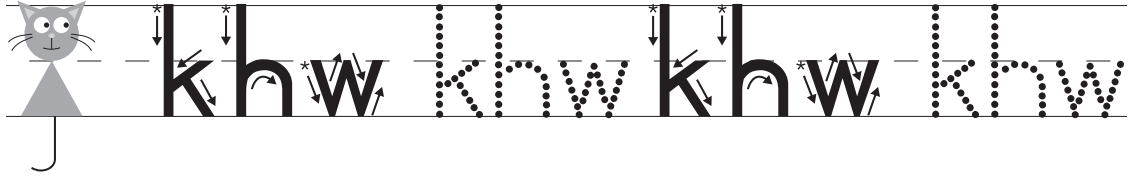
Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **khw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU ESIVISISO: PHENYA ITHEKSTHI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Jane na Mandu bebatsandza kugibela emabhayisikili ndzawonye. Ngalelinye lilanga, bebagibele emabhayisikili abo khashane nemakhaya –balibangise yonkhe indlela ngasemfuleni. Jane beakashova ngekuphangisa. Ngalesikhatsi ashova ngematubane ehlela ngentasi kwentsatjana, wahamba ngekuphangisa lokukhulu.</p>	<p>Baphi bo Jane na Mandu? Wo! Bagibele emabhayisikili bacondza ngasemfuleni, khashane nasekhaya.</p>
<p>Kusenjalo, lisondo lebhayisikili yaJane lashayisa litje! Wawa ebhayisikilini lakhe! Mandu wema afuna kwenta siciniseko sekutsi Jane akalimali na.</p> <p>'Ukahle na?' kubuta Mandu.</p> <p>'Ngikahle,' kwasho Jane. Wasukuma wahlola libhayisikili lakhe.</p> <p>'Kepha buka! Lisondo lami lipontshile! Alinawo umoya wekutsi ngingalishova. Ngitawufika njani ekhaya?</p>	<p>Lashayisa ini lisondvo laJane? Lisondvo laJane lashayisa litje! Akakhoni kushova ibhayisikili yakhe manje. Ngiyafisa utakuya njani ekhaya?</p>
<p>Hhayi bo! Lisondvo lami!</p> <p>Ngiyajabula awukalimali!</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>'Nginembono!' kwasho Mandu. 'Ngitakuya ekhaya ngiyolandza ipompi. Ngitawubese ngiyabuya. Sitalipompa lelisondvo bese uyayishova uya ekhaya!'</p> <p>Jane be kangatsandzi kusala yedwa ngasemfuleni, Kepha kute bebangakwenta. 'Kulungile,' kwasho Jane, 'ngumbono lomuhle.'</p> <p>Mandu wagibela ibhayisikili yakhe washova wabuyela ekhaya.</p>	<p>Ngumuphi umbono wa Mandu? Wo! Mandu utakuya ekhaya ayolandza ipompi yekulungisa lisondvo la Jane.</p>
<p>Jane walindza walindza. Ngativa ngifana nakucala. Lilanga lacala lashona.</p> <p>'Ungatsini uma Mandu apontjelwa lisondvo wangesakhoni kubuyela ekhaya, njengami?' Jane wakhatsateka. Sacala sisu sa Jane sabanga umsindvo. Bese kusikhatsi sekudla kwakusihlwa. Bekaseva indlala nekoma. 'Ngitaba yini uma ngingasadli kudla kwakusihlwa?' kukhatsateke Jane</p>	<p>Yini lena lekhatsata Jane? Wo! Ukhatsatwa kutsi mhlawumbe Mandu upontjelwe lisondvo. Ukhatsatwa kutsi angeke akutfole kudla kwakusihlwa. Ukhatsatwa kutsi utawuhlala busuku bonkhe ngasemfuleni ayedwa! Hhayi cha! Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi ukuphi Mandu?</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
Jane wabona inyanga esibhakabhakeni. ‘Kutaba yini uma Mandu angasangitfoli? Kutaba yini uma ngitawuhlala lapha busuku bonkhe ngingedwa?’ Kukhatsateka Jane.	
Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi ukuphi Mandu?	--
Kusenjalo, Jane wabona Mandu nabhuti wakhe Dumisani bashova beta ngakuye. Wajabula Jane kubona umngani wakhe, wagcuma wamemeta. ‘Phephisa ngekuphuta kwami!’Kwasho Mandu. ‘Kudzingeke kutsi ngitfole Dumisani yikhona atosisita! Kants futsi kukhashane lapha!’ ‘Sewulambile!’kwasho Mandu. Waniketa Jane ligwinya nesiphuzo seliwolintji lebesise sikhwameni sakhe.	Yini lokwenta Mandu ephute? Wo! Kungoba bekumele atfole bhuti wakhe atekuta atobasita.
Dumisani wasita Jane na Mandu ngekulungisa labekupontje khona. Babese bayalipompa lagcwala umoya. ‘Ngatsi selisha!’ kwasho Jane. ‘Asambeni ekhaya kungaze kube mnyama kakhulu!’ kwasho Dumisani.	Ngubani lowalungisa lisondvo? Wo, Mandu na Dumisani bamsita Jane ngekulungisa lisondvo.
Babuyela ekhaya sekukhanyise inyeti. Ngalesikhatsi, Jane wabuka ngekuophelela ematje endleleni. Ngalesikhatsi, Jane beকাশova kancane. Bekangafuni kupontjelwa lisondvo futsi! Bashova indlela lendze nababuyela ekhaya.	Wafika njani Jane ekhaya? Wo!, Jane washova kancane waya ekhaya!
Batsi nabafika ekhaya, Jane wanga Mandu. ‘Ngiyabonga kungisita Mandu!’ kwasho Jane. ‘Ungumngani lonakekelako’Bangani bakhonela loku’kwasho Mandu.	Wentani Jane uma bafika ekhaya. Wabonga wanga umngani wakhe sikhatsi lesidze.
Jane na Mandu bebatsandza kugibela emabhayisikili ndzawonye. Ngalelinye lilanga, bebagibele emabhayisikili abo khashane nemakhaya –balibangise yonkhe indlela ngasemfuleni. Jane beকাশova ngekuphangisa. Ngalesikhatsi ashova ngematubane ehlela ngentasi kwentsatjana, wahamba ngekuphangisa lokukhulu.	Baphi bo Jane na Mandu? Wo! Bagibele emabhayisikili bacondza ngasemfuleni, khashane nasekhaya.

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Ngubani lowapontjelwa lisondvo?	Jane wapontjelwa lisondvo.
Wayakuphi Mandu?	Waya ekhaya ayolandza ipompi.
Umbuto sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Wamshiyelani Mandu Jane yedvwana?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jane wapontjelwa lisondvo. • Jane bekangakhoni kushova libhayisikili lakhe. • Bebanganayo ipompi yekupompa. • Bebakhshane nasekhaya. • Mandu waya ekhaya kuyofuna ipompi yekupompa. • Mandu waya ekhaya kuyotfolela Jane lusito. • Mandu watfola bhuti wakhe Dumisani kutobasita.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesibili**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, Kanye nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - lisondvo
 - lisondvo lehlele umoya
 - kupontja
 - kupompa
 - ibhayisikili

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
<i>Indlela: If you are happy and you know it, clap your hands</i>	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kumsita, Ufuna kumkhombisa,	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi
Uma ufuna kumsita, Ufuna kumkhombisa,	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi

LIVIKI 7

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini kufanele anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.



- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.



Lwati lwekucaphelisisa Imisindvo kanye nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

NGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /ntj/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka – 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: nguwaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /ntj/?
- 4 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ntjintja, ntjuza**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

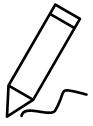
- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ubakhombisa likhadigama: **ntjintja, ntjuza, intjuba**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

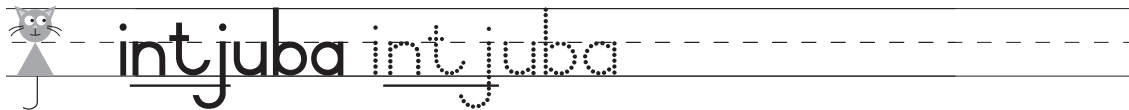
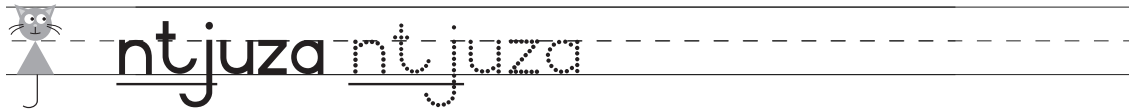
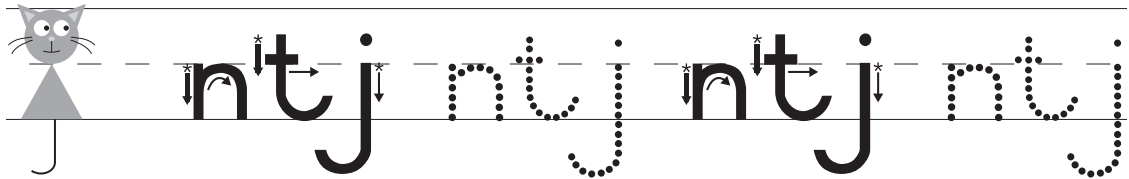


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **ntj**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala luhla usebentise likhefana

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba yakho lotakwabelana ngayo nemngani wakho.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala imisho lemibili ngendzaba yakho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

- 1 Indzaba yami i...
- 2 Ngi... ngobe ...
- 3 Intfo yinye lebalulekile ngendzaba yami y...
- 4 Lenye i...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawubhala bangete kulomsebenti lebawubhale ngeMsombuluko
- 2 Namuhla batawungeta imisho lemayelana netindzaba tabo.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha.
- 4 **Bakhombise** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Chaza imibono letsite lotayibhala kulencenye lensha yeluhlaka lokubhalela, Sib.: Emaphuzu labalulekile ngendzaba yami kutsi sitokuya ebhishi lase Mozambikhi! Umndeni wami wonkhe nawo utobe ukhona.
- 6 **Bakhombise** ngalesikhatsi ungeta lokutsite kulomdvwebo, Sib.: lapho ucabanga ngemndeni wakho usebhishi.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 8 **Bakhombise** ube ucedzele luhla lekubhala sib: **Linye liphuzu lelibalulekile ngendzaba yami** kutsi sitokuya eMozambikhi – lokulive lelisha kimi! **Lelinye kutsi** umndeni wami wonkhe utobe ukhona.
- 9 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelinwabu bese ubhala umsindvo lowatiko.**
- 10 **Sebentisa tinsita** (emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute ungete emalebuli kulomdvwebo wakho, sib: libhishi, umndeni, mine.
- 11 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini.** Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono.**

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sacabanga nge tindzaba letitsite lototsandza kwabelana ngato nemngani wakho.
- 2 Namuhla sitotingeta endzabeni yetfu.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: nguwaphi emaphuzu labalulekile ngendzaba yakho?
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale.**

- 5 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi kumele babe nemibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope imibono yathishela!
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo mayelana netindzaba tabo.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 ekugucuka bakhulumisane.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela ngeliphuzu linye lelimayelana netindzaba tabo.
- 9 Kumele basho kutsi: Linye liphuzu lelibalulekile ngendzaba yami yi...
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa loluhlaka lokubhalela kudvweba nekubhala imibono yabo!

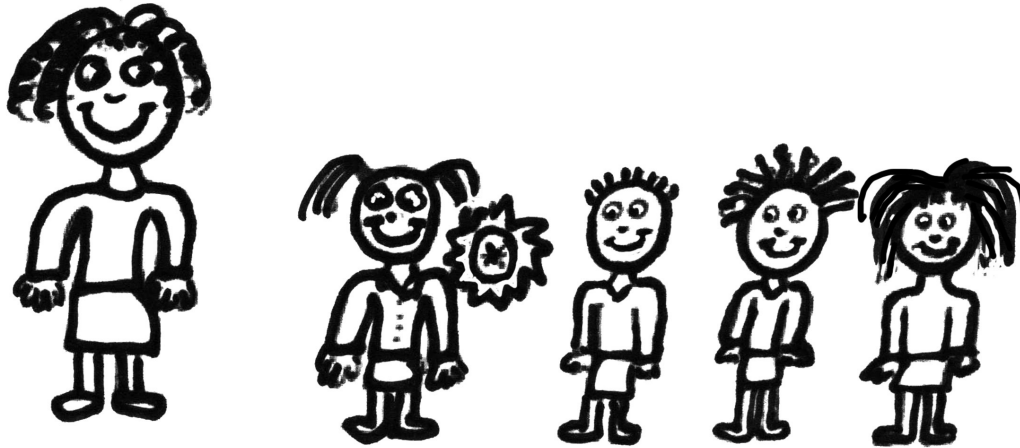
KUBHALA

- 1 **Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.** Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala kusukela ngeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta kuwo lowo!**
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kibo ubambe **tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kusho **emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita..**
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi.**

KUGUCUKA BAKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani wakhe ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo abo** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Indzaba yami ngulena lesho kutsi ngingumbali
weligumbi lekufundzela. Najjabulile ngobe angimange
ngibe ngumbali weligumbi lekufundzela!
Lokunye nguloku lokutsi ngihlala ngima embili uma
sima emceni.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ubaniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-7.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi futsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati lemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **khweta**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe misindvo letimele: /**khw/** - /**e/** - /**t/** - /**a/**
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**khw/**
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo losemkhatsini kweligama: /**e/**
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo lolandzelako waleligama: /**t/**
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /**a/**
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **khweta**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /**khwe/** - /**ta/** = **khweta**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **ntjuza**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **khweba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**khw/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /**e/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolandzelako kuleligama? /**b/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi lonkhamisa losekugcineni kweligama? /**a/**
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe misindvo letimele: /**khw/** - /**e/** - /**b/** - /**a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama: **khweba**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /**khwe/** - /**ba/** = **khweba**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **intjuba**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: PHENYA ITHEKSTHI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Jane na Mandu bebatsandza kugibela emabhayisikili ndzawonye. Ngalelinye lilanga, bebagibele emabhayisikili abo khashane nemakhaya –balibangise yonkhe indlela ngasemfuleni. Jane beকাশova ngekuphangisa. Ngalesikhatsi ashova ngematubane ehlela ngentasi kwentsatjana, wahamba ngekuphangisa lokukhulu.</p>	<p>Yini letsandvwa kwentiwa ngu Jane na Mandu? Wo, batsandza kugibela emabhayisikili!</p>
<p>Kusenjalo, lisondo lebhayisikili yaJane lashayisa litje! Wawa ebhayisikilini lakhe! Mandu wema afuna kwenta siciniseko sekutsi Jane akalimali na.</p> <p>'Ukahle na?' kubuta Mandu.</p> <p>'Ngikahle,' kwasho Jane. Wasukuma wahlola libhayisikili lakhe.</p> <p>'Kepha buka! Lisondo lami lipontshile! Alinawo umoya wekutsi ngingalishova. Ngitawufika njani ekhaya?</p>	<p>Kungani Jane abe nelisondvo lelipontjile? Wo! Kungoba beকাশova ngekuphangisa lase lisondvo lakhe lishayisa litje.</p>
<p>Hhayi bo! Lisondvo lami!</p> <p>Ngiyajabula awukalimali!</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>'Nginembono!'kwasho Mandu. 'Ngitakuya ekhaya ngiyolandza ipompi. Ngitawubese ngiyabuya. Sitalipompa lelisondvo bese uyayishova uya ekhaya!'</p> <p>Jane bekangatsandzi kusala yedvwa ngasemfuleni, Kepha kute bebangakwenta. 'Kulungile,'kwasho Jane, 'ngumbono lomuhle.'</p> <p>Mandu wagibela ibhayisikili yakhe washova wabuyela ekhaya.</p>	<p>Kungani Mandu wahamba wabuyela ekhaya? Wo! Waya ekhaya kuyolandza ipompi yikhona batolungisa lisondvo laJane, atokhona kuyishova babuyele ekhaya.</p>
<p>Jane walindza walindza. Ngativa ngifana nakucala. Lilanga lacala lashona.</p> <p>'Ungatsini uma Mandu apontjelwa lisondvo wngasakhoni kubuyela ekhaya, njengami?' Jane wakhatsateka. Sacala sisu sa Jane sabanga umsindvo. Bese kusikhatsi sekudla kwakusihlwa. Bekaseva indlala nekoma. 'Ngitaba yini uma ngingasadli kudla kwakusihlwa?' kukhatsateke Jane</p>	<p>Ukhatsatwe yini Jane? Ukhatsatwe kutsi uyedvwa. Akakhoni kuya ekhaya ngaphandle kwelisito laMandu!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
Jane wabona inyanga esibhakabhakeni. 'Kutaba yini uma Mandu angasangitfoli? Kutaba yini uma ngitawuhlala lapha busuku bonkhe ngingedwa?' Kukhatsateka Jane.	
Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi ukuphi Mandu?	--
Kusenjalo, Jane wabona Mandu nabhuti wakhe Dumisani bashova beta ngakuye. Wajabula Jane kubona umngani wakhe, wagcuma wamemeta. 'Phephisa ngekuphuta kwami!' Kwasho Mandu. 'Kudzingeke kutsi ngitfole Dumisani yikhona atosisita! Kants futsi kukhashane lapha!' 'Sewulambile!' kwasho Mandu. Waniketa Jane ligwinya nesiphuzo seliwolintji lebesise sikhwameni sakhe.	Kungani Mandu agcumela etulu wamemeta futsi? Wo! Yingoba bekajabulele kubona umngani wakhe.
Dumisani wasita Jane na Mandu ngekulungisa labekupontje khona. Babese bayalipompa lagcwala umoya. 'Ngatsi selisha!' kwasho Jane. 'Asambeni ekhaya kungaze kube mnyama kakhulu!' kwasho Dumisani.	Balilungisa njani lisondvo? Wo! Basebentisa ipompi leyafika na Mandu kutoligcwalisa umoya.
Babuyela ekhaya sekukhanyise inyeti. Ngalesikhatsi, Jane wabuka ngekucopehela ematje endleleni. Ngalesikhatsi, Jane bekaashova kancane. Bekangafuni kupontjelwa lisondvo futsi! Bashova indlela lendze nababuyela ekhaya.	Kungani Jane ashova kancane kuloku? Wo! Bekangafuni kutsi lipontje futsi lisondvo.
Batsi nabafika ekhaya, Jane wanga Mandu. 'Ngiyabonga kungisita Mandu!' kwasho Jane. 'Ungumngani lonakekelako' Bangani bakhonela loku' kwasho Mandu.	Bekambongelani Mandu Jane? Wo! Kungoba Mandu wamsita!
Jane na Mandu bebatsandza kugibela emabhayisikili ndzawonye. Ngalelinye lilanga, bebagibele emabhayisikili abo khashane nemakhaya -balibangise yonkhe indlela ngasemfuleni. Jane bekaashova ngekuphangisa. Ngalesikhatsi ashova ngematubane ehlela ngentasi kwentsatjana, wahamba ngekuphangisa lokukhulu.	Yini letsandwa kwentiwa ngu Jane na Mandu? Wo, batsandza kugibela emabhayisikili!

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo
Yini Mandu layibuyisela emuva?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wabuyisela emuva ipompi. • Wabuyisela emuva bhuti wakhe Dumisani. • Waphatsela Jane emuva ligwinya.
Balilungisa njani lisondvo?	Basebentisa ipompi yaMandu kuligcwalisa ngemoya.
Imibuto sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Jane atjela Mandu kutsi ungumngani lokahle?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe Mandu waletsa lusito ku Jane. • Yingobe Mandu washova ibhayisikili waya ekhaya waphindze wabuya atosita Jane. • Yingobe Mandu waphatsela Jane ligwinya. • Yingobe Mandu najane bashova emabhayisikili ebumnyameni.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha **Lekusebentela Lekufundza-7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi abefundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - Ingoti
 - bungani
 - kunakekela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
<i>Indlela: If you are happy and you know it, clap your hands</i>	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kumsita, Ufuna kumkhombisa,	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi
Uma ufuna kumsita, Ufuna kumkhombisa,	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
 - a Jane naMandu...
 - b Incenye lengiyitsanzako endzabeni be...
 - c Incenye lengingayitsandzi endzabeni be...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisisa kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

Khw	Ntj	l
A	l	u
E	B	s
T	M	n

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**khw**/ na /**ntj**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib: /**khw**/ - /**e**/ - /**t**/ - /**a**/ = **khweta**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**khw**/ **nobe** /**ntj**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, sib: /**l**/ - /**a**/ - /**l**/ - /**a**/

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **khw, ntj**
- 2 Cea bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **khweta, khwetela, khweba, umukhwa, ntjintja, intjuba, le, be, la, ba, lela, lele, bala, laba, bale, baba, lula, ulele, umma**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / PHENYA ITHEKSTHI

SIVISISO LESIBHALWAKO

- 1 Ngembi kwekutsi sifundvo sicale, bhala letihloko letilandzelako ebhodini: imibuto nemisho.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi lemibuto ubuye uyichaze nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bacocisane nemngani ngalemibuto.
- 4 Nasebacedzile, bafundzi batawuvula tincwadzi tabo, babhale lusuku nesihloko bese babhala timphendvulo temibuto.
- 5 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina alesifundvo, cocisanani ngetimphendvulo talomsebenti kanye nebafundzi, ubavumele bamake umsebenti wabo.

LISONDVO LAJANE LELINGENAMOYA

- 1 Ngubani lobekanelisondvo lebelingenamoya?
... **bekanelisondvo lebelingenamoya.**
- 2 Waphela njani umoya welisondvo laJane?
Lisondvo laJane laphelwa ngumoya ngobe...
- 3 Ngubani lowasita Jane?
...**wasita Jane.**

LISONDVO LAJANE LELINGENAMOYA

- 1 Ngubani lobekanelisondvo lebelingenamoya?
Jane bekanelisondvo lebelingenamoya.
- 2 Waphela njani umoya welisondvo laJane?
Lisondvo laJane laphelwa ngumoya ngobe bekahamba ngematubane lamakhulu ehla eligcumeni wabese ushayisa litje!
- 3 Ngubani lowasita Jane?
Mandu nemfowabo Dumsani bamsita Jane ngekumlungisela lisondvo lakhe.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-7.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.

- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi afundze ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Hlela umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' kute bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani. Ungakhetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto lekhusatako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetinkhulumiswano telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze kanye kanye?**
 - c **Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzile aleliviki?**
 - d **Ngabe kukhona lokufundzile kuletindzaba lesifundze ngato?**
 - e **Yini lesibhale ngayo kuleliviki?**
 - f **Ngabe umsebenti wakho lowubhalile utfufuke njani kuleliviki?**
 - g **Ngabe indlela lofundza ngayo itfufuke njani kuleliviki?**
 - h **Ngukuphi lokutfokotela kakhulu kuleliviki?**
- 5 Kwekugcina, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela imindeni yabo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani kuleliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekutihlola ngemsebenti wakho, ubuye ubuke ngalokujulile emuva kutsi usebente njani, yindlela lebalulekile njengencenye yekufundza. Uyacelwa –ke kutsi ungalenti liphutsa uzuphe leminyemisebenti yeliviki.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, gears, lightbulbs, speech bubbles, and laboratory equipment like flasks and beakers. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 2 ITHEMU 1 Liviki

8

SIHLOKO: Kusita bangani betfu



Emalungiselelo Eliklasi

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle Ibhodi yakho Yekubukisa, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke ngekucopehela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Yengeta tintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi lenanyatseliswe elubondzeni kanye nelitafula lelinetintfo letikhutsata bafundzi, sibonelo: Sib: cela bafundzi bete netitfombe takhe lapho anemngani wakhe, bese uyatiphanyeka elibondzeni.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute ukwati kwenta emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: lucwaningo lolumayelana nesicatululo sekungcubutana kwebantfwana – tfole kabanti ngetindlela tekulawula kutiphatsa kwebantfwana babodvwana.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende (DBE) timakiwe, tabuye tabekwa kahle endzaweni lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe Tincwadzi Letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi takumtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 17, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE1: Likhasi 18, Ase sifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 19, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe utjengise yinye indlela yekusita bangani bakho

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

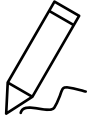
BUYEKETA SIHLOKO KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sekucala/sesibili/njll sendzaba leseNcwadzini leNkhulu: Mabhacelana.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Kusita bangani betfu.
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lowuyifundzile *lephatselene nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Butsela ndzawonye imibono lefanako..
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatako lelandzelako:
 - a Yini intfo lebalulekile lowayentelwa ngumngani wakho?
 - b Loku kwakwenta utive unjani?
 - c Yini longayenta kute bangani bakho bati kutsi uyabanakekela?

INGCIKITSI YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise indlela yekufundzisa ye-PATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - sigubhu
 - kucoshama
 - kusakata / kusabalalisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
<i>Indlela: If you are happy and you know it, clap your hands</i>	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kumsita, Ufuna kumkhombisa,	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi
Uma ufuna kumsita, Ufuna kumkhombisa,	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a khw
 - b ntj
 - c khweba
 - d khweta
 - e intjuba
 - f ntjuza
- 3 Bese utjela bafundzi batsatse emapenseli emibala bamake imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi kwekufundza

LISU LESIVISISO: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini nobe kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Umdlalo Mabhacelana
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lapho wasita umngani wakho.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala imisho lemibili. Loku kutawuba yincenye yelibhuku laseklasini lelitawuba sekhoneni lekufundza.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Ngamsita umngani wami...

Ngativa...ngobe...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla bawubhala ngesikhatsi lapho basita umngani. Batobhala basho indlela labativa ngayo ngalesikhatsi bamsita.
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lotayibhala kulohlaka lokubhalela, Sib.: Ngamsita umngani wami ngalesikhatsi awa phasi. Ngamsukumisa. Ngeva buhlungu bekutsi bekalimele!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sembono wakho, Sib.: Usita umngani wakho ngekumsukumisa.
- 5 Bachazele kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi luhlaka lokubhalela silucedzisa njani: Ngamsita umngani wami ngekumsukumisa mhla awile. Ngeva buhlungu ngobe bekalimele.
- 7 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko**.
- 8 **Sebentisa tinsita**, emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi kute akusite uma unebumatima bekubhala emagama.
- 9 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini**. Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono**.

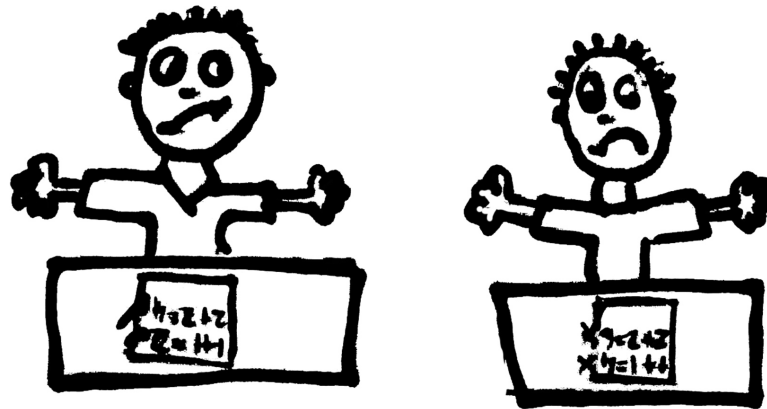
TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Wamsita njani umngani wakho? Wativa unjani?
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bavete yabo imibono – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope imibono yathishela!
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo ngaloko lebatawubhala ngako.
- 5 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 – kuya ku-3 kute bagucuke bakhulume.
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela ngaloko labatobhala ngako.
- 7 Kumele batsi: Ngamsita umngani wami... Ngativa...

- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhalela kute badvwebe babuye babhale nemibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kibo **ubambe tinkomfa letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati **kusho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita**.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



Bengisita umngani wami ngetibalo. Bengira buhlungu
ngobe abangakwati kuenta tibalo takhe.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe ulinike **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bewafundza nani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

KUNGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: **/umtf/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: nguwaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/umtf/?**
- 4 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **umtfolo, umtfubi**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

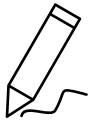
- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ukhombisa emakhadigama: **umtfolo, umtfubi, umtfunti**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

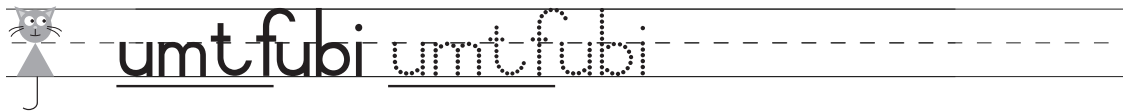
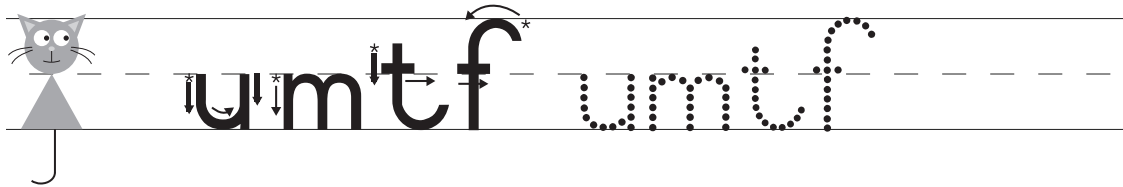


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **umtf**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU ESIVISISO: NGIFISA KWATI / KUCABANGELA INSHOKUTSI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Bekungulenywe intsambama leshisako yasehlobo, lapho bantfwana base Tsomo bancuma kudlala mabhacelana.</p> <p>'Ngitawubala!' KuvolontiyaLungi. Wacale wabala ngelivi lelisetulu, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bonkhe lalabanye bantfwana basabalala, bagijimela kuyotfolo indzawo lekahle yekubhaca.</p>	<p>Ngikhumbula ngisemncane, natsi besidlala mabhacelana sibuye sifune futsi! Indzawo yami lebeyikahle kulesikhatsi ngitisonga khona ngingene ekhatsi kwelisondvo lelidzala.</p> <p>Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi batobhaca kuphi?</p>
<p>Lumka wagijimela ehlatsini. Wakhasa ngaphasi.</p> <p>Avela wagijima ngematubane waya etihlahleni letihlanyelwe. Wenta kutsi umtimba wakhe ucondze utsi tfwi njengobe eme emuva kwesihlahla lebesidze kakhulu.</p>	
<p>Ntsikelelo wagijima ngendlela lapho watfolo sihosha eceleni. Wahlala phasi watisongela ngeekhatsi kwaso.</p> <p>Hlobisa wagijimela etjeni lelikhulu. Wafike wakhokhoba wabhaca ngemuva kwalo.</p>	
<p>Gogo Nkomo wasita Siviwe ngekumngenisa kudalamu wakhe. Wamphakamisa wamfaka ekhatsi. 'Ungabolimbonya lidalamu uma ubhaca ekhatsi kulo! Kuyingoti lenkhulu!' Gogo Nkomo wabeka simbonyo eceleni kwelidalamu wase ungena endlini.</p>	<p>Ngicabangela ngekutsi Siviwe mncane kakhulu kwekutsi angakhona kutingenela kudalamu!</p>
<p>'Utilungiselele nobe cha, sengiyeta! Kumemeta Lungi.</p> <p>Lungi wagijimela ehlatsini. 'Ngakutfolo!' asho akhomba Lumka.</p> <p>Lungi naLumka bagijima ngematubane bacondza etihlahleni letihlanyelwe. 'Sakutfolo!' Basho babita Avela.</p> <p>Lungi, Lumka na-Avela bagijima ngentasi ngendlela, badzimate babona lihembe laNtsikelelo lelibovu emgodzini.'Sakutfolo!' basho, babita Ntsikelelo.</p> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Avela, naNtsikelelo bahamba bacondza etjeni lelikhulu. Beva Hlobisa akhwehlela. 'Sakutfolo!' Bahleka, bakhomba Hlobisa.</p> <p>Siviwe bekaloku asedalamini.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi labantfwana bataye kubhaca etindzaweni labatatiko ngobe babatfolo malula.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>'Asidlaleni futsi!' Kwasho Lumka, akhohlwe konkhe ngaSiviwe lomncane.</p> <p>Wacale wabala ngekumemeta, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Avela, Ntsikelelo, Hlobisa naLungi basabalala, bagijimela kuyotfolo tindzawo tekubhaca letinsha.</p>	<p>Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi labantfwana batomtfola nini Siviwe?</p>
<p>'Abakangitfoli!' Kucabanga Siviwe, agigitseka edalamini.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi Siviwe ube nendzawo lekahle, ngobe kute namunye losamtfolile kute kube ngulesikhatsi kungako sebadlala umdlalo kwesibili!</p>
<p>Avela wagijimela emotini lendzala lebese itfombile. Wakhasa wangena ngaphasi kwayo.</p> <p>Ntsikelelo wagijimela endlini lebeyisedvutane. Wafike wema emuva kwendlu weyama ludvonga lolusemuva kwendlu.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi Siviwe akafuni kutsi bamtfole, ngobe watigobela phasi kute kungabikho lamtfolako!</p>
<p>Hlobisa wagijima entasi ngendlela watfolo incumbi yetibi. Walala phasi emuva kwato.</p> <p>Lungi wagijima waya ngasangweni. Wagobela phasi wabhaca ngemuva kwalo.</p> <p>Siviwe wagobela phasi asekhatsi edalamini.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>'Utilungiselele nobe cha, sengiyeta!' Kumemeta Lumka.</p> <p>Lumka wagijima waya emotweni lendzala, leseyatfomba.'Ngakutfolo!' wema edvute nemoto wahlola ngaphasi kwayo.</p> <p>Lumka na-Avela bagijima ngematubane baya endlini lebeyisedvutane. 'Sakutfolo!' Basho bamemeta Ntsikelelo.</p> <p>Lumka, Avela naNtsikelelo bagijima entasi ngendlela, bate beva Hlobisa akhwehlela.'Sakutfolo!' Basho bahleka.</p> <p>Lumka, Avela, Ntsikelelo, naHlobisa bahamba baya ngasesangweni. Babona ticatfulo taLungi letiluhlata kwesibhakabhaka. 'Sakutfolo' Bahleka, bakhomba tinyawo taLungi.</p>	<p>Ngingachumanisa ngekutsi Siviwe bekaloku asedalamini sikhatsi lesidze, ngobe ugcine asalele!</p>
<p>'Asidlaleni lomunye umjikeleto!' Kwasho Avela.</p> <p>'Ngitobala!'Kuvuma Avela.</p> <p>Badlala umjikeleto emva kwemjikeleto, babala baye babhace lilanga ladzimate lacala kuyoshona.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi Siviwe sewulele, akasatami kuphuma edalamini lilanga lonkhe!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>'Asiyeni emakhaya kungakahwalali! Kwasho Ntsikelelo. 'Asambeni Siviwe,' washo abuka abuka umnakabo lomncane nhlangothi tonkhe. Kulapho atfola kutsi Siviwe ulahleke cishe lilanga lonkhe!</p> <p>Lumka wagijima waya emahlatsini. Akekho Siviwe.</p> <p>Avela wasuka ngematubane waya ehlatshini lekuhlanyelwa. Akekho Siviwe.</p> <p>Ntsikelelo wagijima wehla ngendlela watfola sihosha. Akekho Siviwe.</p> <p>Hlobisa wagijima waya etjeni lelakhulu. Akekho Siviwe.</p> <p>Lungi wagijima waya esangweni. Akekho Siviwe.</p> <p>Babuka kuto tonkhe tindzawo labatayelwe kubhaca kuto, kepha akamange atfolakale.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi lidalamu akusiyo indzawo lebayisebentisako kubhaca kuyo, ngobe akekho loke wacabanga kuyomfuna lapho!</p>
<p>Labangani bacala bamemeta ligama lakhe.'Siviwe! Ukuphi?' Bamemeta.</p> <p>Ekugcineni kumemeta kwabo kwavakala kuSiviwe edalamini. Wasukuma, bekamncane kufikela ngetulu.</p> <p>'Ngilapha! Ngilapha' Kumemeta Siviwe.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngitsi Siviwe bekalele edalamini lilanga lonkhe!</p>
<p>Labangani bagijimela lapho bekabamemeta ngakhona Siviwe.</p> <p>Ntsikelelo wafinyelela ngekhatshi kwelidalamu wadvonsa umnakabo lomncane wamkhipha.</p>	<p>--</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Wabhaca kuphi Siviwe?</p>	<p>Wabhaca ngekhatshi edalamini.</p>
<p>Wangena njani Siviwe edalamini?</p>	<p>Gogo Nkomo wamsita ngekumngena ngekhatshi./ Wamphakamisa wamfaka edalamini.</p>
Umbuto sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Siviwe ahlala lilanga lonkhe edalamini?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe akekho lowamtfola. • Yingobe bekanenzawo lekahle kakhulu yekubhaca. • Yingobe akekho loweta kutotfola Siviwe ekhatshi edalamini. • Yingobe bangani bakhe bebatijabulisa kakhulu, bangaboni nekutsi Siviwe akekho kunye nabo. • Yingobe Siviwe wafikelwa butfongo ekhatshi edalamini.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe ulinike **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLesibili.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela lelicembu kutsi liyohlala phasi..
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesibili.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwapphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise indlela yekufundzisa ye-PATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - ngemuva
 - ngaphasi
 - ngakhona
 - khashane

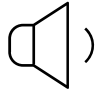
Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
<i>Indlela: If you are happy and you know it, clap your hands</i>	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kumsita, Ufuna kumkhombisa,	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi
Uma ufuna kumsita, Ufuna kumkhombisa,	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi

KUCOCA INDZABA LECANJIWE (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LENGCIKITSI)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi ngekwemacembu abo lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako lecanjiwe.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tabo tindzaba basebentisa letitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi batawusebenta ngemacembu kute bacabange ngendzaba lecanjwa licembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe ngulabaticambele yona, kepha ihambelana netitfombe!
- 6 Cela liklasi kutsi lilalelisise kahle.



- 7 Cela 1 kuya ku-2 emacembu lahlukene kutsi atokwabelana ngetindzaba tabo temacembu.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.



Lwati lwekucaphelisisa Imisindvo kanye nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

NGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: **/umts/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka – 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: nguwaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/umts/?**
- 4 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **umtsambo, umtsetfo**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

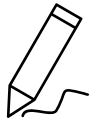
- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ubakhombisa likhadigama: **umtsimba, umtsambo, umtsetfo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala ngesandla:

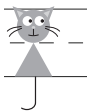
Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **umts**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

 umts umts

 umtsimba umtsimba

 umtsambo umtsambo

 umtsetfo umtsetfo

 umtsimba ufuna umtfunti.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lapho usita umngani.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala imisho lemibili. Loku kutawuba yincenye yelibhuku laseklasini lelitawuhlala ekhoneni lekufundza.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Ngamsita umngani wami...

Ngativa... ngobe...

Ngicabanga kutsi umngani wami wativa... ngobe...

Ngicabanga kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bangani...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawungeta imisho lemibili kuleyo lebayibhale ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Namuhla batocabanga ngendlela lativa ngayo umngani wabo. Batobuye bacabange ngentfo lebalulekile leyentiwa bangani kulomunye.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lokubhalela lolusha.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale**.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lotayibhala kuloluhlaka lokubhalela, Sib.: Umngani wami wativa ajabulile ngalesikhatsi ngimsita, ngobe benginomusa nesineke.
- 6 **Bakhombise** ngalesikhatsi ungeta lokutsite kulomdvwebo, Sib.: umngani wakho amoyitela.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 8 **Bakhombise** kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela, Sib.: **Ngicabanga kutsi umngani wami wativa** amkhulu **ngobe** bengimphatsa kahle. **Ngicabanga kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bangani** banakekelane.
- 9 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala emagama lowatiko.**
- 10 **Sebentisa tinsita** (emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute sikusite uma unebumatima bekubhala emagama.
- 11 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini.** Chaza usho kutsi loku bokusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

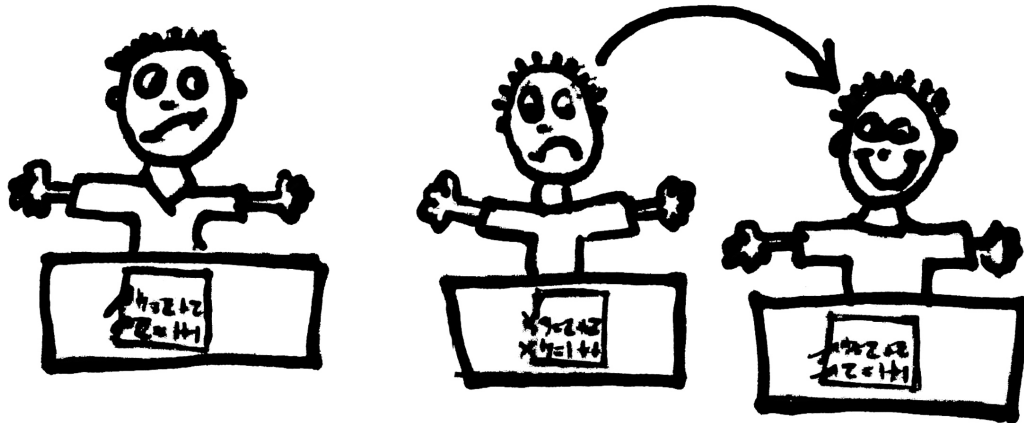
- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sicabange ngesikhatsi lesasita ngaso umngani wetfu.
- 2 Namuhla sitawungeta imisho kuloko besikubhala.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi wativa anjani umngani wakho mhla umsita? Ucabanga kutsi yini lebalulekile ngebungani?
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bavete imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi batsatse imibono yathishela !
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo ngalesikhatsi alusito kumngani wakhe..
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 kute bagucuke bakhulume.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela kutsi wativa anjani umngani wabo.
- 9 Kufanele batsi: Ngicabanga kutsi umngani wami wativa... ngobe... / Ngicabanga kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bangani...
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekusebentela badvwebe babuye babhale nemibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 **Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo**. Cela bafundzi babuke umsebenti lebawubhale ngeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta** kuwo lowomsebenti !
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kubo labafundzi **ubambe tinkomfa letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise netinsita**.
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi**.

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasele, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo, bacoce ngemidvwebo yabo.
- 3 Hlanganisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi yaleliviki, wakhe incwadzi yekufundza. *Yibeke ekhoneni lekufundza lapho bafundzi batatifundzela yona ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.*



Bengisita umngani nami ngetibalo. Bengiva buhlungu ngobe abangakwati kwenta tibalo takhe.

Ngicabanga kutsi umngani nami nativa ajapulile ngobe abengakwati kwenta tibalo. Ngicabanga kutsi kumceka kutsi bangani basitane ngetibalo.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela lelicembu kutsi liyohlala phasi..
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati lemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **umtfolo**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe misindvo letimele: /**umtf**/ – /**o**/ – /**l**/ – /**o**/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**umtf**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo losemkhatsini kweligama: /**o**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo lolandzelako waleligama: /**l**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /**o**/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **umtfolo**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /**umtfo**/ – /**lo**/ = **umtfolo**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **umtsetfo**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **umtfubi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**umtf**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /**u**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolandzelako kuleligama? /**b**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi lonkhamisa losekugcineni kweligama? /**i**/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe misindvo letimele: /**umtfu**/ – /**bi**/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **umtfubi**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /**umtfu**/ – /**bi**/ = **umtfubi**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **umtsimba**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIFISA KWATI / KUCABANGA INSHOKUTSI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Bekungulenywe intsambama leshisako yasehlobo, lapho bantfwana base Tsomo bancuma kudlala mabhacelana.</p> <p>'Ngitawubala!' KuvolontiyaLungi. Wacale wabala ngelivi lelisetulu, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Bonkhe lalabanye bantfwana basabalala, bagijimela kuyotfolo indzawo lekahle yekubhaca.</p>	<p>Ngicabangela ngekutsi bantfwana baseTsomo badlala mabhacelana njalo, ngobe babonakala bawati umtsetfo wawo kantsi banetindzawo letikahle tekubhaca!</p>
<p>Lumka wagijimela ehlatsini. Wakhasa ngaphasi.</p> <p>Avela wagijima ngematubane waya etihlahleni letihlanyelwe. Wenta kutsi umtimba wakhe ucondze utsi tfwi njengobe eme emuva kwesihlahla lebesisidze kakhulu.</p>	
<p>Ntsikelelo wagijima ngendlela lapho watfolo sihosha eceleni. Wahlala phasi watisongela ngeekhatsi kwaso.</p> <p>Hlobisa wagijimela etjeni lelikhulu. Wafike wakhokhoba wabhaca ngemuva kwalo.</p>	
<p>Gogo Nkomo wasita Siviwe ngekumngenisa kudalamu wakhe. Wamphakamisa wamfaka ekhatsi. 'Ungabolimbonya lidalamu uma ubhaca ekhatsi kulo! Kuyingoti lenkhulu!' Gogo Nkomo wabeka simbonyo eceleni kwelidalamu wase ungena endlini.</p>	--
<p>'Utilungiselele nobe cha, sengiyeta! Kumemeta Lungi.</p> <p>Lungi wagijimela ehlatsini. 'Ngakutfolo!' asho akhomba Lumka.</p> <p>Lungi naLumka bagijima ngematubane bacondza etihlahleni letihlanyelwe. 'Sakutfolo!' Basho babita Avela.</p> <p>Lungi, Lumka na-Avela bagijima ngentasi ngendlela, badzimate babona lihembe laNtsikelelo lelibovu emgodzini.'Sakutfolo!' basho, babita Ntsikelelo.</p> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Avela, naNtsikelelo bahamba bacondza etjeni lelikhulu. Beva Hlobisa akhwehlela. 'Sakutfolo!' Bahleka, bakhomba Hlobisa.</p> <p>Siviwe bekaloku asedalamini.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi Siviwe ungumngani wekucala kutsi abhace edalamini ngobe akekho loke wacabanga kutsi ayobuka lapho!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Asidlaleni futsi!' Kwasho Lumka, akhohlwe konkhe ngaSiviwe lomncane.</p> <p>Wacale wabala ngekumemeta, '1-2-3-4-5...'</p> <p>Avela, Ntsikelelo, Hlobisa naLungi basabalala, bagijimela kuyotfola tindzawo tekubhaca letinsha.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi laba labanye bantfwana bajabulela kudlala umjikeleto wesibili wemdlalo kungako abacabangi kutsi Siviwe solo ulahlekile!</p>
<p>'Abakangitfoli!' Kucabanga Siviwe, agigitseka edalamini.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi Siviwe ube nemdlalo lomnandzi ngobe bekahleka uma bangani bakhe baloku bangamtfoli!</p>
<p>Avela wagijimela emotini lenzala lebese itfombile. Wakhasa wangena ngaphasi kwayo.</p> <p>Ntsikelelo wagijimela endlini lebeyisedvutane. Wafike wema emuva kwendlu weyama ludvonga lolusemuva kwendlu.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi Siviwe usatfokotele bumnandzi bekubhaca- ngobe seloku akafuni kutfolakala!</p>
<p>Hlobisa wagijima entasi ngendlela watfola incumbi yetibi. Walala phasi emuva kwato.</p> <p>Lungi wagijima waya ngasangweni. Wagobela phasi wabhaca ngemuva kwalo.</p> <p>Siviwe wagobela phasi asekhatsi edalamini.</p>	
<p>'Utilungiselele nobe cha, sengiyeta!' Kumemeta Lumka.</p> <p>Lumka wagijima waya emotweni lenzala, leseyatfomba.'Ngakutfola!' wema edvute nemoto wahlola ngaphasi kwayo.</p> <p>Lumka na-Avela bagijima ngematubane baya endlini lebeyisedvutane. 'Sakutfola!' Basho bamemeta Ntsikelelo.</p> <p>Lumka, Avela naNtsikelelo bagijima entasi ngendlela, bate beva Hlobisa akhwehlela.'Sakutfola!' Basho bahleka.</p> <p>Lumka, Avela, Ntsikelelo, naHlobisa bahamba baya ngasesangweni. Babona ticatfulo taLungi letiluhlata kwesibhakabhaka. 'Sakutfola' Bahleka, bakhomba tinyawo taLungi.</p>	<p>Bangani baSiviwe bese bakhohliwe ngaye ngobe bayatijabulisa kube sesidze sikhatsi bangamboni!</p>
<p>'Asidlaleni lomunye umjikeleto!' Kwasho Avela.</p> <p>'Ngitobala!'Kuvuma Avela.</p> <p>Badlala umjikeleto emva kwemjikeleto, babala baye babhace lilanga ladzimate lacala kuyoshona.</p>	<p>Bangani baSiviwe bebaloku badlala. Ngingacabangela ngekutsi bese bakhohliwe ngaye!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Asiyeni emakhaya kungakahwalali! Kwasho Ntsikelelo. 'Asambeni Siviwe,' washo abuka abuka umnakabo lomncane nhlangothi tonkhe. Kulapho atfolakale kutsi Siviwe ulahleke cishe lilanga lonkhe!</p> <p>Lumka wagijima waya emahlatsini. Akekho Siviwe.</p> <p>Avela wasuka ngematubane waya ehlatsini lekuhlanyelwa. Akekho Siviwe.</p> <p>Ntsikelelo wagijima wehla ngendlela watfolakale sihosha. Akekho Siviwe.</p> <p>Hlobisa wagijima waya etjeni lelikhulu. Akekho Siviwe.</p> <p>Lungi wagijima waya esangweni. Akekho Siviwe.</p> <p>Babuka kuto tonkhe tindzawo labatayelwe kubhaca kuto, kepha akamange atfolakale.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi labantfwana bebatijabulisa ngekudlala, ngobe abayekeli kudlala kudzimate kuhwalale!</p>
<p>Labangani bacala bamemeta ligama lakhe. 'Siviwe! Ukuphi?' Bamemeta.</p> <p>Ekugcineni kumemeta kwabo kwavakala kuSiviwe edalamini. Wasukuma, bekamncane kufikela ngetulu.</p> <p>'Ngilapha! Ngilapha' Kumemeta Siviwe.</p>	
<p>Labangani bagijimela lapho bekabamemeta ngakhona Siviwe.</p> <p>Ntsikelelo wafinyelela ngekhatshi kwelidalamu wadvonsa umnakabo lomncane wamkhipha.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi naSiviwe waba nebumnandzi, ngobe wenta lihlaya ngalesikhatsi bangani bakhe bamtfolakale ekugcineni!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphehlo letingalindzeleka
<p>Ngubani lowatinikela ngekubala kucala?</p>	<p>NguLungi lowatinikela ngekubala kucala.</p>
<p>Satingani kutsi Siviwe waba nendzawo lenhle yekubhaca?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe akekho lowamtfolakale lilanga lonkhe. • Yingobe waphumelela emdlalweni.
Imibuto sizatfu	Timphehlo letingalindzeleka
<p>Singacabangela njani kwekutsi labantfwana bebakujabulela kudlala mabhacelana?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe bebadlala umjikeleto emuva kwemjikeleto. • Yingobe badlala kwadzimate kwahwalala. • Yingobe bebaphishekile ngekudlala bangasaboni kutsi lomunye webangani babo sewulahlekile.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-8.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Bita licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela licembu emuva liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Bita licembu lesibili lite litokusebenta kanye nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bewafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ngekusebentisa indlela ye-PATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kuvolontiya
 - umjikeleto
 - kuphenya

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
<i>Indlela: If you are happy and you know it, clap your hands</i>	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kumsita, Ufuna kumkhombisa,	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, shaya tandla	Shaya tandla
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi
Uma ufuna kumsita, Ufuna kumkhombisa,	
Uma ufuna kusita umngani wakho, gidza, gidza	Shaya tinyawo phasi

KUCOCAISANA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucocisana ebhodini:
 - a Kulenzaba, sibona bungani uma ...
 - b Incenye lengiyitsandzile kulenzaba kulapho...
 - c Ngitoshintja...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucocisana.
- 3 Hlela fundzi babe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe batatfola litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitse babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

Umtf	umts	L
A	i	U
E	b	O
T	m	n

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**umtf**/ na /**umts**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib: /**umtf**/ – /**o**/ – /**l**/ – /**o**/ = **umtfolo**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**umtf**/ **nobe** /**umts**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, sib: /**l**/ – /**a**/ – /**l**/ – /**a**/

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **umtf, umts**
- 2 Cea bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **umtfolo, umtfubi, umtfunti, umtsimba, umtsambo, le, be, la, ba, lela, lele, bala, laba, bale, baba, lula, ulele, umma**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / KWAKHA SITFOMBE NGEMEHLO ENGCNDVO

SIFINYETO SENDZABA NGETEMLOMO

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla *sitocabanga ngetincenye letibalulekile kutheksthi.*
- 2 Sitophindze *sicabange ngalokumele sikufundze kutheksthi.*
- 3 Bhala sifinyeto seluhlaka ebhodini.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi basebentise luhlaka kuphendvula imibuto.
 - a Lenzaba imayelana ... (mi-2 kuya ku-3 yemisho).
 - b Ngitsandza...
 - c Ngingasho ngitsi bantfwana kulenzaba bayamutsandza mabhacelana ngobe...
- 5 Bachazele bantfwana kutsi angeke bakhone kukusho konkhe lomayelana netheksthi – kutodzingeke kutsi bakhetse tincenye letibalulekile.
- 6 Bakhombise bafundzi sakho sibonelo. Wotsi: **Lenzaba imayelana** nebantfwana basesigodzini yase Tsomo, labatsandza kudlala mabhacelana. Badlala bajikelete kanyenti emdlalweni. **Ngitsandze** lapho Siviwe aphantfwa butfongo asekhatsi endzaweni lebeyifihlakele labekabhace **abhace** kiyo. **Ngingasho kutsi bantfwana labakulenzaba bayakutsandza kudlala mabhacelana ngobe** badlala kuze kuhwalale!
- 7 Banikete litfuba lekutsi bacabange ngetincenye letibalulekile tendzaba.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi babhale siphetho sabo sendzaba basebentise luhlaka.
- 9 Bacele kutsi balalelisise.
- 10 Cela mu-1 kuya ku-2 bafundzi kutsi babelane ngetiphetho tabo neliklasi lonkhe.
- 11 Veta siphetho lenisente neliklasi, Sib: Lenzaba imayelana nomdlalo wamabhacelana. Labantfwana labasenzabeni bayatsandza kudlala mabhacelana. Sitsandza lapho Siviwe aphantfwa butfongo asekhatsi endzaweni lebeyifihlakele labekabhace kiyo. **Singasho kutsi bantfwana labakulenzaba bayakutsandza kudlala mabhacelana ngobe** badlala, badlala bakhohlwa ngumngani wabo. Bebadlala kamnandzi!



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela lelicembu kutsi liyohlala phasi..
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**

- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litokusebenta kanye nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwapphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketwa kwemsebenti wekufundza lulwimi Wekuphela kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kubuyeketa ngekuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya (HL) neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta (FAL).
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' kute bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto lekhusatako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yekucocisana ngelulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - c **Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Ufundze ngani kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile utfufuke njani kuleliviki?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu yaleliviki?**
- 5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela imindeni yabo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani kuleliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Ngaloko-ke, uyacelwa kutsi ungayizubi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

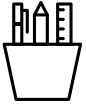


**Libanga 2
ITHEMU 1
Liviki**

9

SIHLOKO:

**Kuba netinhloso/
emaphupho**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle Ibhodi yakho Yekubukisa, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke ngekucopehela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi lenanyatseliswe elubondzeni kanye nelitafula lelinetintfo letikhutsata bafundzi, sibonelo: Sib: indzebe nobe; ingulutjana yekonga imali nobe likhadi lasebhange; neluhla letinhloso takho.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute ukwati kwenta emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: nguluphi luhlobo lwetinhloso lokumele sigcugcutele bantfwana labancane kutsi babenato.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende (DBE) timakiwe, tabuye tabekwa kahle endzaweni lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi takho letiNkhulu tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi takumtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 20, Asente loku

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 21, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 22, Ase sifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe ukhombise kutsi utiva unjani uma uphumelela.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

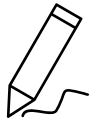
YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI/ LOLUSANDVULELO

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe semcimbi lomkhulu welusuku lokutalwa laMandla sendzaba leseNcwadzini LeNkhulu: Marie uyonga.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sicala ngengcikitsi lensha lebitwa ngekutsi: Kuba netinhloso
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona labakwatiko lokuphatselene nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Hlela imibono lefanako ibe ndzawonye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Yini inhloso?
 - b Ngubani locabanga kutsi wenta tinhloso?
 - c Kunini lapho bantfu benta tinhloso?

INGCIKITSI YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - inhloso
 - kufeza
 - impumelelo
 - ngempumelelo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sonkhe sikhatsi, yenta ncono	Khomba umngani wakho
Yenta ncono, sonke sikhatsi Kuko konke lokwentako	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena
Yenta ncono, utimisele, utimisele	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena
Kuko konke lokwentako Sonke sikhatsi	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a tjwala
 - b tfwala
 - c ndlala
 - d indlela
 - e dvweba
 - f khweba
 - g lidvwala
 - h incwala
- 3 Bese utjela bafundzi batsatse emakhrayoni bamake imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LESIVISISO: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Marie uyonga.
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala luhla lwetinhloso takho lotsandza kutsi utifeze

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala luhla

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Tinhloso tami:

- 1 _____
- 2 _____

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi ubatjele kutsi namuhla batawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi **tinhloso tabo letimbalwa**
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhalela
- 3 Khomba **sihloko** (Tinhlobo tetitfutsi lengititsandzako). Chaza usho kutsi sihloko ngiso lesisitjela kutsi luhla lutawube luphatselene nani.
- 4 Bachazele usho kutsi namuhla sitakwenta **luhla**. Loku kusho kutsi sitawukhetsa tinhloso letimbili lesinato bese sibhale sinye madvute nenombolo.
- 5 **Bakhombise** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale**.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono lonayo lotayibhala kuloluhlaka lekubhalela, Sib.:
Nginetinhlobo letimbalwa letehlukene. Ngifuna kungenela umgijimo wemabanga lamadze. Inhloso yami lenginayo. Ngifisa futsi kufundza kutsi kupendwa njani. Inhloso lenginayo. Ngifuna kufundza kukhuluma siNdebele. Ngicabanga kutsi kubalulekile kukhuluma tilwimi letinyenti.
- 7 **Bakhombise** kutsi batasidvweba njani sitfombe sekucabanga ngetinhloso letimbili lonato, njenge: kugijima nekupenda (sebentisa kucabanga kwemabhamuta)
- 8 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 9 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ubhale intfo yekucala kuloluhla: Inhloso yami kufundza indlela yekupenda.
- 10 **Bakhombise** ngekutsi ubhale intfo yesibili kuloluhla: Inhloso yami kukhuluma siNdebele
- 11 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko**.
- 12 **Sebentisa tinsita**, njengemagama lavela kanyenti nesilulumagama sengcikitsi kute akusite nangabe unebumatima ekubhaleni emagama latsite.
- 13 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kumele babhale yabo imibono.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

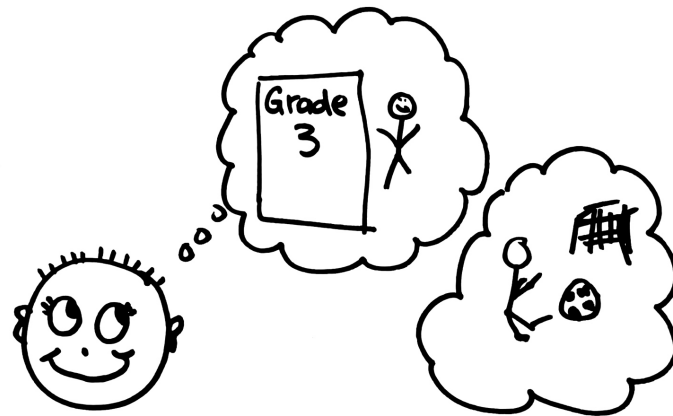
- 1 Buta bafundzi: Ngutiphi tintfo letimbalwa lofisa kutifeza? Ngutiphi tinhloso lonato?
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngalenyeye yetinhloso tabo.
- 4 Kumele batsi: Inhloso yami ku...
- 5 Chaza usho kutsi bafundzi nyalo batodvweba baphindze babhale luhla lwetinhloso tabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakhulume ngaloko lebakubhalile.
- 4 Sita bafundzi balebule imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi bacedzele umbhalo wabo.

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika **bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.**
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kulabafundzi **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwabo lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita.**
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



- Tinhloso Tami:
1. Inhloso yami kuphumelela sigaba 2
 2. Inhloso yami kwenta licembu lebhola letinyawo.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-9.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwatilwemisindvo Kanye nemisindvo: Emaminithi la 15
Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uohakamise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /chw/ /tjw/ /tfw/ /ndl/ /gcw/ /dvw/ /ngw/ /ncw/ /khw/ /ntj/ /umtf/ /umts/
- 2 Phakamisa emakhadigama ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo
- 3 Namatsisela lamakhadigama alemisindvo ebhodini
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini
- 5 Bese, ucela bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____




Kubhala ngesandla: Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo/emagama/imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Sesi uphakela incwancwa

 ngengembe.

 umt folo usentela umt funti.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

**Kufundza ngekuhlanyanya:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala**EMASU ESIVISISO: KUBONA NGEMEHLO ENGCONDVO**

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Busi umngani waMarie bekanelibhayisikili lelihle kakhulu lebelipinki. Onkhe emalanga Marie bekacabanga, 'Ngifisa kuba nelibhayisikili njenga Busi! Ngukhona sitowashova sobabili.'</p>	
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga Marie bekasesitolo nababe wakhe, wabona ibhayisikili lemtfubi, lebeyifana neya Busi lepinki. 'Wo! Ngifuna kutsenga lena ibhayisikili!' Kwasho Marie. Lelibhayisikili libita ema R200. 'Ngiyakucela babe, ngicela ungangitsengela lena ibhayisikili?' 'Ngitawubhadala incenye yayo lebhayisikili,' Kwasho babe wa Marie. 'Kepha kumele usebente ucongelele lemali lesele utatibhadalela!' Babe wakhe wamnika li – R100. Watsi nakafika ekhaya Marie, wabeka lemali ekasini lakhe lelisetulu, lapho beyitawuphepha khona. Wabese uyacabangisisa, 'Ngitayicongelela kanjani lemali lesele kute ngitsenge lelibhayisikili lami lelimtfubi?'</p>	<p>Sengiyambona Marie ahleli embhedzeni wakhe ajulile acabanga indlela yekutfole imali yalelibhayikili lakhe lelisha. Ngiyafunga, ucabanga ngekushova libhayisikili lakhe lelisha lelimtfubi.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Busi wafika agibele libhayisikili lakhe lelihle lelipinki. Marie watjela Busi konkhe lobekushiwo ngubaba wakhe. 'Uma ngingakhona kucongelela lemali inele, singakhona kugibela emabhayisikili sobabili!' Kwasho Marie. 'Nginelicebo!' Kwasho Busi. 'Mhlawumbe singasebenta engadzini, babe wakho utasibhadala. Utase usebentisa lemali kutsenga ibhayisikili yakho!' Busi na Marie baya kubaba wa Marie. 'Babe, utasibhadala na uma singakusita engadzini?' Kubuta Marie.</p>	

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>'Licebo lelihle lelo; Kwasho babe. 'Ngidzinga lusito lolukhulu kulengadzi lenkhulu! Ngitanibhadala ema R20 umuntu amunye ngelilanga ngekungisita,'Kwasho babe.</p>	
<p>Busi na Marie basebenta lilanga lonkhe. Ekupheleni kwelilanga babe waMarie wabanika ema R20 ngamunye. Busi waniketa Marie imali yakhe. 'Kutaba mnadzi kakhulu uma nawe sewunelibhayisikili,'Kwasho Busi. 'Hawu, ngiyabonga Busi!'Kwasho Marie.</p> <p>Marie wabuyela ekamelweni lakhe. Wahlanganisa ema R40 akhe ne R100. 'Sengine R140 manje!' uyacabanga. Kulamalanga lambalwa lasela sisebenta ngitawukhona kutsenga yami ibhayisikili lensha.</p>	<p>Sengiyababona bo Marie na Busi basebenta engadzini. Njengoba basebenta, ngicabanga kutsi Marie ucabanga ngekushova ibhayisikili yakhe lemtfubi lensha.</p>
<p>NgeMsombuluko sekuphume sikolo, Busi na Marie bebadlala bobabili ebaleni. Marie weva umsindvo lotfusako. 'Lalela!'Kwasho Mari. 'Uyakuva loko?' Busi wabuka phasi. Wabona likati libajwe ecingweni. 'Hawu!'Kwasho Busi. 'Lelikati libambekile!' Marie waguca phasi walisita likatjana. 'Kuncane kona lokwelikatjana!'Kwasho Marie.</p>	<p>Sengiyambona Marie aseva umsindvo lotfusako asabuka yonkhe indzawo lapho uvakala ngakhona!</p>
<p>Busi walitsatsa lelikati waliphulula kute liphole. 'Sitakwenta njani?' Kubuta Marie. 'Ngiyabona ukhona lolifuna yonkhe indzawo lelikatjana!'</p>	<p>Sengiyambona Busi aphulula likati kute liphole.</p>
<p>Kusenjalo, babona sitfombe sinanyatsiselwe esihlahleni. Besinesitfombe selikati lelifana ncamashi naleli labalitifolile kunemagama labhalwe ngalokubovu latsi 'LILAHLEKILE'. Babhala lenamba yelucingo. Bagijimela endlini ya Busi. Make waBusi wabanika lucingo batewufonela kulenamba labayitfole esitfombeni. Kwabese kufika Brenda atolandza likati lakhe. Watsi nasahamba Brenda wakhipha li R100 esipatjini sakhe. 'Ngiyabonga kutfole likati lami,' Kwasho Brenda, aniketa Busi imali.</p> <p>'Buka!'Kwasho Busi, 'Manje sewunemali leyanela yelibhayisikili lakho, futsi sinayo nalesele!'</p>	<p>Sengiyawabona emantfombatane agijima aya endlini yakubo Busi bay tjela make waBusi ngelikati lebelilahlekile! Sengiyambona make waBusi abaniketa lucingo lwakhe!</p>
<p>LOKULAHLEKILE</p> <p>Ngilahlekelwe likati lami.</p> <p>Limhlophe nalokulutfuli kani futsi lisabela nawulibita utsi Ginger.</p> <p>Uma ulitfole ungafonela Brenda kulenamba 01234567.</p> <p>Ngitawufika ngitolilandza.</p>	<p>--</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
NgeMgcibelo lolandzelako Marie nababe wakhe baya esitolo kuyotsenga ibhayisikili yakhe lemufubi, lenhle. Marie na Busi bashova emabhayisikili abo lamahle lilanga lonkhe kwaze kwashona lilanga!	Sengiyababona bo Busi na Marie bawashova behla ngendlela bobabili.
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Ngubani lowanika Marie imali?	Ngubabe wakhe, ngu Busi, na Brenda (umnikati welikati)
Bekadzinga malini Marie yelibhayisikili lakhe lelisa?	Bekadzinga ema R200.
Umbuto sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Marie bekafuna kucongelela imali?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe bekafuna kutsenga ibhayisikili. • Yingobe bekafuna kutsenga ibhayisikili lebeyifana neyemngani wakhe Busi. • Yingobe babe wakhe wantjela kutsi utawubhadala incenye yalemali bese uyayi congelela lelesele.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, Kanye nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

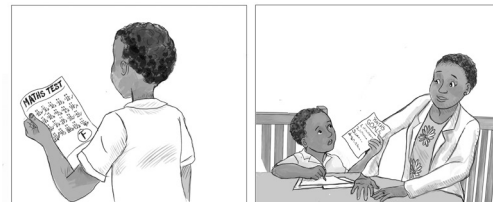
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kutfufuka
 - luhlelo
 - umchudzelwano

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sonkhe sikhatsi, yenta ncono	Khomba umngani wakho
Yenta ncono, sonke sikhatsi Kuko konke lokwentako	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena
Yenta ncono, utimisele, utimisele	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena
Kuko konke lokwentako Sonke sikhatsi	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini kufanele anikwe litfuba lekwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.



**Lwatilwemisindvo Kanye nemisindvo:**

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo**BUYEKETA EMAGAMA**

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama kumakhadigama ilungile
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

**Kubhala ngesandla:**

emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa tinhlamvu/emagama imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Lichwane libulawa lichwa.

 Gcwabisa emanti embiteni.
LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala luhla lwetinhloso lototsandza kutifeza.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala luhla usebentise likhefana

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Tinhloso tami:

1 _____

2 _____

3 _____

Tinhloso tami ku _____, _____, ne _____.

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawubhala bangete kulomsebenti lebawubhale ngeMsombuluko
- 2 Namuhla batawungeta yinye intfo kuloluhla lwetinhloso lebalubhale ngeMsombuluko.
- 3 Batawubhala loluhla emshweni basebentise likhefana.
- 4 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha.
- 5 **Bakhombise** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ufundze.**
- 6 Chaza imibono letsite lotayibhala kulencenye lensha yeluhlaka lokubhalela, Sib.: Ngifuna kuba ngumngani loncono. Ngicabanga kutsi ngitoba nesineke ngibe nomusa. Ngiyaye ngitfukutsele kalula nje. Inhloso yami kutsi ngingaba tfukutseleli bangani bami.
- 7 **Bakhombise** ngalesikhatsi ungeta lokutsite kulomdvwebo, Sib.: xsebentisa emabhamuta kumcabango lomusha kukhomba inhloso yakho lensha, sib.: utikhulula ingcondvo
- 8 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 9 **Bakhombise** ube ucedzela intfo yesitsatfu kuloluhla: Inhloso yami kwehlisa lizinga lekutfukutsela
- 10 **Bakhombise** ube ucedzela umusho wekugcina kuloluhlaka lwekubhalela. Bachazele kutsi lomusho wekugcina ungunolunye luhlobo loluhlukile lweluhla. Kumele si xsisebentise letihloso letintsatfu lesitikhetsile sitigcwalise kuloluhla. Bachazele kutsi likhefana litawuhlukanisa emagama kuloluhla, Sib. Tinhloso tami kufundza siNdebele; kufundza kupenda nekuhlisa lizinga lekutfukutsela.
- 11 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelinwabu bese ubhala umsindvo lowatiko.**
- 12 **Sebentisa tinsita** (emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute tikusite uma unebumatima bekubhala emagama.
- 13 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini.** Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono.**

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sacabanga nge tinhloso tetfu lesingatsandza kutifeza.
- 2 Namuhla sitawungeta kuloluhla.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: ngutiphi letinye tinhloso lofisa kutifeza?
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi kumele babe nemibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi batsatse imibono yathishela!
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo mayelana netinhloso tabo.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 ekugucuka bakhulumisane.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela ngetinhloso labanato.
- 9 Kumele basho kutsi: Tinhloso tami ku..., ... ne...
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa loluhlaka lokubhalela kudvweba nekubhala imibono yabo!

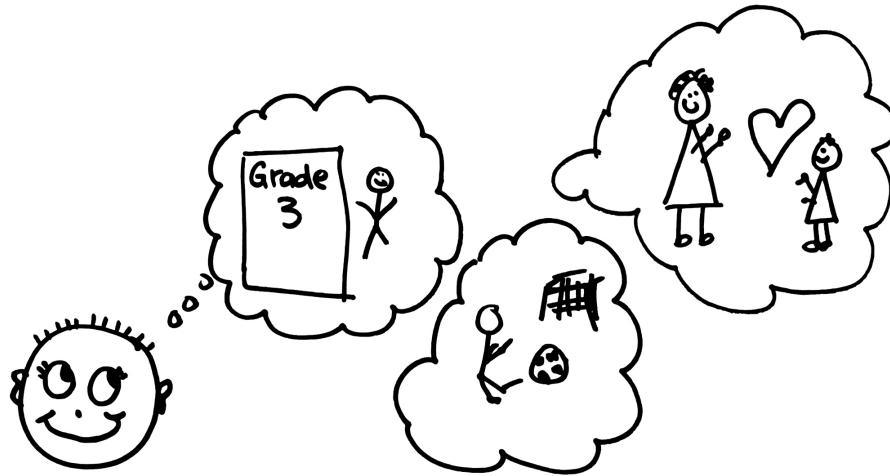
KUBHALA

- 1 **Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.** Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala kusukela ngeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta kuwo lowo!**
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kibo ubambe **tinkomfa letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile**.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kusho **emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita..**
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi.**

KUGUCUKA BACOCISANE

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bacoce nemngani wakhe ngemidvwebo yabo.**

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo abo** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Tinhloso Tami:

1. Inhloso yami kuphumelela sigaba 2
 2. Inhloso yami kwenta licembu lebhola letinyawo.
 3. Inhloso yami kuba ngumuntfu lolungile.
- Inhloso yami kuphumelela sigaba 2, kwenta licembu lebhola letinyawo, ngiphindze ngibe ngumuntfu lolungile.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ubaniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-9.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi futsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwatilwemisindvo Kanye nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Kuhlahlela kanye nekuhlanganisa kubuyeketa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **tjwala, tfwala**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tjwala**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama ngemisindvo letimele: /**tjw**/ - /**a**/ - /**l**/ - /**a**/
- 4 Shano umsindvo losekucaleni kuleligama: /**tjw**/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili kuleligama: /**a**/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama: /**l**/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wekugcina kuleligama: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **tjwala**
- 9 Bonisa ngekukhomba ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo kwacha ligama: /**tjwa**/ - /**la**/ = **tjwala**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lelilandzelako: **tfwala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **ndlala, indlela**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ndlala**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /**ndl**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /**a**/
- 5 Buta bafubdzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /**l**/
- 6 Buta bafubdzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina kuleligama /**a**/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lotimele: /**ndl**/ - /**a**/ - /**l**/ - /**a**/
- 8 Bhala leligama: **ndlala**
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise imisindvo yeligama Kanye nawe: /**ndla**/ - /**la**/ = **ndlala**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lelilandzelako: **indlela**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUBONA NGEMEHLO ENGCONDVO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Busi umngani waMarie bekanelibhayisikili lelihle kakhulu lebelipinki. Onkhe emalanga Marie bekacabanga, 'Ngifisa kuba nelibhayisikili njenga Busi! Ngukhona sitowashova sobabili.'</p>	
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga Marie bekasesitolo nababe wakhe, wabona ibhayisikili lemtfubi, lebeyifana neya Busi lepinki. 'Wo! Ngifuna kutsenga lena ibhayisikili!' Kwasho Marie. Lelibhayisikili libita ema R200. 'Ngiyakucela babe, ngicela ungangitsengela lena ibhayisikili?'</p> <p>'Ngitawubhadala incenye yayo lebhayisikili,' Kwasho babe wa Marie. 'Kepha kumele usebente ucongelele lemali lesele utatibhadalela!' Babe wakhe wamnika li – R100.</p> <p>Watsi nakafika ekhaya Marie, wabeka lemali ekasini lakhe lelisetulu, lapho beyitawuphepha khona. Wabese uyacabangisisa, 'Ngitayicongelela kanjani lemali lesele kute ngitsenge lelibhayisikili lami lelimtfubi?'</p>	<p>Ngiyayibona indlela Marie layifuna ngayo ibhayisikili lensha lemtfubi. Konkhe lakucabangako indlela yekutfole imali yekuyolitsenga!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Busi wafika agibele libhayisikili lakhe lelihle lelipinki. Marie watjela Busi konkhe lobekushiwo ngubaba wakhe. 'Uma ngingakhona kucongelela lemali inele, singakhona kugibela emabhayisikili sobabili!' Kwasho Marie. 'Nginelicebo!' Kwasho Busi. 'Mhlawumbe singasebenta engadzini, babe wakho utasibhadala. Utase usebentisa lemali kutsenga ibhayisikili yakho!' Busi na Marie baya kubaba wa Marie. 'Babe, utasibhadala na uma singakusita engadzini?' Kubuta Marie.</p> <p>'Licebo lelihle lelo; Kwasho babe. 'Ngidzinga lusito lolukhulu kulengadzi lenkhulu! Ngitanibhadala ema R20 umuntfu amunye ngelilanga ngekungisita,' Kwasho babe.</p>	
<p>Busi na Marie basebenta lilanga lonkhe. Ekupheleni kwelilanga babe waMarie wabanika ema R20 ngamunye. Busi waniketa Marie imali yakhe. 'Kutaba mnadzi kakhulu uma nawe sewunelibhayisikili,' Kwasho Busi. 'Hawu, ngiyabonga Busi!' Kwasho Marie.</p>	<p>Sengiyambona Busi indlela lajabule ngayo yekutsi Marie angahle atfole ibhayisikili lensha!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
Marie wabuyela ekamelweni lakhe. Wahlanganisa ema R40 akhe ne R100. 'Sengine R140 manje!' uyacabanga. Kulamalanga lambalwa lasela sisebenta ngitawukhona kutsenga yami ibhayisikili lensha.	
NgeMsombuluko sekuphume sikolo, Busi na Marie bebadlala bobabili ebaleni. Marie weva umsindvo lotfusako. 'Lalela!' Kwasho Mari. 'Uyakuva loko?' Busi wabuka phasi. Wabona likati libajwe ecingweni. 'Hawu!' Kwasho Busi. 'Lelikati libambekile!' Marie waguca phasi walisita likatjana. 'Kuncane kona lokwelikatjana!' Kwasho Marie.	Sengiyambona Marie atfukile uma eva umsindvo lotfusako!
Busi walitsatsa lelikati waliphulula kute liphole. 'Sitakwenta njani?' Kubuta Marie. 'Ngiyabona ukhona lolifuna yonkhe indzawo lelikatjana!'	Sengiyambona Busi asamangele kutsi sebatalitsini lelikati!
Kusenjalo, babona sitfombe sinanyatsiselwe esihlahleni. Besinesitfombe selikati lelifana ncamashi naleli labalitfolile kunemagama labhalwe ngalokubovu latsi 'LILAHLEKILE'. Babhala lenamba yelucingo. Bagjijimela endlini ya Busi. Make waBusi wabanika lucingo batewufonela kulenamba labayitfole esitfombeni. Kwabese kufika Brenda atolandza likati lakhe. Watsi nasahamba Brenda wakhipha li R100 esipatjini sakhe. 'Ngiyabonga kutfole likati lami,' Kwasho Brenda, aniketa Busi imali. 'Buka!' Kwasho Busi, 'Manje sewunemali leyanela yelibhayisikili lakho, futsi sinayo nalesele!'	Ngiyambona Busi indlela lajabule ngayo uma abona li R100. Ujabulile uma atfole kutsi Marie unemali leyanele kutsenga libhayisikili lakhe!
LOKULAHLEKILE Ngilahlekelwe likati lami. Limhlophe nalokulutfuli kani futsi lisabela nawulibita utsi Ginger. Uma ulitfole ungafonela Brenda kulenamba 01234567. Ngitawufika ngitolilandza.	--
NgeMgcibelo lolandzelako Marie nababe wakhe baya esitolo kuyotsenga ibhayisikili yakhe lemtfubi, lenhle. Marie na Busi bashova emabhayisikili abo lamahle lilanga lonkhe kwaze kwashona lilanga!	Sengiyawabona emantfombatana indlela bekajabule ngayo kushova ndzawonye! Sengiyawabona amoyitela, ahleka futsi ngalesikhatsi ashova ndzawonye.

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Wayitfolo njani Marie imali?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wasebenta engadzini. • Busi wasebenta engadzini waniketa Marie imali yakhe. • Batfolo likati kwatsi umnikati walo wabanika siph.
Malini imali lamantfombatane bewanayo lebeyengcile?	Lamantfomatana bekanema – R40 lebeyengcile.
Imibuto sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Busi anika Marie imali yakhe	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe bekafuna kusita umngani kute atfole ibhayisikili. • Yingobe uvele unayo ibhayisikili. • Yingobe ulungile futsi uyasitana. • Kungobe kumnandzi kugibela emabhayisikili nemngani wakho.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha **Lekusebentela Lekufundza-9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi abefundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - konga
 - kutilolonga
 - umphumela??

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sonkhe sikhatsi, yenta ncono	Khomba umngani wakho
Yenta ncono, sonke sikhatsi Kuko konke lokwentako	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena
Yenta ncono, utimisele, utimisele	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena
Kuko konke lokwentako Sonke sikhatsi	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
 - a Inhloso yaMarie ku...
 - b Wafeza tinhloso takhe ngeku...
 - c Lenzaba ingifundzisa kutsi...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelelise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Lwatilwemisindvo Kanye nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Kutfola emagama

Bhala lithebula lelihlanganisa yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini

chw	tjw	Tfw
l	a	E
ndl	gcw	Dvw
b	o	M
ngw	ncw	Khw
u	k	I
ntj	umtf	Umts
s	d	F

BONISA NGEKWENTA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ubuye uyihlanganise ebhodini.
- 2 Nika bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona basebentise imisindvo lengenhla baphindze bayihlanganise.

BAFUNDZI BAYENTA

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutfola nekwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodni.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI

UMDVWEBO WETHEKSTHI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe netincwadzi tabo nobe emaphepha langakabhalwa, emapenseli nemakhrayoni
- 2 Bhala loku lokulandzelako ebhodini:
 - a Kulesitfombe lengitakhela sona engcondvweni ngibona _____
 - b Kubukeka kushengatsi / kunuka kushengatsi / kuvakala kushengatsi _____
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele batakhele sitfombe engcondvweni ngaletheksthi lobafundzele yona.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo bakhululeke. Bafundzele futsi letheksthi.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bavule emehlo abo bese badvweba loko lebatakhele kona engcondvweni ngaletheksthi.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balebule imidvwebo yabo.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bacedzele imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 8 Ekugcineni, bafundzi abagucuke bakhulume, babelane ngiloyo nemngani wakhe lesitfombe lebatakhele sona engcondvweni.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi afundze ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Hlela umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' kute bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani. Ungakhetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto lekhusatako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetinkhulumiswano telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze kanye kanye?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzile aleliviki?
 - d Ngabe kukhona lokufundzile kuletindzaba lesifundze ngato?
 - e Yini lesibhale ngayo kuleliviki?
 - f Ngabe umsebenti wakho lowubhalile utfufuke njani kuleliviki?
 - g Ngabe indlela lofundza ngayo itfufuke njani kuleliviki?
 - h Ngukuphi lokutfokotela kakhulu kuleliviki?
- 5 Kwekugcina, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela imindeni yabo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani kuleliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekutihlola ngemsebenti wakho, ubuye ubuke ngalokujulile emuva kutsi usebente njani, yindlela lebalulekile njengencenye yekufundza. Uyacelwa –ke kutsi ungalenti liphutsa uzuphe leminyane yemisebenti yeliviki.



Libanga 2

ITHEMU 1

Liviki

10

SIHLOKO:

Kuba netinhloso/

emaphupho



Emalungiselelo Eliklasi

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle Ibhodi yakho Yekubukisa, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke ngekucopehela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi lenanyatseliswe elubondzeni kanye nelitafula lelinetintfo letikhutsata bafundzi, sibonelo: Sib: simfombe salotsite atfolo umklomelo wekuphumelela kumchudzelwano; umntfwana loiphila ngekukhubateka enta lokutsite.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute ukwati kwenta emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: bukela kumabonakudze luhlelo lwa Carol Dweck's TED lapho kukhulunywa ngekukhula engcondvweni.
 - a ga netincwadzi takumtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimweni lesihle.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi onkhe emaBhuku lamakhulu akho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi takumtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 23, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE1: Likhasi 24, Asente loku

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende DBE 1: Likhasi 25, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sakhe ukhombise usebenta kamatima.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

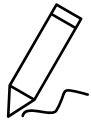
BUYEKETA SIHLOKO KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sababe akhuluma nemadvodzana akhe lamatsatfu sendzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Indvodzana lehlakaniphile
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Kwenta tinhloso
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lowuyifundzile *lephatselene nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Butsela ndzawonye imibono lefanako..
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatako lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi tinhloso letafezwa kuMarie?
 - b Watifeza njani?
 - c Ngutiphi tindlela lesitisebentisako kute sifeze tinhloso tetfu?

INGCIKITSI YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise indlela yekufundzisa ye-PATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - indlela
 - kuhlakanipha kakhulu
 - kuhlakanipha

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sonkhe sikhatsi, yenta ncono	Khomba umngani wakho
Yenta ncono, sonke sikhatsi Kuko konke lokwentako	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena
Yenta ncono, utimisele, utimisele	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena
Kuko konke lokwentako Sonke sikhatsi	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena



Kubhala ngesandla

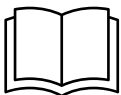
Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a chweba
 - b tfwesa
 - c indlu
 - d gcwabisa
 - e ingwenya
 - f ntjuza
 - g umtfolo
 - h umtsambo
- 3 Bese utjela bafundzi batsatse emakhrayoni bamake imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LESIVISISO: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini nobe kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Indvodzana lehlakaniphile.
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Khetsa yinye inhloso ubhale ngekutsi utayifeza njani lenhloso. Ungakhetsa kuloluhla lwakho lesilwente evikini lelangcile, nobe ukhetse lenye inhloso.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala imisho lemibili. Loku kutawuba yincenye yelibhuku laseklasini. lelitawuba sekhoneni lekufundza.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Inhloso yami ku...

Ngibeka lenhloso ngobe...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawubhala ngenhloso labanayo. Batochaza kutsi kungani kubalulekile kubo bafeze lenhloso.
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lotayibhala kuloluhlaka lokubhalela, Sib.: Ngiyafisa kutfutfuka ekufundzeni. Ngifuna kuba ngullofundza ngekuphangisa. Ngifuna kutsi ngikwati kufundza tindzaba letindze naletihlekisako. Ngibeka lenhloso ngobe ngiyati kutsi kufundza kulikhono lelibalulekile.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe Ubonakale ufundza ekhaya kini ukhanyise sibane edvute nawe.
- 5 Bachazele kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi luhlaka lokubhalela silucedzisa njani: **Inhloso yami** kutfutfukisa kufundza kwami. **Ngibeka lenhloso ngobe** kufundza likhono lelibalulekile.
- 7 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko**.
- 8 **Sebentisa tinsita**, emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi kute akusite uma unebumatima bekubhala emagama.
- 9 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini**. Bachazele kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **bafundzi ababhale yabo imibono**.

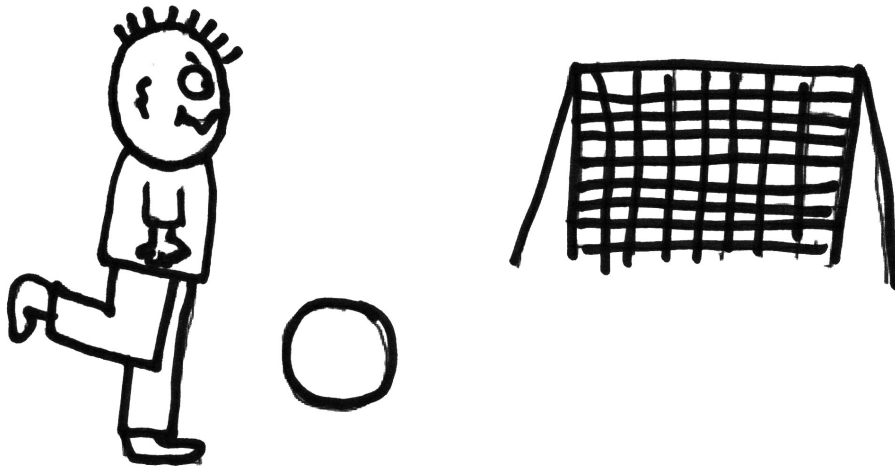
TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Nguyiphi inhloso lofisa kuyifeza? Ngungani kube inhloso lotiva ibalulekile kuwe?
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bavete yabo imibono – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi batsatse imibono yathishela!
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo ngaloko lebatwubhala ngako.

- 5 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 – kuya – 3 kute bagucuke bakhulume.
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela ngaloko labatobhala ngako.
- 7 Kumele batsi: Inhloso yami ku... Ngibeka lenhloso ngobe...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo bawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhalela kut e badvwebe babuye babhale nemibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kibo **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati **kusho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise tinsita.**
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.



Inhloso yami kwenta licempu lebhola letinyawo
ngitibekela lenhloso ngobe ngitsandza kudlala
libhola letinyawo.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe ulinike **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-10.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu Lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bewafundza nani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwatilwemisindvo Kanye nemisindvo: Emaminithi la 15
Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uohakamise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /chw/ /tjw/ /tfw/ /ndl/ /gcw/ /dvw/ /ngw/ /ncw/ /khw/ /ntj/ /umtf/ /umts/
- 2 Phakamisa emakhadigama ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo
- 3 Namatsisela lamakhadigama alemisindvo ebhodini
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini
- 5 Bese, ucela bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala ngesandla: Emaminithi la 15
Buyeketa imisindvo/emagama/imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Lichwane alibufuni tjwala.

 Musa udvweba lidvwala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

**Kufundza ngekuhlanyanya:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala**EMASU ESIVISISO: KUBONA NGEMEHLO ENGCONDVO**

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
Mpumi nabodzadzewakhe bayatsandza kuvakashela gogo wabo lohlala emakhaya aseZinyoka ngemaholide asebusika. Ebusuku, gogo uyaye abase umlilo lomkhulungaphandle, bese bonkhe bahlala lapho batungelete umlilo, banatse litiya bakhipe emakhata ngekushisa kwemlilo.	Kunguloku khetsekile kutsi Mpumi nabodzadzewakhe bavakashele gogo wabo!
<p>Ngalobunye busuku lobukhetsekile, malume Khwezi wafika naye. Bekangumuntu lokhetsekile emndenini wakubo ngekubacocela tindzaba letimnandzi. Kepha bekayindvodza letfulile, ngaloko bekwatiwa kutsi akusimalula kutsi akucocele tona.</p> <p>Mpumi nadzadzewabo bambuka malume Khwezi ahuba litiya lakhe. Kepha Mpumi akamange atibambe.</p> <p>'Ngiyacela, ngiyacela, sicocela indzaba! Siyeva kutsi batsi timnandzi!' Ancenga malume wakhe.</p> <p>Malume Khwezi wabuka etulu amangele. Wamoyitela abuke Mpumi.</p> <p>'Ngitonicocela indzaba yami lengiyitsandzako, njengoba nibuya ekudzeni,' Wavuma.</p>	Kuphindze kube ngulokukhetsekile uma malume Khwezi afika – ngingacabangela ngekutsi beva ngetindzaba takhe kepha bebangamange beve ngisho nayinye.
Kwasukasukela. Bekukhona umlimi lobesakhulile lobekanamadvodzana lamatsatfu. Bekasagula angasenamandla, ngaloko ke bekufanele akhetse kutsi nguyiphi indvodzana latayikhetsa kute itosala nelipulazi lakhe nangabe sekafile. 'Kulima kudzinga kucabanga nekuhlela ngekucochelela.'	Ngingacabangela ngekutsi babe wabo abengakwati kukhetsa kutsi nguyiphi indvodzana lengafanela lipulazi.

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Ngalenye intsambama lomlimi wabita emadvodzana akhe lamatsatfu kute bahlangane egushede. 'Uma sengingekho kulomhlaba, munye wenu utotfolo lelipulazi,' watjela emadvodzana akhe,' ngaloko-ke kutoba ngumsebenti wakhe kutsi anakekele bafowenu. Kumele ngincume kutsi ngubani ekhatsi kwenu lotonakekela kahle lelipulazi uma sengingasekho.'</p> <p>Emadvodzana ache abukane, ativa amangele kutsi kungaba ngubani longatfolo lelipulazi.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi babe wabo akafuni kukhetsa ngaphandle kwekuba nelwati lolubanti! Ufuna kunika lelipulazi umuntfu lofanelekile.</p>
<p>' Bukani nali ligushede lelikhulu? Kubuta umlimi lomdzala. 'Nguloyo utogcwalisa noma ngayini layikhetsako ngemalanga lasihlanu. Kumele niligcwalise leligushede ngemalanga lasihlanu.'</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi lobabe ente umcintiswano kute kube lula kuncuma kutsi ngubani lofanele lelipulazi.</p>
<p>Indvodzana lenkhulu yacala kucala. Yancuma kutsi itotama kugcwalisa leligushede ngesihlabatsi. Yagcwalisa ingolovane emva kwengolovane ngesihlabatsi labekasilandza elusentseni lwemfula. Wasebenta kamatima, kepha ngelilanga lesihlanu, ligushede alimange lite ligcwale ngisho incenye yalo.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela kutsi indvodzana lenkhulu ingumuntfu losebenta kamatima. Kepha, umbono wakhe awumange usebente. Ngingacabanga kutsi bekumele abe nelisu lelincono!</p>
<p>Indvodzana lesekhatsi yalandzela yalinga. Yakhetsa kugcwalisa ligushede ngemmbila. Yatfwala ngemkhono legcwele ummbila iwulandza ensimini. Yasebenta ngekutetsemba, kepha ngelilanga lesihlanu ligushede beligcwele incenye yalo.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela kutsi indvodzana lenkhulu ingumuntfu losebenta ngekutikhandla. Kepha, umbono wakhe awumange usebente. Mhlawumbe bekumele acabange lisu lelincono?</p>
<p>Indvodzana lencane yaba yekugcina kwetama lomsebenti. Yacitsa sikhatsi ilele emtfuntini ngaphasi kwesihlahla icabanga.</p> <p>'Uyavilapha!'Kucabanga umnakabo lomdzala. 'Nginesiciniseko kutsi ngimi lengitawutfolo lelipulazi!'</p> <p>Ngelianga lesibili, indvodzana lencane yaphindze yahlala, ifundza icabanga futsi kutsi yini letayenta.</p> <p>'Akanaki!' Kucabanga umnakabo losekhatsi. 'Nginesiciniseko kutsi ngitolitfolo lelipulazi!'</p> <p>Ngelilanga lesitsatfu, indvodzana lencane yahlala phasi nelibhuku lekubhala, icabanga futsi ihlela lebeyitakwenta.</p> <p>'Akasebenti matima!' Kucabanga babe wakhe. 'Kute langakwenta akucedze!'</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi akekho locabanga kutsi indvodzana lencane ilifanele lipulazi. Bacabanga kutsi utipholele futsi akenti lutfo!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
Ngelilanga lesine, lomfowabo wahamba ekuseni kakhulu waya edolobheni. Wabuya kulobobusuku nesikhwama lesincane. Ngalesikhatsi, umndeni wakhe bewukholelwa kutsi akanandzaba nekutfole lipulazi.	Ngingacabangela ngekutsi sikhwama sendvodzana lencane senta kutsi umndeni utive udidekile, ngobe sincane kakhulu. Umndeni wonkhe bewunekucabanga kutsi ayikho lenye indlela langaphumelela ngayo!
Ngelilanga lesihlanu, babe wakhe wagcina wakhuluma naye. 'Yini ndzaba kungabi khona lokwentako?' 'Ungiphatsa kabi!' 'Atsetsa!' 'Cha babe! Ngicela ungetsembe. Nginelisu lelihle!'	--
Kwatsi sekuhwalala ngelilanga lesihlanu, indvodzana lencane yabitele babe wayo egushede. Esikhwameni sayo lesincane yakhipha likhandlela lelikhulu yalibeka phasi ekhatsi nendzawo yeligushede. Wakhanyisa likhandlela, kukhanya kwagcwalisa ligushede lonkhe. Babe wakhe wabuka yonkhe indzawo ngekumangala. 'Uhlakaniphe kakhulu. Nguwe kuphela lokwatile kugcwalisa leligushede. Lipulazi litawuba lakho!'	Ngingacabangela ngekutsi babe wakhe bekalindzeli kutsi indvodzana yakhe ingaphumelela, ngobe bekamangele! Kepha kwaba nguye lokwati kukwenta loko!
Malume Khwezi wabuka Mpumi nabodzadzewakhe. 'Manje niyabona – kusebenta matima kubalulekile, kepha kumele ukwati kuhlela ngekuophela!'	Malume Khwezi abefanele acocele lamantfombatane lendzaba kute abafundzise sifundvo! Kumele sicabange sibuye sihlele kute sitophumelela!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Yatama kugcwalisa ngani ligushede indvodzana yekucala?	Indvodzana yekucala yatama kuligcwalisa ngesihlabatsi.
Yatama kuligcwalisa ngani ligushede indvodzana yesibili?	Indvodzana yesibili yatama kuligcwalisa ngemmbila.
Umbuto sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani indvodzana yesitsatfu itfole lipulazi?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe ngiyo kuphela indvodzana leyagcwalisa ligushede. • Yingobe yagcwalisa ligushede lonkhe ngekukhanya. • Yingobe bekanelisu lelihle. • Yingobe bekanelisu lebeledlula ebanakabo. • Yingobe bekahlakaniphe kakhulu.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe ulinike **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela lelicembu kutsi liyohlala phasi..
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

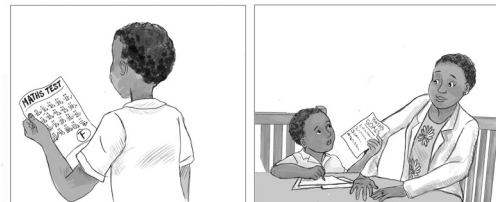
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise indlela yekufundzisa ye-PATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Kuvilapha
 - Kusebenta kamatima
 - kufaneleka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sonkhe sikhatsi, yenta ncono	Khomba umngani wakho
Yenta ncono, sonke sikhatsi Kuko konke lokwentako	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena
Yenta ncono, utimisele, utimisele	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena
Kuko konke lokwentako Sonke sikhatsi	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena

KUCOCA INDZABA LECANJIWE (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LENGCIKITSI)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi ngekwemacembu abo lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako lecanjiwe.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tabo tindzaba basebentisa letitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi batawusebenta ngemacembu kute bacabange ngendzaba lecanjwa licembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe ngulabaticambele yona, kepha ihambelana netitfombe!
- 6 Cela liklasi kutsi lilalelisise kahle.
- 7 Cela 1–2 emacembu lahlukene kutsi atokwabelana ngetindzaba tabo temacembu.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwatilwemisindvo Kanye nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo

BUYEKETA EMAGAMA

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama kumakhadigama ilungile
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala ngesandla:

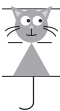
emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa tinhlamvu/emagama imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.



Sesi uphetse ingwembe.



Babe ukhweta umukhwa elolini.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Khetsa yinye inhloso bese ubhala ngekutsi utayifeza njani lenhloso. Ungakhetsa kuloluhla lwakho lesilwente evikini lelelcile, nobe ukhetse lenye inhloso.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala imisho lemibili.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Inhloso yami kutsi...

Ngibeka lenhloso ngobe...

Kute ngifeze inhloso yami ngito ..., ... ne...

Nangifeza lenhloso, ngito...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawungeta imisho lemibili kuleyo lebayibhale ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Namuhla batawucabanga ngendlela yekutsi batokwenta kanjani kutsi inhloso yabo ifezeke, nekutsi batotiva banjani uma seyifezekile lenhloso lenibhale ngayo ngeMsombuluko.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lokubhalela lolusha.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale**.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lotayibhala kuloluhlaka lokubhalela, Sib.: Ngiyati kutsi indlela yekutsi ngitfufukise lizinga lami lekufundza, kumele ngitilolonge kakhulu. Kutodzingeka kutsi ngifundze ngalokwengcile kwendlula loku lengikufundzako. Kutodzingeka ngiboleke tincwadzi emtapotincwadzi!
- 6 **Bakhombise** ngalesikhatsi ungeta lokutsite kulomdvwebo, Sib.: sitaki setincwadzi madvutane nawe.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 8 **Bakhombise** kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela, Sib.: Kute ngiphumelelise lenhloso ngitofundza ngalokwengcile, ngitilolonge ekhaya, ngibuye ngiboleke tincwadzi letinsha kumtaponcwadzi. Nase ngiyiphumelelisile lenhloso, ngitotigcabha.
- 9 Khomba kutsi lomusho wokucala lomusha ungumusho loluhla, lelo nalelo phuzu lihlukaniswe ngukhefane nobe ligama. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi sike sakubhala loku lokuneluhla evikini lelendlule!
- 10 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala emagama lowatiko.**
- 11 **Sebentisa tinsita**(emagama lavela kanyenti, silulumagama sengcikitsi) kute sikusite uma unebumatima bekubhala emagama.

12 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bokusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

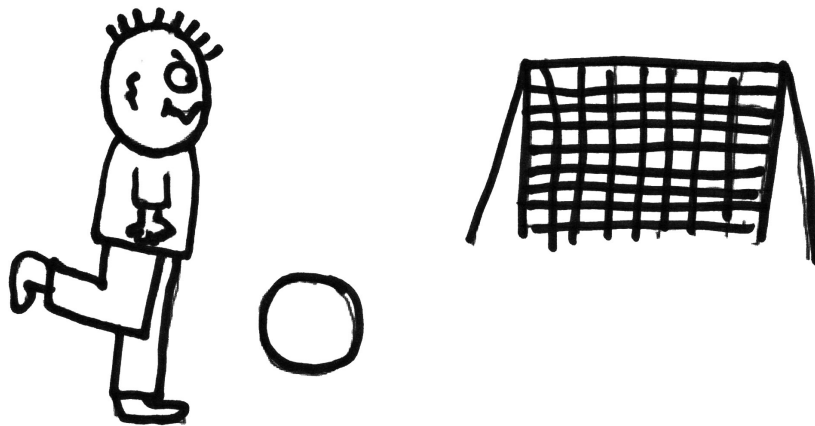
- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko sicabange ngenhloso lokumele siyifeze.
- 2 Namuhla sitawungeta imisho kuloko besikubhala.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini longayenta kute inhloso yakho ifezeke? Utayifeza njani?
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bavete imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi batsatse imibono yathishela !
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo ngekutsi inhloso yabo batayifeza njani.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 kute bagucuke bakhulume.
- 8 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela kutsi inhloso yabo batayifeza njani.
- 9 Kufanele batsi: Kute lenhloso ifezeke ngito ne...
- 10 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekusebentela badvwebe babuye babhale nemibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 **Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.** Cela bafundzi babuke umsebenti lebawubhale ngeMsombuluko. **Batawungeta** kuwo lowomsebenti !
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, sondzela kubo labafundzi **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze umsebenti lebawubhalile.**
- 4 Sita bafundzi kute bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 5 Sita bafundzi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu babuye basebentise netinsita.**
- 6 **Bakhutsate bafundzi.**

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasela, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo, bacoce ngemidwebo yabo.
- 3 Hlanganisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi yaleliviki, wakhe incwadzi yekufundza. *Yibeke ekhoneneni lekufundza lapho bafundzi batatifundzela yona ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.*



Inhloso yami kwenta licembu lephola letinyawo
ngitibekela lenhloso ngobe ngitsandza kudlala
libhola letinyawo.

Kuphumelelisa inhloso yami kutsi ngitidlonge,
ngigcine bese ngiya etivinyeweni. Uma
sehgiliphumelelisile liphupho lami, ngitawutiva
ngitigcapha.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-10.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela lelicembu kutsi liyohlala phasi..
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwatilwemisindvo Kanye nemisindvo: Emaminithi la 15 Kuhlahlela kanye nekuhlanganisa kubuyeketa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **khweba, dvweba**
- 2 Shano ligama: **khweba**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama ngemisindvo letimele: /**khw**/ – /**e**/ – /**b**/ – /**a**/
- 4 Shano umsindvo losekucaleni kuleligama: /**khw**/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili kuleligama: /**e**/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama: /**b**/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wekugcina kuleligama: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **khweba**
- 9 Bonisa ngekukhomba ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo kwacha ligama: /**khwe**/ – /**ba**/ = **khweba**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lelilandzelako: **dvweba**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **incwala, lidvwala**
- 2 Shano ligama: **incwala**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /**i**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /**ncw**/
- 5 Buta bafubdzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /**a**/
- 6 Buta bafubdzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine kuleligama? /**l**/
- 7 Buta bafubdzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina kuleligama /**a**/
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lotimele: /**i**/ – /**ncw**/ – /**a**/ – /**l**/ – /**a**/
- 9 Bhala leligama: **incwala**
- 10 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise imisindvo yeligama Kanye nawe: /**i**/ – /**ncwa**/ – /**la**/ = **incwala**
- 11 Phindza loku ngeligama lelilandzelako: **lidvwala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili**EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUCABANGELA INSHOKUTSI**

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
Mpumi nabodzadzewakhe bayatsandza kuvakashela gogo wabo lohlala emakhaya aseZinyoka ngemaholide asebusika. Ebusuku, gogo uyaye abase umlilo lomkhulungaphandle, bese bonkhe bahlala lapho batungelete umlilo, banatse litiya bakhiphe emakhata ngekushisa kwemlilo.	
<p>Ngalobunye busuku lobukhetsekile, malume Khwezi wafika naye. Bekangumuntu lokhetsekile emndenini wakubo ngekubacocela tindzaba letimnandzi. Kepha bekayindvodza letfulile, ngaloko bekwatiwa kutsi akusimalula kutsi akucocele tona.</p> <p>Mpumi nadzadzewabo bambuka malume Khwezi ahuba litiya lakhe. Kepha Mpumi akamange atibambe.</p> <p>'Ngiyacela, ngiyacela, sicocela indzaba! Siyeva kutsi batsi timnandzi!' Ancenga malume wakhe.</p> <p>Malume Khwezi wabuka etulu amangele. Wamoyitela abuke Mpumi.</p> <p>'Ngitonicocela indzaba yami lengiyitsandzako, njengoba nibuya ekudzeni,' Wavuma.</p>	
Kwasukasukela. Bekukhona umlimi lobesakhulile lobekanemadvodzana lamatsatfu. Bekasagula angasenamandla, ngaloko ke bekufanele akhetse kutsi nguyiphi indvodzana latayikhetsa kute itosala nelipulazi lakhe nangabe sekafile. 'Kulima kudzinga kucabanga nekuhlela ngekucophelela.'	Ngingacabangela ngekutsi babe wabo akati kutsi nguyiphi yemadvodzana akhe lekwati kucabanga iphindze ihlele ngekucophelela. Akafuni kushiya lipulazi kumuntu longeke aliphatse kahle.

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngalenye intsambama lomlimi wabita emadvodzana akhe lamatsatfu kute bahlangane egushede. 'Uma sengingekho kulomhlaba, munye wenu utotfolo lelipulazi,' watjela emadvodzana akhe,' ngaloko-ke kutoba ngumsebenti wakhe kutsi anakekele bafowenu. Kumele ngincume kutsi ngubani ekhatsi kwenu lotonakekela kahle lelipulazi uma sengingasekho.'</p> <p>Emadvodzana ache abukane, ativa amangele kutsi kungaba ngubani longatfolo lelipulazi.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi babe wabo ufuna kunika lelipulazi indvodzana letokwati kuphatsa kahle umndeni wonkhe!</p>
<p>' Bukani nali ligushede lelikhulu? Kubuta umlimi lomdzala. 'Nguloyo utogcwalisa noma ngayini layikhetsako ngemalanga lasihlanu. Kumele niligcwalise leligushede ngemalanga lasihlanu.'</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi lobabe ufuna kwenta bulungiswa, futsi kuniketa lelipulazi kulotokhombisa kuwufanela lomsebenti!</p>
<p>Indvodzana lenkhulu yacala kucala. Yancuma kutsi itotama kugcwalisa leligushede ngesihlabatsi. Yagcwalisa ingolovane emva kwengolovane ngesihlabatsi labekasilandza elusentseni lwemfula. Wasebenta kamatima, kepha ngelilanga lesihlanu, ligushede alimange lite ligcwale ngisho incenye yalo.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi lobabe abeyibuka ngekucopehelela lendvodzana lenkhulu kutsi ingabe ingaba ngumuntfu longanikwa lelipulazi!</p>
<p>Indvodzana lesekhatsi yalandzela yalinga. Yakhetsa kugcwalisa ligushede ngemmbila. Yatfwala ngemkhono legcwele ummbila iwulandza ensimini. Yasebenta ngekutetsemba, kepha ngelilanga lesihlanu ligushede beligcwele incenye yalo.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela kutsi lobabe ufundza ngelwati lolubalulekile lwekutsi indvodzana yakhe ngayinye itkuba ngumlimi lonjani!</p>
<p>Indvodzana lencane yaba yekugcina kwetama lomsebenti. Yacitsa sikhatsi ilele emtfuntini ngaphasi kwesihlahla icabanga.</p> <p>'Uyavilapha!'Kucabanga umnakabo lomdzala. 'Nginesiciniseko kutsi ngimi lengitawutfolo lelipulazi!'</p> <p>Ngelianga lesibili, indvodzana lencane yaphindze yahlala, ifundza icabanga futsi kutsi yini letayenta.</p> <p>'Akanaki!' Kucabanga umnakabo losekhatsi. 'Nginesiciniseko kutsi ngitolitfolo lelipulazi!'</p> <p>Ngelilanga lesitsatfu, indvodzana lencane yahlala phasi nelibhuku lekubhala, icabanga futsi ihlela lebeyitakwenta.</p> <p>'Akasebenti matima!' Kucabanga babe wakhe. 'Kute langakwenta akucedze!'</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi ubukeka alivila, kepha uyacabanga abuye ahlele! Ngicabanga kutsi ngalesinye sikhatsi tintfo atibi ngalendlela lokumele tibe ngayo.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngelilanga lesine, lomfowabo wahamba ekuseni kakhulu waya edolobheni. Wabuya kulobobusuku nesikhwama lesincane. Ngalesikhatsi, umndeni wakhe bewukholelwa kutsi akanandzaba nekutfofolo lipulazi.</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi labanye bantfu labakulomndeni abanalo likhono lebeciko njengendvodzana yesitsatfu. Akekho namunye lobekacondza kutsi angahle abe neluhlelo lolwehlukile kubo – nanekutsi tinhlelo tabo tingakaphumeleli!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lesihlanu, babe wakhe wagcina wakhuluma naye. 'Yini ndzaba kungabi khona lokwentako?' 'Ungiphatsa kabi!' 'Atsetsa!' 'Cha babe! Ngicela ungetsembe. Nginelisu lelihle!'</p>	<p>Ngiyayibona indvodzana lencane iyatetsembe kutsi umbono wayo utawusebenta. Ngiyacabangela ngobe usebentise sikhatsi lesinyenti acabanga!</p>
<p>Kwatsi sekuhwalala ngelilanga lesihlanu, indvodzana lencane yabiteba babe wayo egushede. Esikhwameni sayo lesincane yakhipha likhandlela lelikhulu yalibeka phasi ekhatsi nendzawo yeligushede. Wakhanyisa likhandlela, kukhanya kwagcwalisa ligushede lonkhe.</p> <p>Babe wakhe wabuka yonkhe indzawo ngekumangala. 'Uhlakaniphe kakhulu. Nguwe kuphela lokwatile kugcwalisa leligushede. Lipulazi litawuba lakho!'</p>	<p>Babe wabo bekangati kutsi ngubani lotawutfofolo lipulazi, kepha umcintiswano wakhe wenta kube malula kutsi ente sincumo! Ngicabanga kutsi kungako lobabe enta lobuciko bemcintiswano!</p>
<p>Malume Khwezi wabuka Mpumi nabodzadzewakhe. 'Manje niyabona – kusebenta matima kubalulekile, kepha kumele ukwati kuhlela ngekucopehelela!'</p>	<p>Ngingacabangela ngekutsi ngalesinye sikhatsi, kucabanga nekuhlela kungabukeka kwangatsi awenti lutfo, kepha kubalulekile ngobe kuisita kutsi sikwati kucedza imisebenti yetfu kanconob !</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo
<p>Ngubani lococa lendzaba?</p>	<p>Malume Khwezi ucocela bashana bakhe lendzaba, Mpumi nabodzadzewakhe.</p>
<p>Nguwuphi umlayeto walendzaba?</p>	<p>Umlayeto kutsi kusebenta matima kubalulekile, kepha kufanele ukwati kuhlela ngekucopehelela!</p>
Imibuto sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani lobabe atjela emadvodzana akhe kutsi agcwalise ligushede?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe wacala kuwuhlela njngemcintiswano kute akwati kutfofolo kutsi ngubani lotawutfofolo lipulazi. • Yingobe bekanesidzingo sendlela yekuncuma kutsi nguyiphi indvodzana lengatfofolo lipulazi. • Yingobe bekafuna kubona kutsi nguyiphi indvodzana lengagcwalisa ligushede ngemalanga lasihlanu. • Yingobe bekafuna kubona kutsi nguyiphi indvodzana yakhe lecatulula tinkinga naletawunakekela lipulazi.



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-10.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Bita licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela licembu emuva liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Bita licembu lesibili lite litokusebenta kanye nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bewafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ngekusebentisa indlela ye-PATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - imphumelelo
 - kutfofa lifa
 - likhono

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sonkhe sikhatsi, yenta ncono	Khomba umngani wakho
Yenta ncono, sonke sikhatsi Kuko konke lokwentako	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena
Yenta ncono, utimisele, utimisele	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena
Kuko konke lokwentako Sonke sikhatsi	Umngani wakho ukhomba wena

KUCOCISANA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucocisana ebhodini:
 - a Kulenzaba...
 - b Incenye lengiyitsandzile kulenzaba kulapho...
 - c Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba yabhalelwa kutsi ingifundzise ...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucocisana.
- 3 Hlela fundzi babe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe batatfofa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitse babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Lwatilwemisindvo Kanye nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lithebula lelihlanganisa yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini

chw	tjw	Tfw
l	a	E
ndl	gcw	Dvw
b	o	M
ngw	ncw	Khw
u	k	I
ntj	umtf	Umts
s	d	F

BONISA NGEKWENTA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ubuye uyihlanganise ebhodini.
- 2 Nika bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona basebentise imisindvo lengenhla baphindze bayihlanganise.

BAFUNDZI BAYENTA

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutfole nekwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodini.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA

SIFINYETO SETEMLOMO SENDZABA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitocabanga ngengekubaluleka kwetincenye tetheksthi.
- 2 Sitophindze sicabange kutsi yini lokumele sikufundze kutheksthi.
- 3 Bhala sifinyeto seluhlaka ebhodini.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi basebentise luhlaka kuphendvula umbuto:
 - a Lenzaba imayelana...(2 kuya ku-3 imisho)
 - b Indvodzana lencane yaphumelela ngobe...
 - c Ngicabanga kutsi malume Kwezi wakhetsa lenzaba ngobe...
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi angeke bakhone kuyisho yonkhe intfo lemayelana netheksthi – kutodzingeka kutsi bakhetsa tincenye letibalulekile.
- 6 Bakhombise bafundzi ngesibonelo sakho utsi: Lenzaba imayelana nababe lobekase akhulile
 - a lowachamukisa nemchudzelwano wokuncuma kutsi nguyiphi indvodzana yakhe lefanele kutsi itfole lipulazi njengelifa. Indvodzana lencane yaphumelela kulitfole ngobe yahlela yabuye yacabanga lichinga lebelinebuhlakani kute icedze umsebenti wayo. Ngicabanga kutsi malume Kwezi wakhetsa lenzaba ngobe bekafuna kufundzisa Mpumi nadzadzewakhe sifundvo!
- 7 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bacabange ngetincenye letibalulekile kuletheksthi.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi babhale tifynyeto tabo ngekusebentisa luhlaka.
- 9 Tjela liklasi lonkhe lilalelisise.
- 10 Cela 1-kuya ku-2 bafundzi kutsi babelane neliklasi lonkhe.
- 11 Yenta sifinyeto seliklasi lonkhe, sib: Lenzaba imayelana nemadvodzana lamatsatfu lobekufanele achamuke nelichinga lokugcwalisa indlu ngemalanga lasihlanu. Yinye kuphela indvodzana lebekufanele itfole lipulazi leyise. Indvodzana lencane yaphumelela kulitfole ngobe lichinga layo belinebuciko nebuhlakani. Wagcwalisa indlu ngekukhanya! Ngicabanga kutsi malume Kwezi wakhetsa lenzaba ngobe bekafuna kufundzisa Mpumi nadzadzewakhe kutsi kuhlela kubalulekile uma utimisele ngekufeza sincumo lakho!



Kufundza ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litokusebenta nawe.

- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, tfumela lelicembu kutsi liyohlala phasi..
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litokusebenta kanye nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwapshi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketwa kwemsebenti wekufundza lulwimi Wekuphela kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kubuyeketa ngekuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya (HL) neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta (FAL).
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' kute bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto lekhusatako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yekucocisana ngelulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Ufundze ngani kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile utfufuke njani kuleliviki?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani?
 - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu yaleliviki?
- 5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela imindeni yabo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani kuleliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Ngaloko-ke, uyacelwa kutsi ungayizubi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.